1521-0081/66/1/222–307$25.00
PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
Copyright © 2013 by The American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics
http://dx.doi.org/10.1124/pr.110.004044
Pharmacol Rev 66:222–307, January 2014

ASSOCIATE EDITOR: DAVID R. SIBLEY

The Molecular Basis for the Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of Curcumin and Its Metabolites in Relation to Cancer[S]

Michal Heger, Rowan F. van Golen, Mans Broekgaarden, and Martin C. Michel

Department of Experimental Surgery, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands (M.H., R.F.v.G., M.B.); and Department of Pharmacology, Johannes Gutenberg University, Mainz, Germany (M.C.M.)

Abstract . . . 224
I. Introduction . . . 224
II. Chemical Properties of Curcumin . . . 226
A. Curcumin Structure: Implications on Intermolecular Interactions . . . 226
1. H-bond Donating and Accepting Capacity of the β-Dicarbonyl Moiety . . . 226
2. H-bond Accepting and Donating Capacity of the Phenylic Hydroxyl Groups . . . 228
3. H-bond Accepting Capacity of the Methoxy Groups . . . 228
4. Multivalent Metal and Nonmetal Cation Binding . . . 228
5. High Partition Coefficient (log P) . . . 231
a. Biochemical implications of curcumin's lipophilicity . . . 231
b. Curcumin-biomembrane interactions . . . 231
6. Rotamerization . . . 232
7. Michael Acceptor Capacity . . . 233
B. Curcumin Solubility . . . 234
C. Curcumin Stability In Vitro . . . 235
1. In Vitro Oxidative Degradation and Modification of Curcumin . . . 235
a. Photochemical degradation and modification of curcumin . . . 237
i. Photochemical Degradation of Solid State (Crystalline) Curcumin . . . 237
ii. Photochemical Degradation and Modification of Dissolved Curcumin . . . 237
Mechanisms of photo-induced reactive oxygen species production by curcumin and photochemical degradation/modification of dissolved curcumin . . . 238
b. Chemical degradation . . . 241
i. Mechanisms of Chemical Degradation . . . 242
Solvolysis: (alkaline) hydrolysis . . . 242
Chemical degradation and modification of curcumin . . . 242
c. Uncharacterized curcumin degradation products (in vitro) . . . 246
2. Implications of the (Photo)Chemical Instability of Curcumin . . . 247
a. Implications on pharmaceutical preparations of curcumin . . . 247
i. Curcumin Drug Delivery Systems . . . 247
ii. Synthetic Curcumin Analogues . . . 248
III. Anti-Cancer Properties of Curcumin . . . 250
A. Curcumin Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics . . . 250
B. Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of Curcumin Catabolites Generated In Vitro . . . 254

This work was supported by the Dutch Anticancer Foundation in Amsterdam (Stichting Nationaal Fonds Tegen Kanker) (to M.H., M.B.), the Phospholipid Research Center in Heidelberg (to M.H.), the Nijbakker-Morra Foundation (to M.H.), and the AMC Graduate School (AMC Scholarship) (to R.F.v.G.). M.C.M. is an employee of Boehringer Ingelheim.
R.F.v.G. and M.B. contributed equally to the work.
Address correspondence to: Michal Heger, Department of Experimental Surgery, Academic Medical Center, University of Amsterdam, Meibergdreef 9, 1105AZ Amsterdam, The Netherlands. E-mail: m.heger@amc.uva.nl
dx.doi.org/10.1124/pr.110.004044
[S]This article has supplemental material available at pharmrev.aspetjournals.org.

1. Pharmacokinetics of Curcumin Catabolites (Generated In Vitro) ... 254
a. Pharmacokinetics of vanillin ... 254
b. Pharmacokinetics of ferulic acid ... 255
2. Pharmacodynamic Properties of Curcumin Catabolites (Generated In Vitro) ... 256
a. Pharmacodynamic properties of vanillin ... 256
b. Pharmacodynamic properties of ferulic acid ... 257
c. Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of curcumin catabolites (generated in vitro) ... 257
C. Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamic Implications of Curcumin Metabolites Generated in Biological Systems ... 258
1. Pre-enterocytic Pharmacokinetics ... 258
2. Xenobiotic Metabolism in Enterocytes ... 259
a. Xenobiotic phase I metabolism in enterocytes: curcumin reduction ... 259
b. Xenobiotic phase II metabolism in enterocytes: curcumin sulfation ... 260
c. Xenobiotic phase II metabolism in enterocytes: curcumin glucuronidation ... 262
d. Xenobiotic phase II metabolism in enterocytes: curcumin glutathionylation ... 262
e. Curcumin binding to and modification by nondetoxifying proteins ... 263
f. Excretion of biological curcumin metabolites from enterocytes ... 263
3. Post-enterocyte Pharmacokinetics of Curcumin and Biological Curcumin Metabolites ... 264
a. Tissue distribution of curcumin and implications on cancer pharmacodynamics ... 264
b. Postenterocyte pharmacokinetics of curcumin and its metabolites: second pass effect 264
c. Postenterocyte pharmacokinetics of curcumin: nonenterohepatic organs ... 265
d. Postenterocyte pharmacokinetics of curcumin metabolites: systemic clearance ... 265
4. Pharmacodynamic Implications of Curcumin Metabolites Generated in Biological Systems 266
a. Pharmacodynamic implications of tetrahydrocurcumin ... 266
b. Pharmacodynamic implications of hexahydrocurcumin ... 268
c. Pharmacodynamic implications of other biological curcumin metabolites ... 268
5. Pharmacodynamic Implications of Curcumin Metabolites: Final Considerations ... 269
D. Hallmarks of Cancer ... 269
E. Direct Molecular Targets of Curcumin ... 270
1. ErbB Family of Receptors ... 270
a. Interaction between curcumin and ErbB ... 271
b. Sustained proliferation (H-I) ... 271

ABBREVIATIONS: AA, arachidonic acid; ABC, ATP-binding cassette; $ABTS^{\bullet+}$, 2,2'-azino-bis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonic acid) radical cation; AP-1, activator protein 1; ATM, ataxia-telangiectasia mutated; ATR, ATM and RAD3-related; BAG3, Bcl-2-associated athanogene 3; BCRP, breast cancer resistance protein; bFGF, basic fibroblast growth factor; 53BP1, tumor suppressor p53-binding protein 1; BRCA1, breast cancer type 1 susceptibility protein; Cdk, cyclin-dependent kinase; CKI, cyclin kinase inhibitor; COX, cyclooxygenase; $cPLA_2$, cytosolic phospholipase A_2; ^{3}Cur, triplet state curcumin; CXCL, chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand; DcytB, duodenal cytochrome B; DMPO, 5,5-dimethyl-1-pyrroline-*N*-oxide; DMSO, dimethyl sulfoxide; DPPH, 2,2-diphenyl-1-picrylhydrazyl; DSC, differential scanning calorimetry; EC, endothelial cell; ECM, extracellular matrix; EGF, epidermal growth factor; EGFR, epidermal growth factor receptor; EPR, electron paramagnetic resonance; ER, endoplasmic reticulum; ERK, extracellular signal-regulated protein kinase; ESIPT, excited state intramolecular proton transfer; FasL, Fas ligand; FDA, Food and Drug Administration; Fe^{2+}, ferrous iron; Fe^{3+}, ferric iron; FOXP3, regulatory T-forkhead box P3; FT-IR, Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy; GADD153, growth arrest and DNA damage-inducible gene 153; GSH, reduced glutathione; GSK-3β, glycogen synthase kinase-3 β; GST, glutathione S-transferase; H_2O_2, hydrogen peroxide; HAT, hydrogen atom transfer; HB-EGF, heparin-binding epidermal growth factor-like growth factor; HER, human ErbB; HIMEC, human intestinal microvascular EC; HIV, human immunodeficiency virus; HPLC, high performance liquid chromatography; IC_{50}, 50% inhibitory concentration; ICT, intramolecular charge transfer; IL, interleukin; IL-1R, IL-1 receptor; iNOS, inducible nitric-oxide synthase; IRAK, IL-1 receptor-associated kinase; JNK, c-Jun N-terminal kinase; k, rate constant; k_{deg}, degradation rate constant; LC_{50}, 50% lethal concentration; log P, partition coefficient; MAPK, mitogen-activated protein kinase; MDM2, murine double minute 2; MEK, mitogen-activated protein kinase/extracellular signal-regulated protein kinase kinase; miR, microRNA; MMP, matrix metalloproteinase; mPGES-1, microsomal prostaglandin E_2 synthase-1; MRP, multidrug resistance protein; MS, mass spectrometry; mTOR, mammalian target of rapamycin; MTT, 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide; NBT, nitroblue tetrazolium; NDP, 3,3′-(1,4-naphthylene)-dipropionate; NF-κB, nuclear factor κ-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells; NMR, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy; $^1O_2$, singlet oxygen; PG, prostaglandin; P-gp, P-glycoprotein; PI3K, phosphoinositide 3-kinase; PKC, protein kinase C; pRB, retinoblastoma protein; PTEN, phosphatase and tensin homolog; ε_r, relative permittivity; RB, retinoblastoma; ROS, reactive oxygen species; Δ_S, Stokes shift; SET, single electron transfer; SOD, superoxide dismutase; SPLET, sequential proton loss electron transfer; SRC-1, steroid receptor coactivator-1; SrcK, c-Src tyrosine kinase; SULT, sulfotransferase; SUMO, small ubiquitin-related modifiers; Tbsp, thrombospondin; TEMP, 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl piperidine; TEMPO, 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl piperidine-O_2 adduct; TGF, transforming growth factor; TNF-α, tumor necrosis factor α; TPA, 12-*O*-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate; TRAIL, tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand; Treg, regulatory T-cell lineage cell; TrxR, thioredoxin reductase; UGT, uridine diphosphate-glucuronosyltransferase; uPA, urokinase-type plasminogen activator; VDR, vitamin D receptor; VDRE, vitamin D response element; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor; VEGFR, vascular endothelial growth factor receptor; WT1, Wilm's tumor-associated gene; X, halogen.

i. Curcumin and the Ras-Raf-MAPK Pathway 271
ii. Curcumin and the PI3K-Akt Pathway 272
c. Insensitivity to anti-growth signals (H-II) 272
d. Resistance to apoptosis (H-V) 275
e. Angiogenesis (H-VII) and metastasis (H-VIII) 276
2. Protein Kinase C 277
a. Resistance to apoptosis (H-V) 278
i. PKCα 278
ii. PKCδ 278
b. Angiogenesis (H-VII) 279
3. Enzymes Involved in Prostaglandin Synthesis 280
a. Curcumin interferes with prostaglandin synthesis 281
b. Resistance to apoptosis (H-V) 281
c. Angiogenesis (H-VII) 282
d. Evasion of immune destruction (H-IV) 283
4. Vitamin D Receptor 283
a. Vitamin D metabolism and cancer 283
b. Curcumin is a vitamin D receptor agonist 284
c. Sustained proliferation (H-I) 285
5. DNA 286
a. Curcumin binds to DNA 286
b. DNA damage signaling 287
c. Curcumin-induced DNA damage 287
d. DNA damage as a result of ErbB-1 inhibition by curcumin 288
IV. Concluding Remarks 288
References 290

***Abstract*——This review addresses the oncopharmacological properties of curcumin at the molecular level. First, the interactions between curcumin and its molecular targets are addressed on the basis of curcumin's distinct chemical properties, which include H-bond donating and accepting capacity of the *β*-dicarbonyl moiety and the phenylic hydroxyl groups, H-bond accepting capacity of the methoxy ethers, multivalent metal and nonmetal cation binding properties, high partition coefficient, rotamerization around multiple C–C bonds, and the ability to act as a Michael acceptor. Next, the in vitro chemical stability of curcumin is elaborated in the context of its susceptibility to photochemical and chemical modification and degradation (e.g., alkaline hydrolysis). Specific modification and degradatory pathways are provided, which mainly entail radical-based intermediates, and the in vitro catabolites are identified. The implications of curcumin's (photo) chemical instability are addressed in light of pharmaceutical curcumin preparations, the use of curcumin analogues, and implementation of nanoparticulate drug delivery systems. Furthermore, the pharmacokinetics of curcumin and its most important degradation products are detailed in light of curcumin's poor bioavailability. Particular emphasis is placed on xenobiotic phase I and II metabolism as well as excretion of curcumin in the intestines (first pass), the liver (second pass), and other organs in addition to the pharmacokinetics of curcumin metabolites and their systemic clearance. Lastly, a summary is provided of the clinical pharmacodynamics of curcumin followed by a detailed account of curcumin's direct molecular targets, whereby the phenotypical/biological changes induced in cancer cells upon completion of the curcumin-triggered signaling cascade(s) are addressed in the framework of the hallmarks of cancer. The direct molecular targets include the ErbB family of receptors, protein kinase C, enzymes involved in prostaglandin synthesis, vitamin D receptor, and DNA.**

I. Introduction

Carcinogenesis, cancer cell proliferation, and metastasis encompass a myriad of complex signaling pathways governed by multitudinous intracellular and extracellular (bio)molecules and ions that are collectively responsible for forging the cancer phenotype. Typically, malignant cellular transformation is driven by congenital or acquired genetic in- or transactivation of endogenous signaling pathways. These pathways are tightly regulated in healthy cells but become derailed (hypo- or hyperactivated) in neoplasms. In addition, after a neoplastic state has materialized, the cancer phenotype is constantly subjected to molecular changes in response to an inductive micro-environment, further altering the activity and involvement of different signaling pathways.

To fight cancer effectively, therapeutic strategies should take the dynamic nature of the cancer phenotype into account. The most ideal chemopreventive and chemotherapeutic agents therefore comprise those that

affect multiple molecular targets, preferably in the different phenotypic manifestations of the cancer cell, with minimal toxicity for healthy cells. In view of the latter, the majority of synthetic chemotherapeutics (e.g., alkylating agents, topoisomerase inhibitors, and antimetabolites), plant alkaloids (e.g., vinca alkaloids and taxanes), as well as cytotoxic antibiotics (e.g., anthracyclines) targets rapidly dividing and metabolically hyperactive cancer cells at a limited number of molecular loci. Although these compounds are notably lethal to cancer cells, the inadvertent uptake by non-cancerous cells triggers their death also, accounting for the chemotherapy-induced sequelae that patients often experience.

The use of a multitargeted approach to cancer chemotherapy (Lee et al., 2011b) may therefore be instrumental in curtailing therapy-related side effects while preserving therapeutic efficacy. Such a multitargeted modality comprises either a lower dose cocktail of highly toxic chemotherapeutic agents [referred to as metronomic dosing (Hanahan et al., 2000)] or a single, mildly to nontoxic compound that targets multiple components of vital signaling pathways in predominantly cancer cells. Certain phytochemicals are particularly eligible for the single compound type modality inasmuch as they are pleiotropic modulators of manifold signal transduction pathways and exhibit relatively low toxicity in non-cancerous cells (Khan et al., 2008; Lee et al., 2011b). Unfortunately, the currently Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved chemotherapeutic phytochemicals such as paclitaxel, docetaxel, vinblastine, and vincristine have only a singular molecular target (tubulin), whereas other phytochemical candidates such as (–)-epigallocatechin gallate and delphinidin have multiple molecular targets (Ermakova et al., 2006; Li et al., 2007; He et al., 2008; Kang et al., 2008; Shim et al., 2008, 2010; Hwang et al., 2009; Ozbay and Nahta, 2011) and in vitro cytostatic/cytotoxic potency (Bin Hafeez et al., 2008; Hsieh and Wu, 2009; Philips et al., 2009; Qiao et al., 2009; Yun et al., 2009; Cvorovic et al., 2010; Das et al., 2010) but lack an advanced clinical development trajectory and regulatory approval status.

One phytochemical that fully meets the criteria of the single compound-type modality is curcumin [(1*E*,6*E*)-1,7-bis-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-1,6-heptadiene-3,5-dione/diferuloylmethane], a polyphenolic compound derived from the rhizome of the *Curcuma longa*. Curcumin inhibits multiple vital pathways in cancer cells (Kunnumakkara et al., 2008) that affect all hallmarks of cancer (Hanahan and Weinberg, 2011), rendering curcumin a chemopreventive, oncostatic, and antimetastatic agent. Interestingly, curcumin appears to be toxic to cancer cells but cytoprotective to healthy cells (Dinkova-Kostova and Talalay, 2008; Bisht et al., 2010), owing in part to its strong antioxidative capacity (Priyadarsini et al., 2003). Numerous studies in humans have established that oral consumption of high doses of curcumin, up to 12,000 mg/day, is tolerable and safe (Shoba et al., 1998; Cheng et al., 2001; Sharma et al., 2004; Lao et al., 2006), and several clinical phase I and II trials have been conducted with curcumin for the treatment of multiple types of cancer (Cheng et al., 2001; Anand et al., 2008; Goel et al., 2008; Hatcher et al., 2008; Shehzad et al., 2010; Gupta et al., 2013). Moreover, curcumin has been shown to alleviate senescence (Sikora et al., 2010) and various forms of neurodegenerative (Jomova et al., 2010), infectious (Zhao et al., 2011), and autoimmune disease (Bright, 2007). The medical disciplines and research fields in which curcumin has been studied exemplify the breadth of medical and biotechnological potential of this phytochemical, with cancer clearly leading the way.

This review focuses on the oncopharmacological properties of curcumin in the context of the hallmarks of cancer. First, the relationship between curcumin structure and its ability to undergo pleiotropic intermolecular bonding and chemical stability and solubility are addressed to provide a backdrop against which information on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of curcumin as well as its in vitro and in vivo metabolites is presented. Following a brief summary of the cancer hallmarks, the *direct* molecular targets of curcumin are identified, and a detailed account is given of the molecular pathways that are affected as a result of curcumin binding. Subsequently, the phenotypical/biological changes induced in cancer cells upon completion of the curcumin-triggered signaling cascade are addressed in the framework of the hallmarks of cancer. Whereas previous reviews have typically provided lists of (bio)molecules that are directly and indirectly affected by curcumin (Johnson and Mukhtar, 2007; Goel et al., 2008; Gupta et al., 2011; Zhou et al., 2011), this review focuses exclusively on *direct* curcumin-ligand binding as a starting point for explaining the downstream cellular effects pertinent to cancer biology and treatment. The molecular targets were selected on the criteria that (1) the curcumin-ligand interaction affects multiple cancer hallmarks, (2) curcumin binds selectively to multiple targets in a single pathway, and/or (3) curcumin binding imposes imminent lethality on the cell (e.g., by inducing interference with vital transcriptional activity and subsequent cell death). The molecular targets addressed in this review are therefore the ErbB family of receptors, protein kinase C, enzymes involved in prostaglandin synthesis, vitamin D receptor, and DNA.

Readers should note that, although it is our opinion that all sections presented in this review are imperative to fully appreciate curcumin as a pharmaceutical compound, we understand that not everyone may be equally interested in all parts. Accordingly, the sections

were divided into chemical properties, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics to facilitate selective reading and written such that each section can be understood in a stand-alone manner.

II. Chemical Properties of Curcumin

Information on the structure, solubility, and stability of curcumin is imperative for the proper interpretation of its pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties. The majority of curcumin-related data have been generated using cell-based assays that, particularly in the case of this compound, are not necessarily representative of the in vivo situation.

A. Curcumin Structure: Implications on Intermolecular Interactions

The generic structures of the turmeric-derived curcuminoids are provided in Fig. 1A, which, in order of their relative abundance in the root, comprise curcumin, demethoxycurcumin, *bis*-demethoxycurcumin, and cyclocurcumin. Curcumin (R_1 and R_2 = OCH_3) is an amphipathic molecule with polar central and flanking regions that are separated by a lipophilic methine segment (Fig. 1B). Curcumin possesses seven distinct chemical properties that facilitate intermolecular interactions and thus association with its biomolecular targets. These include (1) H-bond donating and accepting capacity of the β-dicarbonyl moiety, (2) H-bond accepting and donating capacity of the phenylic hydroxyl residues, (3) H-bond accepting capacity of the ether residue in the methoxy groups, (4) multivalent metal and nonmetal cation binding properties, (5) high partition coefficient (log P), (6) rotamerization around multiple C–C bonds, and (7) behavior as a Michael reaction acceptor. The interactions that are based on H-bonding with specific functional groups of curcumin are summarized in sections II.A.1 through II.A.3, and the hydrophobic interactions are addressed in section II.A.5. A full overview of the curcumin-target molecule interactions is provided in Supplemental Table 1, which summarizes additional molecular targets for which the interacting protein or nucleic acid residues were identified by docking studies or site-directed mutagenesis but not in relation to curcumin's specific functional groups.

1. H-bond Donating and Accepting Capacity of the β-Dicarbonyl Moiety. Curcumin's β-dicarbonyl moiety deviates in some respects from the typical behavior of β-diketones in solution, including acetylacetone (H_3C–CO–CH_2–CO–CH_3), the central structure of curcumin. β-Diketones other than curcumin generally prevail in the diketo tautomeric form in solutions with high relative permittivity (ε_r) or polarity [e.g., water and dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO)] and in the enol tautomeric form in solutions with low ε_r [e.g., (cyclo)hexane and carbon tetrachloride] (Emsley, 1984). Antithetically, the β-diketone of curcumin is proposed to exist predominantly as an enol (Fig. 1A) in both aqueous solution and in organic solvents with a lower ε_r than water, particularly in polar protic solvents (e.g., alcohols) and polar aprotic solvents (e.g., acetonitrile, DMSO) (Fig. 1B). The tendency of the keto↔enol equilibrium to shift toward the enol tautomer in these solvent systems has been confirmed experimentally by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy (FT-IR) (Kolev et al., 2005), nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (NMR) (Roughley and Whiting, 1973; Unterhalt, 1980; Gorman et al., 1994; Khopde et al., 2000), fluorescence spectroscopy (Khopde et al., 2000; Nardo et al., 2008), and absorption spectroscopy (Khopde et al., 2000; Nardo et al., 2008) as well as computationally (Kolev et al., 2005; Balasubramanian, 2006; Payton et al., 2007; Galano et al., 2009). In nonpolar solvents, the steady-state absorption spectra of curcumin in cyclohexane (Nardo et al., 2008), toluene (Chignell et al., 1994), benzene (Khopde et al., 2000), and others (Tønnesen et al., 1995) exhibit a concrete red band or shoulder, which has been ascribed to the diketo tautomer (Khopde et al., 2000; Nardo et al., 2008, 2009). Curcumin hence adopts both the enol and diketo tautomeric form in nonpolar environments (Balasubramanian, 2006), albeit the diketo tautomer is quantitatively exiguous relative to the enol tautomer (Kolev et al., 2005), and exclusively the enol tautomeric form in solvents with increasing ε_r (Fig. 1B). This is underscored by the fact that the red shoulder in the absorption spectrum of curcumin dissolved in water-dioxane, a slightly nonpolar but water-miscible solvent, disappears progressively at increasing water:dioxane ratios (Ortica and Rodgers, 2001).

Accordingly, the conformation of the β-diketone is highly dependent on the chemical environment that in turn dictates intermolecular bonding behavior. In nonpolar solvents, curcumin primarily exists as a closed *cis*-enol tautomer, where the proton is believed to be symmetrical (Nardo et al., 2008) in an electron-delocalized system (Emsley, 1984; Balasubramanian, 2006) (Fig. 1B). The enolic proton and carbonyl oxygen are therefore unavailable for H-bonding to other molecules. The intramolecular H-bonding is perturbed in weakly as well as strongly H-bonding solvents by the polar solvent molecules, as a result of which the enol tautomer adopts an open conformation (Emsley, 1984; Toullec, 1990; Khopde et al., 2000; Nardo et al., 2008), thereby abrogating the symmetry of the semiaromatic ring (Nardo et al., 2008, 2009) (Fig. 1B). In the open conformation, the valence electrons of the carbonyl and enolic oxygen act as H-bond acceptors and the enolic proton serves as an H-bond donor, possessing charges of −0.73, −0.70, and 0.50 in water (Fig. 1C), respectively (Balasubramanian, 2006). The interaction between curcumin's β-carbonyls and molecules with increasing ε_r is reflected by the generally larger Stokes

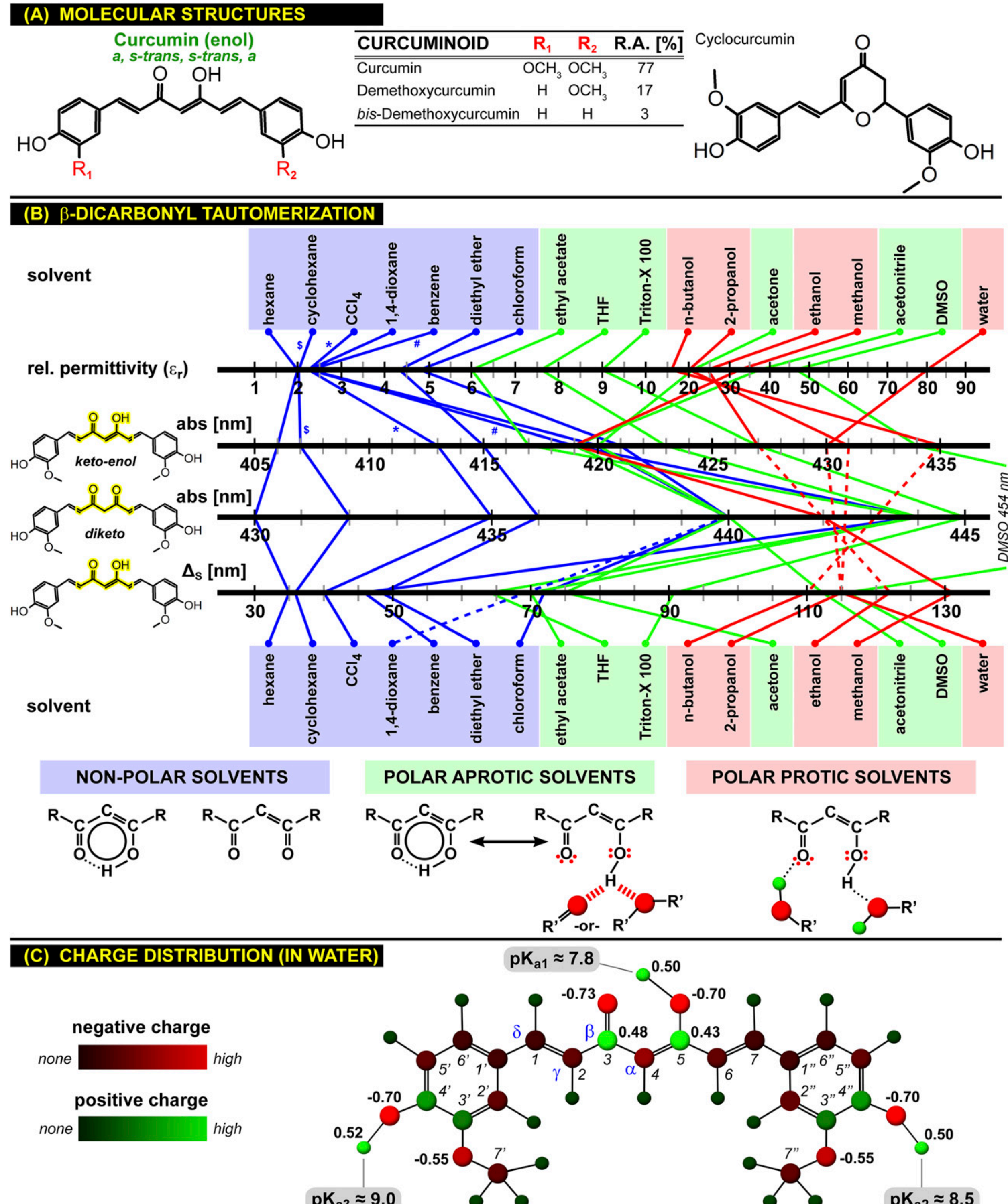


Fig. 1. A, Molecular structures of curcuminoids, which comprise 3–5% of turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). The left scheme depicts the generic structure of the most abundant curcuminoids, which are further specified in the table [R.A. = relative abundance, data from Goel et al. (2008)]. Only the structure of the most energetically stable enol conformer of curcumin ($R_1 = R_2 = OCH_3$) is portrayed (Balasubramanian, 2006), where the R_1 and R_2 moieties have adopted the *a, s-trans, s-trans, a* orientation [*a* (and *b*) represents the orientation of the OCH_3 moiety around the C–phenyl bond for R_1 and R_2, and the *trans* and *cis* notations refer to the $–C_\delta–C_\gamma–C_\beta–$ segment of the methine bridge] (Kolev et al., 2005). It should be noted that the optimized structure depends on the computational program and input variables used, as the *a, s-trans, s-trans, b* enol (Payton et al., 2007; Galano et al., 2009; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011) and the *a, s-trans, s-trans, b* enol (Kolev et al., 2005) have also been proposed as the most stable conformer. As opposed to the planar conformation of enolic curcumin, the less abundant and less stable diketo form of curcumin is nonplanar, whereby the ketones are oriented *anti* relative to each other (Kolev et al., 2005; Balasubramanian, 2006; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011). The least abundant curcuminoid, cyclocurcumin (right scheme), is the most recently isolated and characterized species (Kiuchi et al., 1993). B, A diagram of the β-dicarbonyl tautomer properties in nonpolar solvents (blue), polar aprotic solvents (green), and polar protic solvents (red) is presented in the upper portion. Per solvent, the relative permittivity (ε_r), the corresponding absorption maximum of enolic curcumin (top structure) and diketonic curcumin (middle structure), as well as the Stokes shift

shifts (Δ_S) with increasing solvent polarity (Fig. 1B). Accordingly, under physiological circumstances the open enol tautomer can interact with water molecules in, e.g., plasma and cytoplasm, or with polar amino acid residues in target or carrier proteins, either directly or indirectly via water molecules.

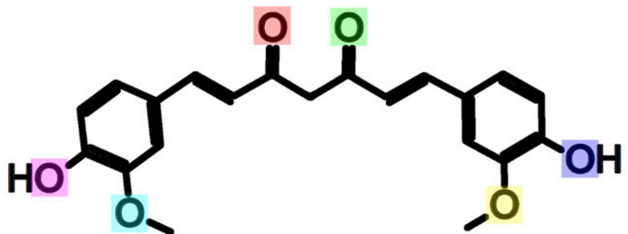
A summary of the H-bond-mediated interactions between curcumin's β-diketone moiety and amino acid residues in different proteins is provided in Fig. 2 for the H-bond accepting carbonyls and in Fig. 3 for the H-bond donating enolic proton. Some of the proteins that curcumin interacts with through the β-diketone moiety that may bear relevance to cancer include DNA methyltransferase 1 (Yoo and Medina-Franco, 2011), aldose reductase 1 and 2 (Muthenna et al., 2009), lipoxygenase (Katsori et al., 2011), 20S proteasome (Milacic et al., 2008), tubulin (Li et al., 2012), cyclooxygenase (COX)-2 (Selvam et al., 2005) (sections III. E.1.e and III.E.7), glycogen synthase kinase-3 β (GSK-3β) (Bustanji et al., 2009) (section III.E.1.b.ii), and glyoxalase I (Liu et al., 2010).

2. H-bond Accepting and Donating Capacity of the Phenylic Hydroxyl Groups. As the centrally positioned β-diketone moiety, the flanking hydroxyl groups impart H-bond accepting and donating capabilities on the molecule, expanding the number of possible interaction sites that account for curcumin's pleiotropic binding behavior. The intermolecular interactions facilitated by the phenylic hydroxyl groups are summarized in Fig. 2 for the H-bond accepting phenylic oxygens and in Fig. 3 for the H-bond donating phenylic protons. In addition to most of the protein targets mentioned in the preceding section, histone deacetylase 8 (Bora-Tatar et al., 2009) and protein kinase C (PKC)δ (Majhi et al., 2010; Mamidi et al., 2012) (section III.E.6) have been identified as cancer-pertinent proteins with which curcumin associates as a result of phenylic hydroxyl group-mediated H-bonding.

3. H-bond Accepting Capacity of the Methoxy Groups. The third functional group that is capable of mediating intermolecular interactions is the methoxy group, which can only act as an H-bond acceptor through the valence electrons of the ether. The intermolecular interactions facilitated by the methoxy ether are summarized in Fig. 2. No additional protein targets than those previously described in sections II.A.1 and II.A.2 were found to bind curcumin through the methoxy groups. Interestingly, docking studies with diketonic curcumin, i.e., the physiologically less abundant isoform (section II.A.1), revealed H-bonding with 14 amino acids of seven different proteins but no interactions for enolic curcumin (Figs. 2 and 3).

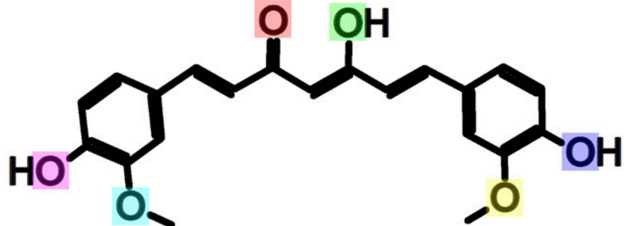
4. Multivalent Metal and Nonmetal Cation Binding. Molecules containing a β-diketone are known to form stable complexes with multivalent metal cations (Skopenko et al., 2004). For example, acetylacetone, curcumin's central moiety (section II.A.1), can complex metals at both oxygen atoms (in case of the diketo form), the ketone oxygen (in case of the keto-enol form), the olefin (C_α=C_β), or the C_α, which has a partial negative charge (Fig. 1C) (Cotton and Wilkinson, 1980). Accordingly, curcumin forms chelates with metals such as boron (Mohri et al., 2003; Rao and Aggarwal, 2008), copper (Baum and Ng, 2004; Barik et al., 2007; Zebib et al., 2010; Addicoat et al., 2011), aluminum (Jiang et al., 2011), magnesium (Zebib et al., 2010), zinc (Zebib et al., 2010), lead (Daniel et al., 2004), cadmium (Daniel et al., 2004), and ferrous (Fe^{2+}) and ferric (Fe^{3+}) iron (Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992; Borsari et al., 2002; Baum and Ng, 2004; Bernabe-Pineda et al., 2004b; Ak and Gulcin, 2008; Dairam et al., 2008), but also with metal oxides such as vanadyl (Thompson et al., 2004) and nonmetals such as selenium (Zebib et al., 2010). Although the majority of experimental data indicate that the metal cations bind the oxygens of the β-diketo moiety (Borsari et al., 2002; Zebib et al., 2010; Jiang

(Δ_S, bottom structure) of enolic curcumin are plotted on the axes, all connected by a color-coded single trace. The dotted portion of the traces indicates that the respective axis is not crossed, either because no absorption maximum (i.e., no diketo form) exists for curcumin in the respective solvents (red dotted lines) or that the data have not been measured (Δ_S for curcumin in 1,4-dioxane, blue dotted lines). The traces of cyclohexane ($), carbon tetrachloride (CCl_4) (*), and benzene (#) are symbol-tagged for clarity. The absorption maximum of the diketo form is characterized by a red shoulder in the main absorption band of curcumin (Ortica and Rodgers, 2001). The absorption maximum of diketonic curcumin in DMSO at 454 nm was truncated. The Δ_S was calculated for the fluorescence emission maximum versus the absorption maximum of enolic curcumin. Data assembled from Tønnesen et al. (1995), Khopde et al. (2000), Ortica and Rodgers (2001) or measured (absorption and fluorescence emission spectra of freshly prepared curcumin in pH-unadjusted MilliQ water). The ε_r of Triton-X 100 was obtained from Asami (2007). For more detailed information on the spectroscopic properties of curcumin in different solvent systems the readers are referred to Priyadarsini (2009). In the bottom portion of the panel, the proposed molecular configurations of the β-dicarbonyl moiety are provided per type of solvent. The (••••) indicates hydrogen bonding and the (IIII) designates charge-charge interactions or H-bonding between curcumin and H-bond accepting solvent molecules (e.g., DMSO). The color of the atoms of the solvent molecules corresponds to partial positive charge (green) and partial negative charge (red). As is evident from the traces (dotted lines), the provided conformation under polar protic solvents applies to all listed solvents except for methanol, in which curcumin also exists as a diketo tautomer. The conformations were adapted from Nardo et al. (2008). C, Charge distribution (Balasubramanian, 2006), numbering (carbon designations are given in blue), and pK_a values of curcumin in water (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985b). Other published [calculated] pK_a values for curcumin in water include pK_{a2} = 8.55, pK_{a3} = 10.41 (Jovanovic et al., 1999) and pK_{a1} = [8.38] and [8.34], pK_{a2} = [9.88] and [9.75], and pK_{a3} = [10.51] and [10.10] (Bernabe-Pineda et al., 2004a). At pH = 7.4, approximately 29% of the first proton is dissociated, as opposed to 5% at pH = 6.5 (Jaruga et al., 1998). In the presence of methanol, the pK_a values are higher, namely pK_{a1} = 8.54, pK_{a2} = 9.30, and pK_{a3} = 10.69 [in water: methanol (1:1) mixtures] (Borsari et al., 2002). For more detailed information on acidity constants, see Priyadarsini (2009).



CURCUMIN (DIKETO FORM)
H-BOND ACCEPTING OXYGENS

Gln1226, side-chain amino proton, DNA methyltransferase 1 (human) [1] Trp111, aldose reductase 2 (human) [2] Lys263, aldose reductase 1 (human) [2] His513, lipoxygenase (soybean) [3] Gly20, FtsZ (*Escherichia coli*) [4]	Gly21, FtsZ (*Escherichia coli*) [4] Gly22, FtsZ (*Bacillus subtilis*) [4] Thr1, 20S proteasome β5 CT-like subunit, origin unspecified [5] Gln11, tubulin chain A (bovine) [6]
Lys1462, side-chain amino proton, DNA methyltransferase 1 (human) [1] His110, aldose reductase 2 (human) [2] Ser215, aldose reductase 1 (human) [2]	Gln267, PfATP6 (*Plasmodium falciparum*) [7] Gly109, FtsZ (*Escherichia coli*) [4] Gly21, FtsZ (*Bacillus subtilis*) [4] Lys254, tubulin chain B (bovine) [6]
Arg1311, 2 guanidino protons, DNA methyltransferase 1 (human) [1] Tyr50, aldose reductase 1 (human) [2] Lys80, aldose reductase 1 (human) [2]	Ala985, PfATP6 (*Plasmodium falciparum*) [7] Tyr100, amidic carbonyl, histone deacetylase 8 (human) [8] Asp1, monomeric amyloid beta peptide $(A\beta)_{9\text{-}40}$ (human) [9] Ser26, hexameric amyloid beta peptide $(A\beta)_{9\text{-}40}$ (human) [9]
His1458, imidazole amino proton, DNA methyltransferase 1 (human) [1] Thr266, aldose reductase 1 (human) [2] Arg269, aldose reductase 1 (human) [2] Ile1041, PfATP6 (*Plasmodium falciparum*) [7]	Leu1040, PfATP6 (*Plasmodium falciparum*) [7] Asp29, side-chain carbonyl, histone deacetylase 8 (human) [8] Met65, via H_2O bridge, glyoxalase I (human) [10]
Leu300, aldose reductase 2 (human) [2] Leu301, aldose reductase 2 (human) [2] Thr132, FtsZ (*Escherichia coli*) [4] Asn165, FtsZ (*Escherichia coli*) [4] Thr133, FtsZ (*Bacillus subtilis*) [4]	Asn166, FtsZ (*Bacillus subtilis*) [4] Gln257, amidic proton, protein kinase C δ (homology modeled) [11] Thr242, amidic proton, protein kinase C δ C1b subdomain [12]
Trp20, aldose reductase 2 (human) [2] Thr19, aldose reductase 2 (human) [2] Lys263, aldose reductase 1 (human) [2] Gly72, FtsZ (*Bacillus subtilis*) [4]	Tyr111, side-chain hydroxyl proton, histone deacetylase 8 (human) [8] Lys28, side-chain amino proton, hexameric amyloid beta peptide $(A\beta)_{9\text{-}40}$ (human) [9]



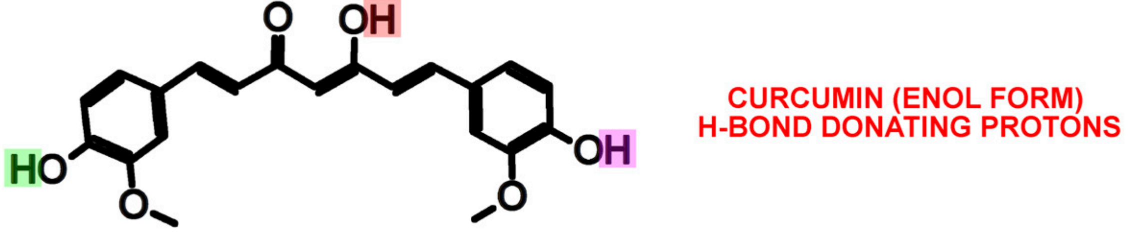
CURCUMIN (ENOL FORM)
H-BOND ACCEPTING OXYGENS

Gln267, PfATP6 (*Plasmodium falciparum*) [7] Arg120, cyclooxygenase 2 (human) [14]	Val135, amidic proton, glycogen synthase kinase-3 β (human) [15]
Glu172, via H_2O bridge, glyoxalase I (human) [10]	Ile62, amidic carbonyl via 2 H_2O bridges, glycogen synthase kinase-3 β (human) [15]
Arg141, guanidino proton, glycogen synthase kinase-3 β (human) [15]	
Ile1041, PfATP6 (*Plasmodium falciparum*) [7] Leu1040, PfATP6 (*Plasmodium falciparum*) [7]	Lys85, side-chain amino proton, glycogen synthase kinase-3 β (human) [15]
None reported	
None reported	

Fig. 2. Summary of curcumin-protein interactions that are facilitated through the hydrogen bond-accepting oxygens of diketonic curcumin (top) and enolic curcumin (bottom). The oxygen atom (structure) and the corresponding amino acids that it interacts with (table) have been color-coded. Interactions are based on docking studies and/or site-directed mutagenesis experiments. Readers should note that curcumin-protein interactions are, in most instances, not confined to a single moiety but encompass bonding between multiple functional groups and amino acids, sometimes enforced by hydrophobic interactions (not indicated here). The source of the (modeled) protein is indicated in parentheses. The references were combined for Figs. 2 and 3. References used in Fig. 2: [1] (Yoo and Medina-Franco, 2011); [2] (Muthenna et al., 2009); [3] (Katsori et al., 2011); [4] (Kaur et al., 2010); [5] (Milacic et al., 2008); [6] (Li et al., 2012); [7] (Ji and Shen, 2009); [8] (Bora-Tatar et al., 2009); [9] (Ngo and Li, 2012); [10] (Liu et al., 2010); [11] (Majhi et al., 2010); [12] (Mamidi et al., 2012); [14] (Selvam et al., 2005); [15] (Bustanji et al., 2009). The data set has been included in Supplemental Table 1.

CURCUMIN (DIKETO FORM)
H-BOND DONATING PROTONS

Glu1265, side-chain carbonyl, DNA methyltransferase 1 (human) [1] Gln184, aldose reductase 1 (human) [2] Leu251, amidic carbonyl, protein kinase C δ (homology modeled) [11] Ser96, 20S proteasome β5 CT-like subunit, origin unspecified [5]	Leu251, amidic carbonyl, protein kinase C δ C1b subdomain [12] Lys28, hexameric amyloid beta peptide $(A\beta)_{9\text{-}40}$ (human) [9] Phe108, amidic carbonyl, nonameric amyloid beta peptide $(A\beta)_{9\text{-}40}$ (human) [9]
Leu1454, amidic carbonyl, DNA methyltransferase 1 (human) [1] Ile260, aldose reductase 2 (human) [2]	Ser264, aldose reductase 1 (human) [2] Gly254, protein kinase C θ C1b subdomain (human) [13]



Glu172, glyoxalase I (human) [10]	Val135, amidic carbonyl, glycogen synthase kinase-3 β (human) [15]
None reported	
Met179, amidic carbonyl, glyoxalase I (human) [10]	

Fig. 3. Summary of curcumin-protein interactions that are facilitated through the hydrogen bond-donating protons of diketonic curcumin (top) and enolic curcumin (bottom). The proton (structure) and the corresponding amino acids that it interacts with (table) have been color coded. Interactions are based on docking studies and/or site-directed mutagenesis experiments. Readers should note that curcumin-protein interactions are, in most instances, not confined to a single moiety but encompass bonding between multiple functional groups and amino acids, sometimes enforced by hydrophobic interactions (not indicated here). The references were combined for Figs. 2 and 3. References used in Fig. 3: [1] (Yoo and Medina-Franco, 2011); [2] (Muthenna et al., 2009); [5] (Milacic et al., 2008); [9] (Ngo and Li, 2012); [10] (Liu et al., 2010); [11] (Majhi et al., 2010); [12] (Mamidi et al., 2012); [13] (Das et al., 2011); [15] (Bustanji et al., 2009). The data set has been included in Supplemental Table 1.

et al., 2011), some have proposed that metal chelation may also be facilitated by the valence electrons of the methoxyphenyl oxygens (Ak and Gulcin, 2008; Jiang et al., 2011) based on the negative charge of these oxygens (Fig. 1C) and the metal chelating activity of β-diketone-lacking (poly)phenolics such as quercetin (Fiorucci et al., 2007) and catechol (Borsari et al., 2002).

Aside from its ability to chelate free metal cations, curcumin may use the metal atoms of metalloproteins as a means to interact with these proteins. Metal-mediated interactions between curcumin and its target molecules have been described for several different classes of metalloproteins, including glyoxalase I (Liu et al., 2010; Yuan et al., 2011), thioredoxin reductase (TrxR) (Singh and Misra, 2009), and HIV-1 integrase (Vajragupta et al., 2004). Molecular docking studies revealed that curcumin coordinated with the zinc atom in the catalytic site of glyoxalase I through a carbonyl oxygen (Liu et al., 2010; Yuan et al., 2011), whereby the binding was further stabilized by H-bonding between the phenylic hydroxyl group and a single lysine (Yuan et al., 2011) or multiple amino acid residues and hydrophobic interactions (Liu et al., 2010). With respect to TrxR, docking studies showed an important interaction between the selenium atom of a selenocysteine residue (Sec498) in the enzyme's active site and the π-electrons of one of the methine bridge alkenes (Singh and Misra, 2009). Experimental studies have confirmed that curcumin in fact binds to the redox-active residues Cys496 and Sec497 in rat TrxR (Fang et al., 2005), which corresponds to the docking results with the human protein (Singh and Misra, 2009). The binding of curcumin in the active site is mediated by a Michael reaction (Fang et al., 2005), as addressed in section II.A.7, and is further strengthened by H-bonding and hydrophobic interactions (Singh and Misra, 2009). Finally, the catalytic pocket of HIV-1 integrase contains a magnesium atom to which both carbonyl oxygens of curcumin's diketo moiety coordinated (Vajragupta et al., 2005). The bonding distances between the oxygens and the magnesium were considerably shorter (1.7 and 2.1 Å) than the H-bonding

distances between curcumin and several amino acid residues (≥2.7 Å), indicating that the metal-diketone interaction is quite significant in the binding of curcumin to HIV-1 integrase.

Inasmuch as approximately one-half of all proteins contain a metal (Thomson and Gray, 1998) and an estimated 25–33% of proteins require metals to function properly (Waldron and Robinson, 2009), the binding of curcumin to metalloproteins may constitute an important chemical and biological phenomenon, provided that the metals are accessible to curcumin (e.g., in the catalytic site of enzymes).

5. High Partition Coefficient (log P). Despite the polarity of the flanking functional groups and the central dicarbonyl moiety, curcumin overall is rather lipophilic. This is evidenced by its poor solubility in aqueous solvent and good solubility in organic solvents (section II.B) as well as by its log P value, which is a measure of the extent to which a solute prefers the lipophilic phase (typically octanol) over the aqueous phase in a biphasic, immiscible solvent system. The log P of curcumin has been reported in the range of 2.3 (Jankun et al., 2006) to 2.6 (Fujisawa et al., 2004; Tomren et al., 2007). This relatively high degree of lipophilicity, which is attributable to the methine-rich segments that connect the polar regions (Balasubramanian, 2006), has several important implications on intermolecular interactions.

a. Biochemical implications of curcumin's lipophilicity. The first important implication is that curcumin's methines can interact with hydrophobic amino acids in substrate binding sites of proteins. For example, molecular docking studies have confirmed hydrophobic interactions between curcumin and alanine and tyrosine in human immunoglobulin G (Liu et al., 2008). Such interactions were also ascertained between the phenylic rings of curcumin and valine in human NADPH-dependent aldo-keto reductase, using site-directed mutagenesis (Matsunaga et al., 2009). Furthermore, the heptanoid region of curcumin, docked to COX-1, was found to be surrounded by numerous hydrophobic amino acids, including leucine, isoleucine, alanine, glycine, and valine (Selvam et al., 2005). Additional specific examples are provided in Supplemental Table 1, altogether indicating that the electrostatic bonding between curcumin and polar residues, as detailed in sections II.A.1 to II.A.4, is stabilized by these hydrophobic interactions. As a result, a greater net bonding strength is achieved between curcumin and the molecular target than would have been the case in the absence of curcumin's lipophilic features. Alternatively, the association with a target molecule could rely predominantly on hydrophobic interactions, as proposed for superficial hydrophobic clefts in albumin (Kragh-Hansen, 1981; Zsila et al., 2003).

Second, the relatively high partition coefficient of curcumin is indicative of the molecule's capacity to interact with biomembranes (Jaruga et al., 1998), which is reflected by the intercalation of curcumin into model membranes (liposomes) composed of saturated (dipalmitoylphosphatidyl choline or dimyristoylphosphatidyl choline) (Barry et al., 2009; Perez-Lara et al., 2010), monounsaturated (dioleoylphosphatidyl choline) (Ingolfsson et al., 2007; Hung et al., 2008; Sun et al., 2008), or egg yolk phosphatidyl cholines (Kunwar et al., 2006; Karewicz et al., 2011). The association of curcumin with model membranes occurs at relatively high partition constants, i.e., in the range of $2.5 \times 10^4\ M^{-1}$ (Kunwar et al., 2006) to $4.3 \times 10^4\ M^{-1}$ (Karewicz et al., 2011) for egg yolk phosphatidylcholine liposomes and $2.4 \times 10^4\ M^{-1}$ for dioleoylphosphatidyl choline liposomes (Hung et al., 2008), indicating that curcumin can be taken up by cells by direct intercalation into the cell membrane.

b. Curcumin-biomembrane interactions. The kinetics of these interactions (Sun et al., 2008) correspond to those of other amphipathic drugs and peptides (Sheetz and Singer, 1974; Lee et al., 2004) and entail a well-documented biphasic process (Banerjee et al., 1985; Huang and Wu, 1991; Heller et al., 1998). In the first phase, curcumin adsorbs to the outer membrane leaflet at the water-membrane interface in a low-energy binding state, which is associated with membrane thinning due to the lateral displacement of primarily polar phospholipid head groups (Sun et al., 2008). Within 60 seconds, a transition to a high-energy binding state occurs, whereby curcumin inserts deeper into the hydrophobic compartment of the membrane (Sun et al., 2008). No di- or multimerization of curcumin occurs during the partitioning process (Sun et al., 2008), even when saturation levels are reached at a curcumin:lipid molar ratio of ~0.1 (Sun et al., 2008; Perez-Lara et al., 2010).

The exact intermolecular interactions and corollary molecular conformation of curcumin in either membrane binding state are, however, elusive. On the basis of data obtained with differential scanning calorimetry (DSC), X-ray diffraction, ^2H NMR, and FT-IR spectroscopy it has been proposed that curcumin inserts into bilayers (Barry et al., 2009; Perez-Lara et al., 2010) with its main axis parallel to the bilayer normal (Perez-Lara et al., 2010). Theoretically, a membrane core-crossing conformation is possible, inasmuch as curcumin in planar conformation has a maximum length of roughly 22 C-atoms, whereas the acyl chain regions of dioleoylphosphatidyl choline- and dipalmitoylphosphatidyl choline-based bilayers have a length of 36 and 32 C-atoms, respectively. FT-IR analysis of the phospholipid PO_2^- and fatty acid ester C=O vibrational modes revealed that curcumin does not interact with these moieties (Perez-Lara et al., 2010), indicating that curcumin preferably localizes in the hydrocarbon-rich domain of the lipid bilayer, which is in agreement with the thermographic data obtained by DSC (Barry et al., 2009; Perez-Lara et al., 2010). Fluorescence quenching experiments established that liposome-encapsulated curcumin fluorescence is quenched more extensively by membrane-penetrating quenchers

(acrylamide) than by less membrane-permeant quenchers (iodine) (Kunwar et al., 2006). Similar assays with brominated carboxylic acid derivatives (2- or 16-bromohexadecanoic acid or 11-bromoundecanoic acid), which more or less behave as component phospholipids in model membranes, corroborated that curcumin fluorescence is most intensely quenched by the bromine at $C_{\Delta 11}$ (Karewicz et al., 2011), i.e., in a very hydrophobic region of the bilayer (Bemporad et al., 2005). Accordingly, the lipophilic methines of curcumin most likely facilitate hydrophobic interactions with the acyl chains of phospholipids in cell and subcellular membranes, as was shown for erythrocytes (Jaruga et al., 1998), whereby the polar flanking regions may undergo H-bonding with water molecules embedded in the more distal portions of the membrane relative to the bilayer center (Bemporad et al., 2005). Under physiological conditions, the β-diketones, methoxy ethers, and hydroxyl groups may also be prone to electrostatic interactions with polar transmembrane protein residues, as suggested by Ingolfsson et al. (2007).

It should be noted that some discrepancies exist regarding the planar, membrane core-crossing conformation of curcumin. Curcumin's electrons are delocalized over the entire molecule (Balasubramanian, 2006; Nardo et al., 2009), accounting for the lower transition energies of the π-electrons and therefore a considerably red-shifted absorption maximum (Kunwar et al., 2006; Ingolfsson et al., 2007; Hung et al., 2008; Karewicz et al., 2011) compared with feruloyl methane (Tønnesen et al., 1995), the exact half of the curcumin molecule. If indeed curcumin inserts into the membrane in a planar configuration parallel to the bilayer normal, then curcumin fluorescence should have been quenched by 16-bromohexadecanoic acid as well, i.e., in the most hydrophobic region of the membrane, in addition to the abovementioned quenching by 11-bromoundecanoic acid (Karewicz et al., 2011). In an electron-delocalized system such as that of curcumin, bromine-mediated quenching should be indiscriminate along the full length of the delocalized system, pleading against curcumin adopting a membrane core-crossing orientation. Moreover, such an orientation would place the highly polar central region of curcumin, where even the β-carbons and the C_α bear a slightly positive and negative charge, respectively (Balasubramanian, 2006), in the most hydrophobic part of the membrane (Bemporad et al., 2005), leading to thermodynamic instability. The adoption of the closed *cis*-enol conformation or diketo tautomerization, as has been described for curcumin in solvents (Khopde et al., 2000; Kolev et al., 2005; Balasubramanian, 2006; Nardo et al., 2008, 2009) that are chemically analogous to the bilayer core (Kragh-Hansen, 1981), or hydration of the β-diketone moiety by comigration of water molecules (Bemporad et al., 2005) might ameliorate the thermodynamic instability, but would not resolve it.

It is hence plausible that curcumin inserts deeper into the bilayer in the high-energy binding state but remains intertwined in the acyl chains of a single membrane leaflet, as illustrated in Barry et al. (2009), in a more perpendicular orientation relative to the bilayer normal. A perpendicular orientation would not be in conflict with earlier experimental data (Barry et al., 2009; Perez-Lara et al., 2010) inasmuch as the phase transition temperature of the lipid bilayer, including the pretransition of saturated phosphatidylcholines (DSC), would be affected in a fashion similar to the parallel orientation. The same applies to X-ray diffraction and vibrational (FT-IR spectroscopy) patterns as well as proton resonances (^{2}H NMR) of the phospholipid methylenes in the presence of curcumin, which attest to interactions with curcumin but do not unequivocally reveal its orientation. Curcumin may also undergo rotamerization (section II.A.6), whereby for instance the polar moieties are oriented toward the more hydrophilic membrane region and the lipophilic segments toward the membrane core to achieve a thermodynamic optimum, by, e.g., adopting the *a,s-trans,s-trans,a* or *a,s-cis, s-trans,a* conformations in Fig. 4 or by adopting a non-planar trans-diketo conformation as in Scheme 2 in Kolev et al. (2005).

6. Rotamerization. In addition to the numerous H-bond donating and accepting sites (sections II.A.1 to II. A.3), one of the most favorable features of curcumin in regard to intermolecular interactions is its ability to undergo rotamerization at multiple locations in the methine bridge. As shown in Fig. 4, enolic curcumin contains five sites where the molecule can rotate about a C–C bond, whereas diketonic curcumin has six rotameric sites. With respect to enolic curcumin, rotation about the $-C_\alpha-C_\beta-$ bond may be impaired due to resonance stabilization in the keto-enol moiety, depending on the chemical environment (section II.A.1 and Fig. 1B). However, in polar, strongly H-bonding solvents (or in cells), curcumin mainly comprises the open enol tautomer (Emsley, 1984; Khopde et al., 2000; Nardo et al., 2008) and could therefore undergo *cis*-to-*trans* isomerization around the C_α (Toullec, 1990). Density functional theory calculations on the structure of curcumin, where only four rotational axes were assumed (excluding the $-C_\alpha-C_\beta-$ bond), yielded 24 possible rotamers of enolic curcumin, of which the nine most energetically favorable structures are presented in Fig. 4 (Kolev et al., 2005).

Curcumin's rotameric capabilities considerably expand the versatility of intermolecular bonding inasmuch as both flanks can adopt the most suitable conformation to maximize the number of H-bonds between curcumin and its molecular target. This conformational flexibility is most evident from the docking studies that were used to construct Figs. 2 and 3, which revealed that curcumin tends to adopt an entirely different configuration for each molecular target. For instance, curcumin bends only slightly and retains most of its planar structure when interacting with the minor groove of duplexed oligonucleotides (Zsila et al., 2004; Koonammackal et al.,

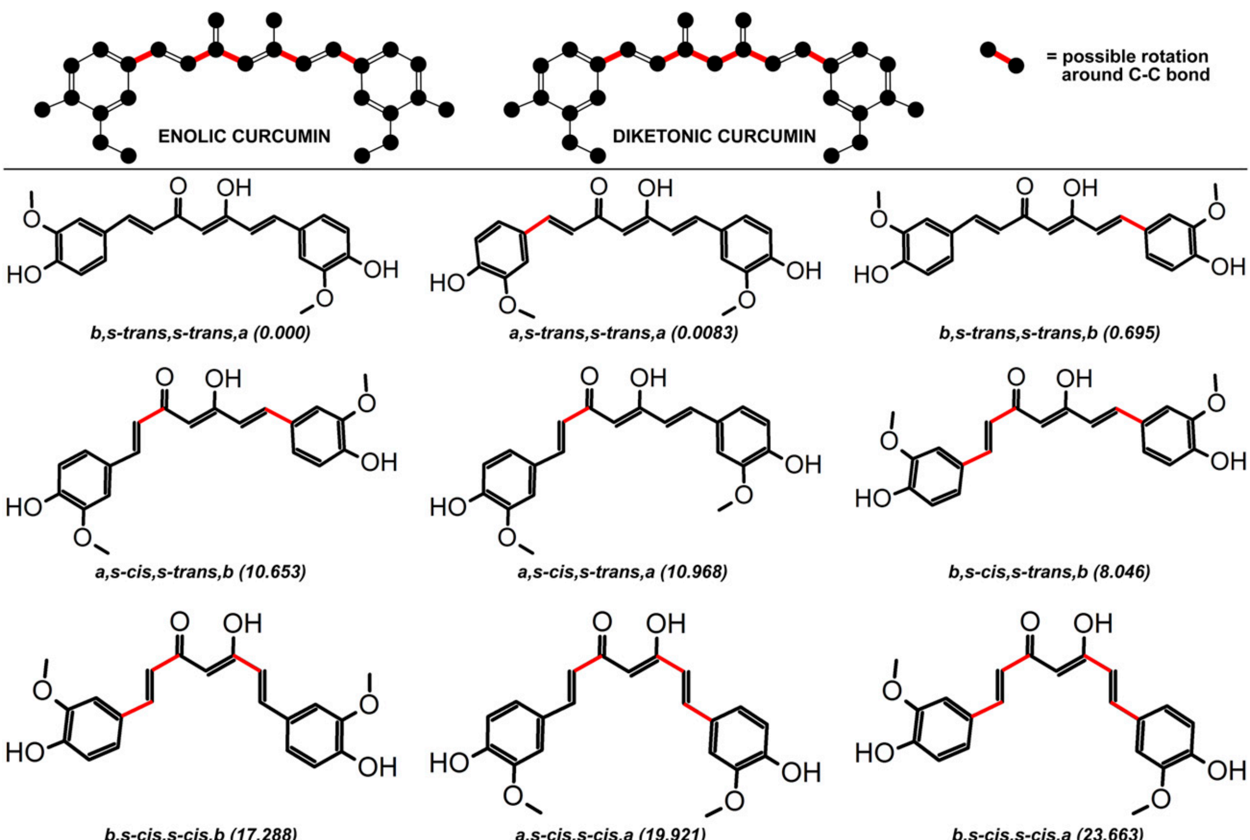


Fig. 4. Scheme of possible C−C bond rotation sites (indicated in red) in enolic and diketonic curcumin (top). The bottom panel shows several rotameric species of enolic curcumin, where *a* and *b* represent the orientation of the OCH_3 moiety around the C–phenyl bond for R_1 and R_2 (Fig. 1A) and the *trans* and *cis* notations refer to the $–C_\delta–C_\gamma–C_\beta–$ segment of the methine bridge (Kolev et al., 2005). The red bonds indicate the site of rotation relative to the *b, s-trans,s-trans,a* configuration, the most stable structure according to Kolev et al. (2005). The differences in relative energy (KJ/mol) versus the most stable structure are provided in the parentheses. Structures adopted from Kolev et al. (2005).

2011), whereas it becomes entirely nonplanar and often rotates around the longitudinal axis when interacting with, e.g., the C1B domain of PKCθ (Majhi et al., 2010; Das et al., 2011), PfATP6 (Ji and Shen, 2009), aldose reductases (Muthenna et al., 2009; Katsori et al., 2011), and beta amyloid peptides (Ngo and Li, 2012). As a result, curcumin is able to associate with a plethora of biomolecules due to its structural adaptability, which is "exploited" to maximize the number of interatomic bonds between curcumin and its target.

7. Michael Acceptor Capacity. The final chemical attribute of curcumin that facilitates intermolecular interactions is the ability to act as a Michael acceptor (Dinkova-Kostova et al., 2001). A Michael reaction is an addition reaction whereby a nucleophile (i.e., molecules or ions with a lone pair of electrons such as thiols/thiolates and amines) is covalently attached to a compound containing an α,β-unsaturated carbonyl, which for β-diketones such as curcumin comprises the $–C_\delta=C_\gamma–(C_\beta=O)–$ segment (Fig. 1C). The reaction has been proposed to proceed via a carbocation intermediate $[–C_\delta{}^+–C_\gamma–(C_\beta–O^-)–]$, resulting in the binding of the nucleophilic atom (:N–R, where :N is the nucleophilic atom) to curcumin's C_δ, yielding $–(C_\delta–N–R)=C_\gamma–(C_\beta–OH)–$ (Fang et al., 2005).

Michael additions to curcumin have been described for molecular targets such as reduced glutathione (GSH) (Mathews and Rao, 1991; Awasthi et al., 2000), glutathione S-transferase (GST) (van Iersel et al., 1996, 1997), TrxR (Fang et al., 2005), interleukin (IL)-1 receptor-associated kinase (IRAK) (Jurrmann et al., 2005), the histone acetyltransferase E1A binding protein p300 (Marcu et al., 2006), calcium release-activated calcium channel protein 1 (Shin et al., 2012), and human ErbB-2 (HER2) (Jung et al., 2007), which is addressed separately in section III.E.1. The atoms through which the target molecules undergo a Michael addition include thiols (Mathews and Rao, 1991; Awasthi et al., 2000; Fang et al., 2005; Jurrmann et al., 2005) and selenols (Fang et al., 2005), both of which are mostly associated with a (seleno)cysteine residue.

The simplest and most illustrative example of a Michael reaction with curcumin is GSH, a tripeptide composed of glutamate-cysteine-glycine that is known for its different types of reactions involving nucleophiles, including its capacity to act as a Michael donor to α,β-unsaturated carbonyl compounds (Ketterer, 1988). Incubation of curcumin with increasing concentrations of GSH led to a proportional (Mathews and Rao, 1991) and time-dependent (Awasthi et al., 2000) decrease in

absorbance at ~430 nm, which is curcumin's main absorption band in polar protic solvents (Tønnesen et al., 1995) such as buffered aqueous solutions (Fig. 1B), emanating from the electron delocalization over the entire conjugated system (Balasubramanian, 1990, 1991, 2006). A Michael reaction, which abrogates the conjugation in the methine segment, is therefore consistent with the observed decrease in absorbance at this wavelength. Although the experiments were performed at or above (near-)neutral pH [at which curcumin degradation is likely to occur (section II.C.1.a)] and curcumin was shown to cause GSH degradation (Awasthi et al., 2000), the formation of curcumin-GSH adducts was confirmed by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and mass spectrometry (MS) (Awasthi et al., 2000). Moreover, curcumin is a very potent inhibitor of π-class GSTs (van Iersel et al., 1996) by binding to cysteine residues, mainly Cys47 in the active site of the P1-1 subunit of the GSTs, most likely via a Michael addition (van Iersel et al., 1997), altogether indicating that curcumin interferes in cellular glutathione redox metabolism through binding multiple targets via a Michael reaction.

Furthermore, curcumin has been shown to covalently bind to Cys496 and Sec497 in the catalytic pocket of TrxR in vitro, which resulted in curcumin concentration-dependent, irreversible inhibition of enzymatic activity (Fang et al., 2005). TrxR inhibition by curcumin also proceeded in a concentration-dependent manner in HeLa cells (Fang et al., 2005). The binding of curcumin to Cys496 and Sec497 was proposed to proceed via a nucleophilic attack by the thiol and selenol, respectively, on curcumin's carbocation (C_{δ}^{+}). A similar mechanism, i.e., alkylation of thiol residues, was observed in an IRAK-overexpressing murine T-cell line (EL-4^{IRAK}) incubated with curcumin (Jurrmann et al., 2005). IRAK is recruited to the IL-1 receptor (IL-1R) upon IL-1 binding, which initiates the IL-1 signaling cascade (Bol et al., 2003). The recruitment of IRAK to IL-1R can be inhibited by numerous thiol-modifying compounds, including diamide, menadione, and phenylarsine oxide (Bol et al., 2003), as was also shown to be the case for curcumin (Jurrmann et al., 2005). In IL-1β-stimulated EL-4^{IRAK} cells, the recruitment of IRAK to IL-1R was inhibited in a curcumin concentration-dependent manner without interfering with IL-1β binding to IL-1R. When the free thiol groups of IRAK were occupied by iodo-acetyl-[^{125}I]iodotyrosine in IL-1-stimulated cells, curcumin blocked the extent of radiolabeling in a concentration-dependent manner, indicating thiol modification by curcumin. Inasmuch as the inhibition of IRAK thiols by, e.g., phenylarsine oxide, is reversible in the presence of thiol reductants such as dithiothreitol and dimercaptopropanol (Singh and Aggarwal, 1995; Friedrichs et al., 1998) but irreversible in case of curcumin, the thiol modification by curcumin does not entail a redox reaction but most likely a covalent Michael addition-mediated alkylation (Dinkova-Kostova and Talalay, 1999; Jurrmann et al., 2005).

The most compelling evidence for the Michael acceptor properties of curcumin come from studies in which a curcumin derivative that lacked the α,β-unsaturated carbonyl (i.e., tetrahydrocurcumin, Fig. 12) was employed as negative control or where site-directed mutagenesis was used to replace the target cysteine residues with a thiol-lacking amino acid. For example, radioactively labeled curcumin was shown to inhibit the acetyltransferase activity of p300 as a result of covalent binding to the protein. However, when enzyme activity assays were performed with radiolabeled tetrahydrocurcumin, no inhibition of p300 was observed (Marcu et al., 2006), confirming that the curcumin-p300 complex was the result of a Michael reaction. Similar results were obtained with ErbB-2 (section III.E.1). With respect to calcium release-activated calcium channel protein 1, which curcumin binds to and thereby inhibits Ca^{2+} flux through the Ca^{2+}-release activated Ca^{2+} channel, replacement of the reactive Cys195 with a nonreactive serine reduced the inhibitory effect of curcumin. Moreover, tetrahydrocurcumin exhibited a less potent inhibitory effect on Ca^{2+}-release activated Ca^{2+} channel, which was entirely abrogated as a result of the serine substitution (Shin et al., 2012).

These findings collectively attest to the fact that curcumin binds to target proteins containing Michael donating residues, i.e., mainly (seleno)cysteines. Inasmuch as cysteines play an important functional and catalytic role in the substrate binding site of enzymes (Saito, 1989; Carugo et al., 2003), the covalent binding of curcumin to target molecules via a Michael reaction likely constitutes an important contributory factor in curcumin's pleiotropic binding behavior and corollary biological effects.

B. Curcumin Solubility

Because of its relatively high log P value (section II.A.5), curcumin is practically insoluble in aqueous medium. The solubility of curcumin is high in polar aprotic and polar protic solvents, as reflected by its order of solubility: acetone > 2-butanone > ethyl acetate > methanol > ethanol > 1,2-dichloroethane > 2-propanol > ether > benzene > hexane. DMSO is also a commonly used solvent, which dissolves curcumin up to a concentration of 11 mg/ml (versus 1 mg/ml for ethanol). Furthermore, curcumin is soluble in some nonpolar solvents with comparable ε_r values [benzene (2.3), toluene (2.38), diethyl ether (4.3), chloroform (4.81)] but does not dissolve well in alipathic or alicyclic organic solvents such as hexane and cyclohexane, respectively (Khopde et al., 2000).

The poor aqueous solubility of curcumin bears several important implications for in vitro and in vivo research. First, curcumin should always be dissolved in solvents that are miscible in water, which include

acetone, butanone (to an extent), methanol, ethanol, 1,2-dichloroethane (up to 8.7 g/l w/w), 2-propanol, and DMSO. Of these solvents, the least toxic should preferably be used in experiments, which is best judged by their lethal 50% dose values, given here for the oral administration route in rats, unless noted otherwise (obtained from the respective material safety data sheet): acetone, 9.8 g/kg; 2-butanone, 2.7 g/kg; methanol, 5.6 g/kg; ethanol, 7.1 g/kg; 1,2-dichloroethane, 0.41 g/kg (mouse); isopropanol, 5.0 g/kg; DMSO, 18.0 g/kg. Accordingly, DMSO constitutes the most suitable solvent for in vitro and in vivo studies, although proper controls (solvent alone) should always be employed in all assays.

Second, some researchers report dissolving curcumin in slightly basic water or aqueous buffer, and several suppliers of curcumin even advocate raising the pH to improve solubility in aqueous medium. Making the conditions more alkaline, however, does not yield a tremendous increase in solubility relative to the 1.1 mM solubility at pH = 7.3 (Tønnesen, 1989b). More importantly, those who conduct experiments with curcumin should note that curcumin becomes very susceptible to degradation under alkaline conditions, i.e., a pH > 6.5 [Fig. 6B and "Solvolysis: (alkaline) hydrolysis," section II.C.1.b.i], due in part to the formation of the phenylate anion (Fig. 8 and "Chemical degradation and modification of curcumin," section II.C.1.b.i). As described in the latter section, the phenylate anion can give rise to curcumin radicals that in turn mediate degradation of the molecule, react with other curcumin radicals to form dimeric catabolites, or react with biomolecules in the cells, which may lead to different experimental outcomes. Inasmuch as protonated curcumin (i.e., at acidic pH) is even less soluble in water, preference should be given to DMSO as solvent system.

C. Curcumin Stability In Vitro

A drug must remain stable through all formulation stages and in the body after administration until a pharmacological effect has been conveyed. The stability of a drug, characterized by its chemical, physical, microbiological, therapeutic, and toxicological stability (O'Donnell and Bokser, 2005), is critical for drug safety and efficacy and can be affected by multiple factors, including oxidative/nitrosative degradation and/or modification, solvolysis, and aggregation. For curcumin, there are two major in vitro stability issues that complicate its use as a pharmaceutical, namely oxidative degradation and modification and solvolysis (Fig. 5). The oxidative degradation and modification can be categorized into photochemical processes (i.e., those induced by light absorption) and chemical processes (i.e., those induced in the absence of light).

Chemical modification and/or degradation change curcumin's chemical structure and properties and thus affect its intermolecular bonding behavior (section II.A). This in turn may drastically affect curcumin's pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties (section III), depending on whether the site interacting with the molecular target (section II.A) is chemically altered. Consequently, curcumin may entirely lose its anticancer attributes as a result of the modification/degradatory processes described in section II.C.1. Additionally, there are intracellular and in vivo stability concerns. These are alluded to in section II.C.2.a.

1. In Vitro Oxidative Degradation and Modification of Curcumin. The main mode of photochemical and chemical degradation and modification of curcumin is through oxidation, which is primarily mediated by reactive oxygen species (ROS). It is well-established that curcumin is a potent antioxidant that interacts with different types of physiologically produced oxygen-centered radicals, including hydroxyl radical (•OH) (Tønnesen, 1989a; Kunchandy and Rao, 1990; Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992; Reddy and Lokesh, 1994; Ruby et al., 1995; Das and Das, 2002; Vajragupta et al., 2004; Biswas et al., 2005; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011), superoxide anion ($O_2^{\bullet -}$) (Kunchandy and Rao, 1990; Reddy and Lokesh, 1994; Ruby et al., 1995; Priyadarsini, 1997; Das and Das, 2002; Vajragupta et al., 2004; Biswas et al., 2005; Ak and Gulcin, 2008; Dairam et al., 2008), and peroxyl radicals (Priyadarsini, 1997; Masuda et al., 2001; Deng et al., 2006). Curcumin also reacts with physiologically produced nitrogen-centered radicals (nitric oxide, •NO, and nitrogen dioxide radicals) (Unnikrishnan and Rao, 1995; Sreejayan and Rao, 1997; Onoda and Inano, 2000), sulfur-centered radicals (oxidized glutathione) (Khopde et al., 1999), and oxidants such as hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2) (Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992; Iwunze, 2004; Ak and Gulcin, 2008; Griesser et al., 2011) as well as singlet oxygen ($^1O_2$) (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Chignell et al., 1994; Subramanian et al., 1994; Das and Das, 2002). Curcumin is further capable of reacting with nonphysiological radicals such as azide radicals (Gorman et al., 1994; Priyadarsini, 1997; Khopde et al., 1999; Priyadarsini et al., 2003), 2,2-diphenyl-1-picrylhydrazyl (DPPH, a stable nitrogen-centered radical) (Venkatesan and Rao, 2000; Priyadarsini et al., 2003; Fujisawa et al., 2004; Ak and Gulcin, 2008; Feng and Liu, 2009), 2,2'-azino-bis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonic acid) radical cations ($ABTS^{\bullet +}$) (Venkatesan and Rao, 2000; Ak and Gulcin, 2008; Feng and Liu, 2009), dimethyl-4-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride radical cations (Ak and Gulcin, 2008), halocarbonperoxyl radicals (Priyadarsini, 1997; Khopde et al., 1999), dibromine radical anions (Khopde et al., 1999), galvinoxyl radicals (Feng and Liu, 2009), and Triton-X 100 radicals (Priyadarsini, 1997). Lastly, it has been shown to interact with nonphysiological peroxides such as *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide (Sugiyama et al., 1996).

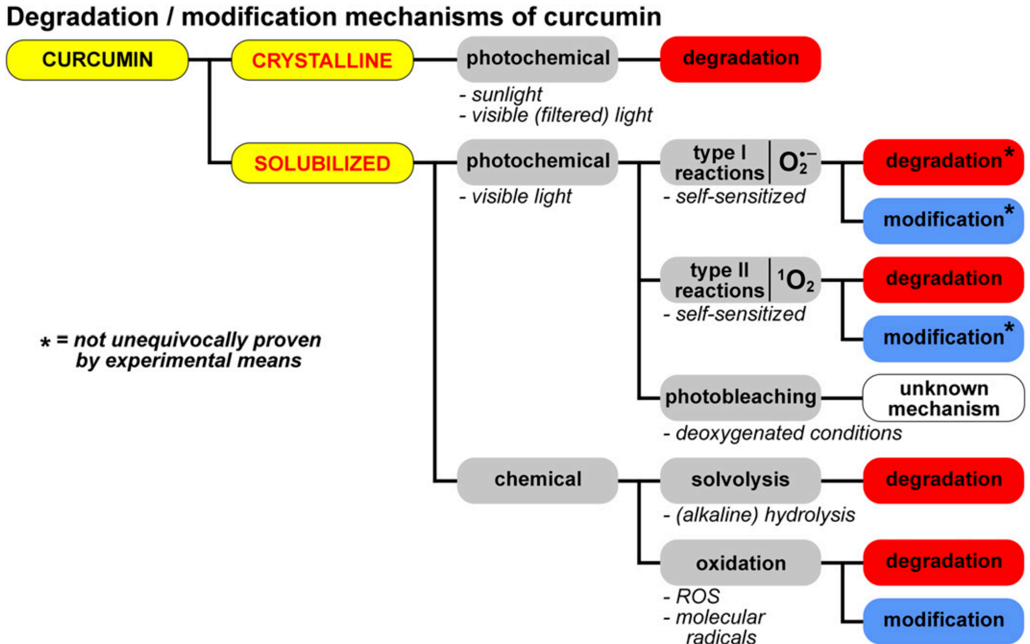


Fig. 5. Summary of the general mechanisms by which curcumin in crystalline and solubilized state is degraded and/or chemically modified. Solubilized curcumin refers to buffered aqueous solutions and/or organic solvents only. The processes are detailed in sections II.C.1.a (photochemical) and II.C.1.b (chemical).

The reactivity of radicals toward curcumin is chiefly dictated by the bond dissociation energies (Fujisawa et al., 2002) of curcumin's functional groups, being approximately 80 kcal•mol^{-1} for the phenylic O−H, $>$ 90 kcal•mol^{-1} for the central C−H (C_α, Fig. 1C), and 98 kcal•mol^{-1} for the enolic O−H (Sun et al., 2002; Wright, 2002). Accordingly, radicals predominantly attack the phenylic hydroxyl group (Barclay et al., 2000; Sun et al., 2002; Wright, 2002; Priyadarsini et al., 2003; Chen et al., 2006c; Feng and Liu, 2009; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011), either by hydrogen atom transfer (HAT; $H_3R + R'^{\bullet} \rightarrow H_2R^{\bullet} + HR'$, where H_3R represents fully protonated curcumin) or by single electron transfer (SET) from curcumin to the radical ($H_3R + R'^{\bullet} \rightarrow H_3R^{\bullet+} + R'^{-}$) (Barclay et al., 2000; Sun et al., 2002; Priyadarsini et al., 2003; Litwinienko and Ingold, 2004; Galano et al., 2009; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011). HAT can also occur at the methines, with the C_α as the most frequently proposed location (Sugiyama et al., 1996; Jovanovic et al., 1999; Sun et al., 2002; Wright, 2002; Priyadarsini et al., 2003; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011). Additionally, the enol moiety is subject to HAT (Sugiyama et al., 1996; Ak and Gulcin, 2008; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011) or to ionization of the enol proton (pK_{a1} = 7.5) and subsequent electron transfer from the radical via sequential proton loss electron transfer (SPLET; $H_3R \rightarrow H_2R^- + H^+$, $H_2R^- + R'^{\bullet} \rightarrow H_2R^{\bullet} + R'^-$, $H_2R^{\bullet} \rightarrow HR^{\bullet-} + H^+$) (Litwinienko and Ingold, 2004; Galano et al., 2009), but in all instances the site of attack depends strongly on the reactivity and thus type of the radical (i.e., the bond dissociation energy of the parent compound and the redox potential), the ionization potential of abstractable substrate atoms, and the solvent (Zheng et al., 1997; Wright, 2002; Litwinienko and Ingold, 2004; Feng and Liu, 2009; Galano et al., 2009; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011). Consequently, •OH can oxidize curcumin at almost every O−H and C−H bond (Wright, 2002; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011), whereas less reactive radicals such as $O_2^{\bullet-}$ will mainly attack phenylic O−H bonds (Sawyer and Valentine, 1981; Jurasek and Argyropoulos, 2006), as has been reported for other (poly)phenolic compounds (Paya et al., 1992; Yen and Hsieh, 1997; Mochizuki et al., 2002; Cetinkaya et al., 2012).

Curcumin derivatives have been employed to demonstrate the importance of the type of radical in relation to the HAT/SET/SPLET site on curcumin. For certain ROS (e.g., *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide and $ABTS^{\bullet+}$), the phenylic groups and/or the alkenes in the methine segment are not required for an antioxidant effect, as was shown for dimethoxytetrahydrocurcumin (keto-enolic curcumin with both methoxyphenyls substituted by *ortho*-dimethoxybenzenes and a hepta-4-ene bridge) (Sugiyama et al., 1996) and for benzylated curcumin derivatives, where the phenylic hydroxyl groups are protected by benzyl groups (Feng and Liu, 2009). Lipid peroxidation by *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide was inhibited by 36% by dimethoxytetrahydrocurcumin compared with ~71% by curcumin and ~83% by tetrahydrocurcumin (keto-enolic curcumin with hepta-4-ene bridge) (Sugiyama et al., 1996). Similarly, the radical scavenging capacity of the benzyl-protected curcumin was equal to curcumin and tetrahydrocurcumin for $ABTS^{\bullet+}$ but nonexistent for galvinoxyl or DPPH radicals (Feng and Liu, 2009). For the latter two radical species, the phenylic groups were of paramount importance (Sreejayan and Rao, 1996; Feng and Liu,

2009). The order of antioxidative capacity of curcumin toward DPPH is tetrahydrocurcumin > hexahydrocurcumin (keto-enolic curcumin with heptane bridge) ≈ octahydrocurcumin (di-enolic curcumin heptane bridge) > curcumin > > demethoxycurcumin (R_1 = H; Fig. 1A) > >> *bis*demethoxycurcumin (R_1 = R_2 = H; Fig. 1A) (Somparn et al., 2007; Feng and Liu, 2009). With respect to galvinoxyl radicals, the order was curcumin > > octahydrocurcumin > tetrahydrocurcumin (Feng and Liu, 2009).

The HAT/SET/SPLET reactions between curcumin and radicals cause curcumin to become a radical itself, which subsequently may undergo radical delocalization over the conjugated segments (Masuda et al., 1999; Priyadarsini et al., 2003; Litwinienko and Ingold, 2004; Chen et al., 2006c; Griesser et al., 2011), intramolecular rearrangement of bonds (Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992; Griesser et al., 2011; Gordon and Schneider, 2012), degradation (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992; Chignell et al., 1994; Masuda et al., 1999; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011), dimerization through radical coupling between curcumin radicals (Masuda et al., 1999, 2002; Fujisawa et al., 2004), or radical coupling with other molecular radicals to yield heterodimeric complexes (Masuda et al., 2001) or possibly multimeric complexes (in case of double deprotonation at the phenylic oxygens) (Priyadarsini et al., 2003). In the latter case, noncurcumin radicals may comprise, for example, lipid (cholesterol) radicals (Iuliano, 2011) co-encapsulated in liposomal formulations of curcumin (Thangapazham et al., 2008a; Chen et al., 2009a; Shi et al., 2012) or radicals of antioxidants (Suntres, 2011) added to the curcumin formulation (Oetari et al., 1996), both formed by curcumin-mediated type I or II photochemical reactions ("Mechanisms of photo-induced reactive oxygen species production by curcumin and photochemical degradation/modification of dissolved curcumin," section II.C.1.a.ii), Haber and Weiss (1932) or Fenton (1894) reactions ("Chemical degradation and modification of curcumin," section II.C.1.b.i), and/or oxidation reactions in the absence of transition metals ("Chemical degradation and modification of curcumin," section II.C.1.b.i).

With respect to degradation, cleavage of the molecule occurs at different locations in the methine bridge (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992; Chignell et al., 1994; Masuda et al., 1999; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011), yielding two nonidentical, monophenylic catabolites. The degradation of curcumin does not require alkenes [which are involved in the formation of cyclic ether (Griesser et al., 2011) and dioxetane (Masuda et al., 1999) intermediates in curcumin radicals] or the phenylic groups per se, as catabolites were found after ROS-induced degradation of dimethoxy tetrahydrocurcumin in O_2-saturated acetonitrile that were structurally analogous to the catabolites found after curcumin degradation (i.e., 3,4-dimethoxybenzoic acid, 3′,4′-dimethoxyacetophenone, and 3-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-propionic acid) (Sugiyama et al., 1996).

a. Photochemical degradation and modification of curcumin. Curcumin is a chromophore that absorbs strongly in the visible wavelength range, making it susceptible to photo(oxidative) degradation and modification in daylight and artificial lighting. Photo-induced degradation of curcumin occurs irrespectively of the chemical environment, i.e., in solid state as well as in different organic solvents (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Khurana and Ho, 1988; Ansari et al., 2005), even in the absence of UV light and oxygen (Tønnesen et al., 1986). However, the composition, degradation kinetics, and relative abundance of the degradation products differ depending on the physical state of the compound and the conditions.

i. Photochemical Degradation of Solid State (Crystalline) Curcumin. In regard to the crystalline form of curcumin, the type of solvent used for extracting and purifying curcumin appears to have an effect on the degree of degradation. For example, 120-hour sunlight exposure of crystalline curcumin obtained by ethanol extraction yielded three unidentified compounds with a cumulative relative concentration of 33% in addition to vanillin (34%), ferulic aldehyde (0.5%), ferulic acid (0.5%), and vanillic acid (0.5%) (Khurana and Ho, 1988) (Fig. 6A). For sunlight-exposed, methanol-extracted curcumin in solid state, the degradation products were identical but the concentrations of vanillin, ferulic aldehyde, ferulic acid, and vanillic acid were mostly lower, namely 2.0%, 0.2%, 0.1%, and 1.5%, respectively (Khurana and Ho, 1988). The degradation of crystalline curcumin abides by second order kinetics, at least when exposed to light in the 400- to 750-nm wavelength range for 4 hours (Tønnesen et al., 1986).

ii. Photochemical Degradation and Modification of Dissolved Curcumin. The photochemical degradation of solubilized curcumin yields similar end products as light-irradiated crystalline curcumin, namely vanillin, vanillic acid, 4-vinylguaiacol, ferulic acid, and ferulic aldehyde (Fig. 6A), when dissolved in isopropanol and irradiated for 4 hours at 400-510 nm (Tønnesen et al., 1986). However, the degradation kinetics are solvent dependent. The degradation rate constants (k_{deg}) of 40 μM curcumin dissolved in different organic solvents and exposed for 4 hours to visible light (400–750 nm) conform to first-order kinetics and constitute k_{deg} = 1.4×10^{-2} h^{-1} (methanol), k_{deg} = 1.4×10^{-1} h^{-1} (ethyl acetate), k_{deg} = 2.9×10^{-1} h^{-1} (chloroform), and k_{deg} = 5.2×10^{-1} h^{-1} (acetonitrile), corresponding to half-lives of 50.2 hours, 5.1 hours, 2.4 hours, and 1.3 hours, respectively (Tønnesen et al., 1986). Visible light imposes a broader degree of degradation than UV light inasmuch as irradiation of curcumin in methanol with 254-nm light produced three unspecified degradation

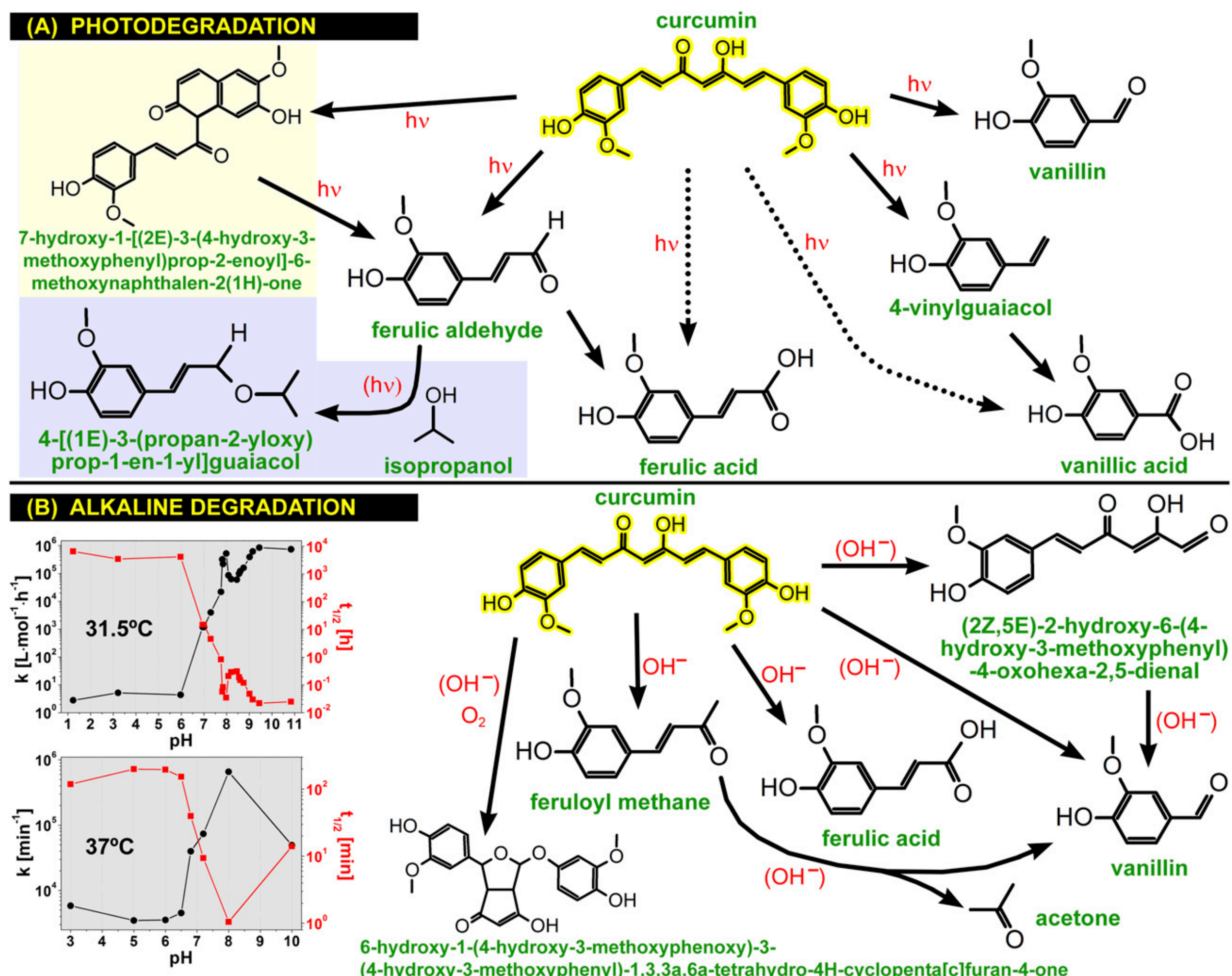


Fig. 6. A, Photo-induced degradation of curcumin by visible light and identification of the catalytic byproducts. The byproducts in the white palette are formed during irradiation of solid state curcumin as well as of curcumin dissolved in organic solvent. Under specific conditions, additional metabolites are formed in the case of solubilized curcumin, including cyclized curcumin in methanol, isopropanol, and chloroform (yellow palette) and a guaiacol derivative in isopropanol (blue palette), which requires isopropanol as a substrate in the reaction. The dotted arrows indicate that the direct formation of the respective byproducts from curcumin has not been unequivocally demonstrated, and hν signifies light. Data compiled from Tønnesen et al. (1986) and Khurana and Ho (1988). B, Degradation of curcumin dissolved in buffered aqueous solutions and identification of the byproducts. The reactions for which the OH^- is placed in parentheses indicate that the reactions were performed under alkaline conditions but may not necessarily require OH^- ions for the degradation to occur. The reaction rate constants (left y-axis) and half-times ($t_{1/2}$, right y-axis) of curcumin degradation in phosphate buffer at 31.5°C (upper panel) and 37°C (bottom panel), plotted as a function of pH, are provided on the left. For the data at 37°C, curcumin was dissolved in PBS buffer except for pH = 3 and 5 (PBS + citrate buffer) and pH = 10 (carbonate buffer). Data compiled from Tønnesen and Karlsen (1985a,b), Wang et al. (1997), Griesser et al. (2011), and Gordon and Schneider (2012).

products, whereas irradiation with daylight produced five unspecified degradation products (Ansari et al., 2005), indicating that some of the degradative reactions require the first excited or triplet state induced through the violet absorption band ("Mechanisms of photo-induced reactive oxygen species production by curcumin and photochemical degradation/modification of dissolved curcumin," section II.C.1.a.ii).

Exposure of curcumin to visible light also causes solvent-dependent structural modifications in addition to degradation. Chromatographic separation and subsequent analysis by MS and NMR revealed that curcumin subjected to irradiation with 400- to 750-nm light for 4 hours was associated with double deprotonation and cyclization at one of the two o-methoxyphenyl residues (Tønnesen et al., 1986), yielding 7-hydroxy-1-[(2E)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)prop-2-enoyl]-6-methoxynaphthalen-2(1H)-one (Fig. 6A). The internal cyclization occurred in isopropanol, methanol, and chloroform but not in acetonitrile and ethyl acetate (Tønnesen et al., 1986). Moreover, the photo-induced degradation products of curcumin can further react with solvent molecules under the influence of visible light irradiation, as has been shown for ferulic aldehyde in isopropanol, yielding the condensation product 4-[(1E)-3-(propan-2-yloxy)prop-1-en-1-yl]guaiacol (Fig. 6A) (Tønnesen et al., 1986).

Mechanisms of photo-induced reactive oxygen species production by curcumin and photochemical degradation/modification of dissolved curcumin. Visible light-induced curcumin fragmentation or modification of its chemical structure is caused mostly by oxidative processes through

ROS, which in this case are produced by triplet state curcumin (^{3}Cur) itself upon irradiation. The production of ROS by curcumin is mediated via type I (electron transfer to molecular oxygen (O_2): $^3Cur + O_2 \rightarrow Cur^{\bullet +} + O_2^{\bullet -}$) (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Chignell et al., 1994; Dahl et al., 1994; Shen et al., 2005) and type II (energy transfer to O_2: $^3Cur + O_2 \rightarrow Cur + {}^1O_2$) (Chignell et al., 1994; Dahl et al., 1994; Shen et al., 2005) photochemical reactions. However, the extent of $O_2^{\bullet -}$ and $^1O_2$ generation by photochemical means is probably limited (Priyadarsini, 2009) insofar as singlet curcumin predominantly undergoes nonradiative decay to the ground state via intramolecular charge transfer (ICT) (Khopde et al., 2000; Zsila et al., 2003; Shen and Ji, 2007) and subsequent excited state intramolecular proton transfer (ESIPT) (Khopde et al., 2000; Nardo et al., 2008; Priyadarsini, 2009). Intersystem crossing to the triplet state, from which the type I and II reactions proceed, constitutes a minor pathway (Priyadarsini, 2009). Nevertheless, these photochemical reactions produce sufficient ROS to cause substantial curcumin modification and degradation, as addressed in the previous section.

By virtue of its ability to generate ROS as well as scavenge radicals, curcumin is best characterized as an autodestructive photosensitizer (Bruzell et al., 2005; Koon et al., 2006).

The photogeneration of $O_2^{\bullet -}$ by curcumin has been studied by electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR) using 5,5-dimethyl-1-pyrroline-*N*-oxide (DMPO) as spin trap in combination with concomitant resonant light (420 nm) irradiation (Chignell et al., 1994). Curcumin was found to generate $O_2^{\bullet -}$ in different types of solvents, including benzene, toluene, acetone, acetonitrile, DMSO, and ethanol, which could not be inhibited by the $^1O_2$ quencher strychnine (Chignell et al., 1994). Furthermore, irradiation of curcumin-encapsulating sodium dodecyl sulfate micelles with a 100-W tungsten-halogen lamp (400-nm cutoff filter) for 3 hours concurred with complete consumption of dissolved oxygen, of which ~5% was recovered after the addition of catalase (Chignell et al., 1994), an enzyme responsible for disproportionating H_2O_2 to H_2O and O_2. The H_2O_2 was most likely formed by the spontaneous disproportionation of $O_2^{\bullet -}$ (Sawyer and Valentine, 1981), which had formed as a result of curcumin irradiation. These experimental data confirm that O_2 undergoes a one-electron reduction by accepting a triplet state electron from curcumin, yielding a curcumin radical in the process (Shen et al., 2005).

The site of the type I process, and hence the location where the curcumin radical forms, appears to be the diketo moiety following excited state ICT from the methoxyphenyl group (Khopde et al., 2000; Zsila et al., 2003; Shen and Ji, 2007). Accordingly, type I reactions in curcumin produce two radical species, $O_2^{\bullet -}$ and a ketonic O-centered curcumin radical (Khopde et al., 2000; Zsila et al., 2003; Shen et al., 2005), which is most likely stabilized by the dicarbonyl moiety ($O{=}C{-}C{=}C{-}O^\bullet \leftrightarrow O{=}C{-}C^\bullet{-}C{=}O \leftrightarrow {}^\bullet O{-}C{=}C{-}C{=}O$). In turn, photogenerated $O_2^{\bullet -}$ can be scavenged by curcumin, producing a phenylic O-centered curcumin radical in the process. Both types of O-centered curcumin radicals are catalysts for the degradation and modification of curcumin.

The scavenging of $O_2^{\bullet -}$ by curcumin has been demonstrated in several studies. By use of an in vitro xanthine-xanthine oxidase system to generate $O_2^{\bullet -}$, curcumin was shown to inhibit the $O_2^{\bullet -}$-mediated reduction of ferricytochrome *c* by 25–40% at a concentration of 20–80 μM in a concentration-dependent manner (Reddy and Lokesh, 1994; Das and Das, 2002) and of nitroblue tetrazolium (NBT) by 19% at a curcumin concentration of 270 μM [this system also contained catalase and superoxide dismutase (SOD)] (Vajragupta et al., 2004). The latter results were confirmed by EPR in the same $O_2^{\bullet -}$-generating system employing DMPO as $O_2^{\bullet -}$ trap, showing that 10 mM curcumin inhibited 30% of DMPO-OOH adduct formation at a 250-mM DMPO final concentration (Vajragupta et al., 2004). Similarly, in an $O_2^{\bullet -}$-generating system based on the photosensitization of riboflavin, curcumin inhibited the $O_2^{\bullet -}$-mediated reduction of NBT by 50% at a concentration of 17 μM (Ruby et al., 1995) and by 43% at a concentration of 41 μM (Ak and Gulcin, 2008). Although the quantitative data are not in complete agreement because of slight differences in the assay method and possibly differences in the employed light source and irradiation parameters, the trend is the same, namely a curcumin-mediated decrease in the reduction of NBT. The findings hence collectively attest to the fact that curcumin is capable of reacting with $O_2^{\bullet -}$. Reactions between $O_2^{\bullet -}$ and antioxidants can proceed via SET (Buettner, 1993; Bielksi et al., 1985), but in the case of curcumin, $O_2^{\bullet -}$ is more likely to disproportionate via HAT from the phenylic hydroxyl group to yield a curcumin phenoxyl radical (Jovanovic et al., 1999; Masuda et al., 1999; Barclay et al., 2000; Sun et al., 2002; Wright, 2002; Priyadarsini et al., 2003; Litwinienko and Ingold, 2004; Chen et al., 2006c; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011) and a hydroperoxyl anion ($O_2^{\bullet -} + ROH \rightarrow HO_2^- + RO^\bullet$) (Nakanishi et al., 2003; Lee et al., 2006; Jung and Ham, 2007), given the relatively low bond dissociation energy of $O_2^{\bullet -}$ (Jurasek and Argyropoulos, 2006). However, the disproportionation of $O_2^{\bullet -}$ in aqueous medium ($2\ O_2^{\bullet -} + 2\ H_2O \rightarrow O_2 + H_2O_2 + 2\ OH^-$) occurs at a rate constant of $< 3{\times}10^{-1}$ $L{\bullet}mol^{-1}{\bullet}s^{-1}$ (Sawyer and Valentine, 1981). The oxidation of curcumin by this route is therefore associated with a marginal phenoxyl radical yield, as $O_2^{\bullet -}$ reacts with comparable antioxidants such as ascorbic acid and α-tocopherol at considerably lower rate constants (k = 10^{-4}-10^{-5} $L{\bullet}mol^{-1}{\bullet}s^{-1}$) (Bielksi et al., 1985; Buettner, 1993). The oxidation of the phenylic hydroxyl group is largely outcompeted by the spontaneous disproportionation process.

Once a phenylic O-centered curcumin radical has been formed, however, the radical can translocate along the conjugated system to the methine carbons (Sugiyama et al., 1996; Priyadarsini et al., 2003; Fujisawa et al., 2004; Litwinienko and Ingold, 2004; Chen et al., 2006c; Griesser et al., 2011) to produce C-centered radicals. The carbonyl O-centered radical formed by triplet state electron transfer to O_2 exhibits a similar pattern, albeit the radical is only confined to the C_α and not the other methine carbons. The reactions that proceed from the C-centered curcumin radicals ultimately yield cyclized end products (Masuda et al., 2002; Fujisawa et al., 2004; Griesser et al., 2011) and degradatory catabolites (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992; Chignell et al., 1994; Masuda et al., 1999; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011), as pointed out previously (section II.C.1) and detailed in the section on chemical degradation ("Chemical degradation and modification of curcumin," section II.C.1.b.i).

Additionally, curcumin may be oxidized by H_2O_2 formed from the spontaneous disproportionation of $O_2^{\bullet-}$. H_2O_2 apparently oxidizes curcumin at the phenylic hydroxyl group, as evidenced by the decrease in the rate of curcumin oxidation from 4.4 ± 0.4 to 3.9 ± 1.0 $\mu M \bullet min^{-1}$ (11%) for 4′-methoxycurcumin (see Fig. 1C for numbering) and to 0.07 ± 0.01 $\mu M \bullet min^{-1}$ (98%) for 4′,4′′-dimethoxycurcumin in Tris-HCl buffered solution (pH = 8.0) upon addition of H_2O_2 (Griesser et al., 2011). The incidental formation of •OH from H_2O_2 is precluded in these experiments, as •OH would have easily oxidized 4′,4′′-dimethoxycurcumin. H_2O_2-mediated curcumin oxidation produces a phenoxyl radical, the fate of which has been clarified above. Corroboratively, oxidation of curcumin by H_2O_2 was reported to yield ferulic acid (Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992), one of the identified catabolites of irradiated curcumin (Fig. 6A) produced by C−C bond cleavage.

H_2O_2 could also facilitate the production of •OH through Haber-Weiss/Fenton chemistry (Fenton, 1894; Haber and Weiss, 1932) or in the absence of redox-sensitive transition metals (Blanksby et al., 2007). The indirect formation of more reactive radicals such as •OH from $O_2^{\bullet-}$ (via H_2O_2) is not unlikely, provided that *p*-anisyl and veratryl derivatives of curcumin, which lack both phenylic hydroxyl groups (Babu and Rajasekharan, 1994), were able to scavenge $O_2^{\bullet-}$ in an isolated $O_2^{\bullet-}$-generating system (photosensitization of riboflavin) (Anto et al., 1996b). This could have only occurred via enolic O−H or C−H bonds that have higher bond dissociation energies than $O_2^{\bullet-}$, and thus by more reactive ROS than $O_2^{\bullet-}$. The scavenging of •OH by curcumin and its subsequent degradation have been proven in numerous studies (Tønnesen, 1989a; Kunchandy and Rao, 1990; Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992; Reddy and Lokesh, 1994; Ruby et al., 1995; Das and Das, 2002), the specifics of which are further discussed in the section on chemical degradation ("Chemical degradation and modification of curcumin," section II.C.1.b.i), where this process is more prominent and experimentally better supported.

Lastly, it has been reported that the water-mediated disproportionation of $O_2^{\bullet-}$ as well as electron transfer reactions between $O_2^{\bullet-}$ and redox-sensitive transition metals yield $^1O_2$ (Khan, 1981, 1989; Corey et al., 1987a, b). $^1O_2$ production also occurs in the Haber-Weiss reaction (Khan and Kasha, 1994). Consequently, the curcumin-mediated photoproduction of the relatively innocuous $O_2^{\bullet-}$ could leverage into the generation of the highly toxic $^1O_2$ via multiple pathways, which will have profound implications on curcumin degradation and modification ("Mechanisms of photo-induced reactive oxygen species production by curcumin and photochemical degradation/modification of dissolved curcumin," section II.C.1.a.ii).

The abovementioned set of reactions, including additional $O_2^{\bullet-}$-mediated reactions as described in Sawyer et al. (1981) and Winterbourn and Kettle (2003), in all probability constitute the starting conditions from which curcumin is chemically degraded (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Ansari et al., 2005) or modified via pathways as proposed by, e.g., Tønnesen and Greenhill (1992), Masuda et al. (1999, 2002), Fujisawa et al. (2004), Agnihotri and Mishra (2011), and Griesser et al. (2011). These reactions also account for the formation of C-centered radicals as observed by Chignell et al. (1994) during irradiation of dissolved curcumin.

As opposed to $O_2^{\bullet-}$, type II reaction-derived $^1O_2$ constitutes a highly reactive ROS that attacks numerous biomolecules (e.g., fatty acids, amino acids, nucleic acids, steroids, and endogenous pigments) as well as olefins and (hetero-)aromatics, both of which are present in curcumin. The reactions typically proceed via oxygenation (H-abstraction and O-addition) or cycloaddition (forming 1,2-dioxetane or an endoperoxide).

In case of curcumin, $^1O_2$ formation as a result of irradiation with resonant visible light has been demonstrated directly by $^1O_2$ phosphorescence (Chignell et al., 1994), steady-state luminescence spectroscopy (Nardo et al., 2008), and EPR spin trapping (Chignell et al., 1994) and indirectly by absorption spectroscopy of curcumin in the presence of $^1O_2$ quenchers (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Chignell et al., 1994) as well as by density functional theory calculations (Shen et al., 2005). The $^1O_2$ yields after irradiation of curcumin with resonant visible light are strongly solvent dependent (Chignell et al., 1994), which indicates that the energy transfer from triplet state curcumin to O_2 proceeds from the β-dicarbonyl moiety. In nonpolar (toluene and benzene) and polar aprotic (acetonitrile) solvents, the quantum yield of $^1O_2$ formation is 0.11–0.12 (Chignell et al., 1994; Gorman et al., 1994), whereas in polar protic solvents such as ethanol and iso-propanol as well as in surfactant micelles (sodium dodecyl sulfate and Triton X-100) the quantum yields are approximately 10-fold lower

(Chignell et al., 1994) and fourfold lower (in methanol versus acetonitrile, Hanne Hjort Tønnesen, personal communication). This may stem from the shift in curcumin's keto-enol equilibrium toward the enol form in solvents with increasing proticity (section II.A.1). Ketones have long-lived triplet states (required for $^1O_2$ generation) in aprotic solvents (Wagner, 1976), and curcumin partially adopts a diketo conformation in aprotic solvents (Fig. 1B). The longevity of the keto triplet state is perturbed by inter- and intramolecular H-bonding in alcohols and water (Fig. 1B), accounting for the marginal $^1O_2$ generation by curcumin in these solvents and the more extensive $^1O_2$ generation in nonpolar and aprotic solvents (Chignell et al., 1994). On the other hand, deactivation of curcumin's first excited state may proceed via mechanisms other than nonradiative decay through intermolecular H-bonding with solvent molecules and may entail ESIPT that involves reketonization, as detailed in Nardo et al. (2008). ESIPT-mediated reketonization would interfere with intersystem crossing of the excited state electron to the triplet state, subsequent energy transfer to O_2, and corollary production of $^1O_2$.

On top of producing $^1O_2$, curcumin has been shown to scavenge $^1O_2$ in two different in vitro $^1O_2$-generating systems. The first system employed peroxidized 3,3′-(1,4-naphthylene)-dipropionate (NDP-O_2), which, when incubated at 37°C, yields NDP, O_2, and $^1O_2$. The addition of NDP-O_2 to plasmid DNA at 37°C caused $^1O_2$-mediated single strand breaks in the DNA (measured by agarose gel electrophoresis and densitometry), a process that was inhibited by 48% in the presence of 100 μM curcumin and by 31% in the presence of 10 μM curcumin (Subramanian et al., 1994). Moreover, the extent of protection was in the order of curcumin > demethoxycurcumin > *bis*-demethoxycurcumin (Subramanian et al., 1994), suggesting that the methoxy groups play a role in $^1O_2$ scavenging. In the second system, $^1O_2$ was generated by photosensitization of Rose Bengal and quantified by EPR spectroscopy of 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl piperidine (TEMP)-O_2 adducts (TEMPO). TEMPO formation was inhibited by 85% at a 3.12 μM curcumin concentration and by 50% at 2.75 μM curcumin concentration (Das and Das, 2002). Both studies hence provide evidence that curcumin is a $^1O_2$ scavenger.

Curcumin-mediated $^1O_2$ photoproduction and subsequent scavenging is accompanied by curcumin degradation that concurs with a reduction in $^1O_2$ phosphorescence (Chignell et al., 1994), underscoring the notion that, just as singlet state curcumin ("Chemical degradation and modification of curcumin," section II.C.1.b.i), triplet state curcumin is autodestructive. Some or all of the resulting degradation products (vanillin, vanillic acid, ferulic acid, ferulic aldehyde, 4-vinylguaiacol, and 7-hydroxy-1-[(2*E*)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)prop-2-enoyl]-6-methoxynaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, Fig. 6A) (Tønnesen et al., 1986) are photosensitizers themselves, albeit weaker than curcumin, and propagate the degradation process with continued light exposure (Chignell et al., 1994). Unfortunately, the precise $^1O_2$-mediated degradation mechanism is presently elusive, although it is known that certain hindered phenyls such as 2,6-di-*tert*-butylphenol, which is somewhat similar to the methoxyphenyl residues of curcumin, are susceptible to H-abstraction by $^1O_2$ to yield substituted phenoxyl radicals and corollary dimers (Matsuura et al., 1972). Corroboratively, the breakdown of curcumin in isopropanol by visible light (400–750 nm) could be inhibited by the addition of $^1O_2$ quenchers β-carotene and 1,4-diazabicyclo(2,2,2)octane and induced by photoactivation of methylene blue (an $^1O_2$ generator) at wavelengths not absorbed by curcumin (500–750 nm) (Tønnesen et al., 1986). Methylene blue-facilitated degradation of curcumin could in turn be inhibited by β-carotene (Tønnesen et al., 1986), altogether confirming that $^1O_2$ is responsible for the catalytic effects. Similarly, photo-induced curcumin degradation in toluene could be prevented by the addition of strychnine (Chignell et al., 1994).

The autodestructiveness of light-exposed curcumin does not necessarily require an aerated environment and can manifest itself under deoxygenated conditions, i.e., in the absence of $O_2^{\bullet-}$ or $^1O_2$. When curcumin was embedded in an oxygen-impermeable carbohydrate matrix and irradiated with broadband (240–600 nm) or filtered (400–510 nm) light, extensive photobleaching was observed, but chromatographic analysis did not reveal any of the common degradation products (Tønnesen et al., 1986). A comparable effect was evidenced for curcumin in deoxygenated toluene, where photobleaching occurred that could not have been caused by ROS (Chignell et al., 1994). However, the exact mechanism underlying these O_2-independent processes has remained at large, mainly because the fundamentals of nonoxidative photobleaching are elusive.

b. Chemical degradation. In addition to photo-induced degradation, curcumin undergoes rapid and considerable degradation in alkaline buffered aqueous solutions, cell culture medium (RPMI 1640), and human plasma (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985a,b; Wang et al., 1997; Griesser et al., 2011; Gordon and Schneider, 2012). The catalytic end products of curcumin in phosphate-buffered solutions equilibrated at 31.5°C (pH = 8.5) (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985a) or 37°C (pH = 7.2) (Wang et al., 1997) were vanillin, ferulic acid, and feruloyl methane (Fig. 6B). Incubation at 31.5°C for 5 minutes or 28 hours at pH = 8.5 yielded predominantly feruloyl methane, the further degradation of which resulted in the formation of vanillin and acetone as byproduct (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985a). Incubation of curcumin in phosphate-buffered solution, RPMI 1640 medium, or human plasma at 37°C for 1 hour at pH = 7.2 produced vanillin as the major

degradation product as well as (2*Z*,5*E*)-2-hydroxy-6-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxohexa-2,5-dienal (Fig. 6B) (Wang et al., 1997). At longer incubation times the (2*Z*,5*E*)-2-hydroxy-6-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxohexa-2,5-dienal was further degraded to vanillin (Wang et al., 1997), implying the cogeneration of (2*Z*)-2-hydroxy-4-oxopent-2-enal as catabolic byproduct, albeit this was not confirmed experimentally. Furthermore, the suspension of curcumin in Tris-HCl buffer (pH = 8) at room temperature for 30 minutes or phosphate buffer (pH = 7.5) for 2 hours yielded vanillin, ferulic acid, and feruloylmethane as minor degradation products and 6-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenoxy)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,3a,6a-tetrahydro-4*H*-cyclopenta[*c*]furan-4-one as the major degradation product (Fig. 6B) (Griesser et al., 2011; Gordon and Schneider, 2012), indicating that internal cyclization can also occur in the absence of type I or type II photochemical reactions.

With respect to buffered aqueous solutions, the rate and rate order of the decomposition are pH and temperature dependent, respectively. The degradation rate constants and curcumin half-lives in phosphate-buffered solutions at 31.5°C (pH = 8.5) (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985a) or 37°C (pH = 7.2) (Wang et al., 1997) are plotted as a function of pH in Fig. 6B. It is evident that at both temperatures curcumin is relatively stable in a pH range of 1–6, i.e., acidities at which curcumin is expected to be (almost) fully protonated in the enol form (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985b) (Fig. 1C). At pH > 6, degradation rate constants accelerate rapidly by more than two orders of magnitude and reach a maximum around pH = 8. The degradation kinetics at 31.5°C are of a second order (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985b), whereas at body temperature the kinetics entail a first-order process (Wang et al., 1997). Curcumin degrades much faster at 37°C (50% in 9.4 minutes at pH = 7.2 and in 1.1 minute at pH = 8.0) (Wang et al., 1997) than at 31.5°C (50% in 4.6 hours at pH = 7.3 and in 2.1 minutes at pH = 8.0) (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985b).

i. Mechanisms of Chemical Degradation.

Solvolysis: (alkaline) hydrolysis. Solvolysis encompasses the degradation of a compound through a nucleophilic substitution or elimination reaction by solvent molecules. Here, only hydrolysis will be considered, a process that yields a protonated and a hydroxylated fragment of the parent molecule. The same principally applies to alkaline hydrolysis, where, in the case of β-dicarbonyl compounds, the reaction advances according to $RCOCH_2COR' + OH^- \rightarrow RCOCH_3 + R'CO_2^-$ (Rahil and Pratt, 1977).

Accordingly, ferulic acid and feruloyl methane are justifiable byproducts of hydrolytic degradation of curcumin (Fig. 7A). Hydrolysis is facilitated by OH^- ions, and the rate at which curcumin degrades increases with decreasing pOH (Fig. 6B and 7A). This premise notwithstanding, radical-induced strand cleavage at the C_α also constitutes a possible route to ferulic acid and feruloyl methane formation, as explained in the next section.

On the other hand, the formation of the other catabolites cannot be explained by hydrolytic processes, even under basic conditions. In the absence of substitutable N- or S-atoms, alkynes, specific ketone-producing reagents, ester or amide groups, or resonant light, oxo-additions to a terminal methyl group [in case of vanillin and (2*Z*,5*E*)-2-hydroxy-6-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxohexa-2,5-dienal] or to an alkene chain [in case of 6-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenoxy)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,3a,6a-tetrahydro-4*H*-cyclopenta[*c*]furan-4-one] typically cannot occur in aqueous solutions (Larson and Weber, 1994) by other processes than radical-mediated reactions.

Chemical degradation and modification of curcumin. On the basis of the previous paragraph, it is evident that ROS-mediated redox reactions not initiated by photochemical means also result in curcumin degradation and modification. The chemical degradation of curcumin in sodium phosphate/citrate buffer (pH = 8.0) coincides with the depletion of dissolved O_2 at approximately equal rates, namely 4.3 μM•min^{-1} and 4.5 μM•min^{-1}, respectively (Griesser et al., 2011). One of the recently identified catabolites of curcumin, 6-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenoxy)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,3a,6a-tetrahydro-4*H*-cyclopenta [*c*]furan-4-one (Fig. 7B) (Griesser et al., 2011; Gordon and Schneider, 2012), contains 8 O-atoms instead of the 6 O-atoms of the parent compound, altogether corroborating the role of O_2 and the potential involvement of ROS in the reactions that lead to the chemical degradation and modification of curcumin.

With the exception of feruloyl methane and ferulic acid, the cyclized, dimerized, and monomethoxyphenylic catabolites of curcumin have one distinct feature in common, namely that they are formed from a curcumin (phenoxyl, alkoxy, or C-centered) radical (Masuda et al., 1999, 2002; Fujisawa et al., 2004; Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011; Griesser et al., 2011). Curcumin "radicalization" as a precursory condition for subsequent degradation/modification is unequivocal and uncontested, but the mechanism(s) underlying the formation of a curcumin radical in the absence of ROS-generating compounds (e.g., enzymes such as xanthine oxidase), noncurcumin radicals (e.g., DPPH), and self-sensitized type I or type II photochemical reactions is partly elusive.

Both $O_2^{\bullet-}$ and •OH have been implicated as the ROS generated by curcumin in physiological buffers. In potassium phosphate buffer (pH = 8.0), 50 μM curcumin was shown to generate $O_2^{\bullet-}$ at a rate of 0.1 μM•min^{-1} over the course of 20 minutes, measured spectrophotometrically by the $O_2^{\bullet-}$-mediated reduction of cytochrome *c* (Griesser et al., 2011). The kinetics of

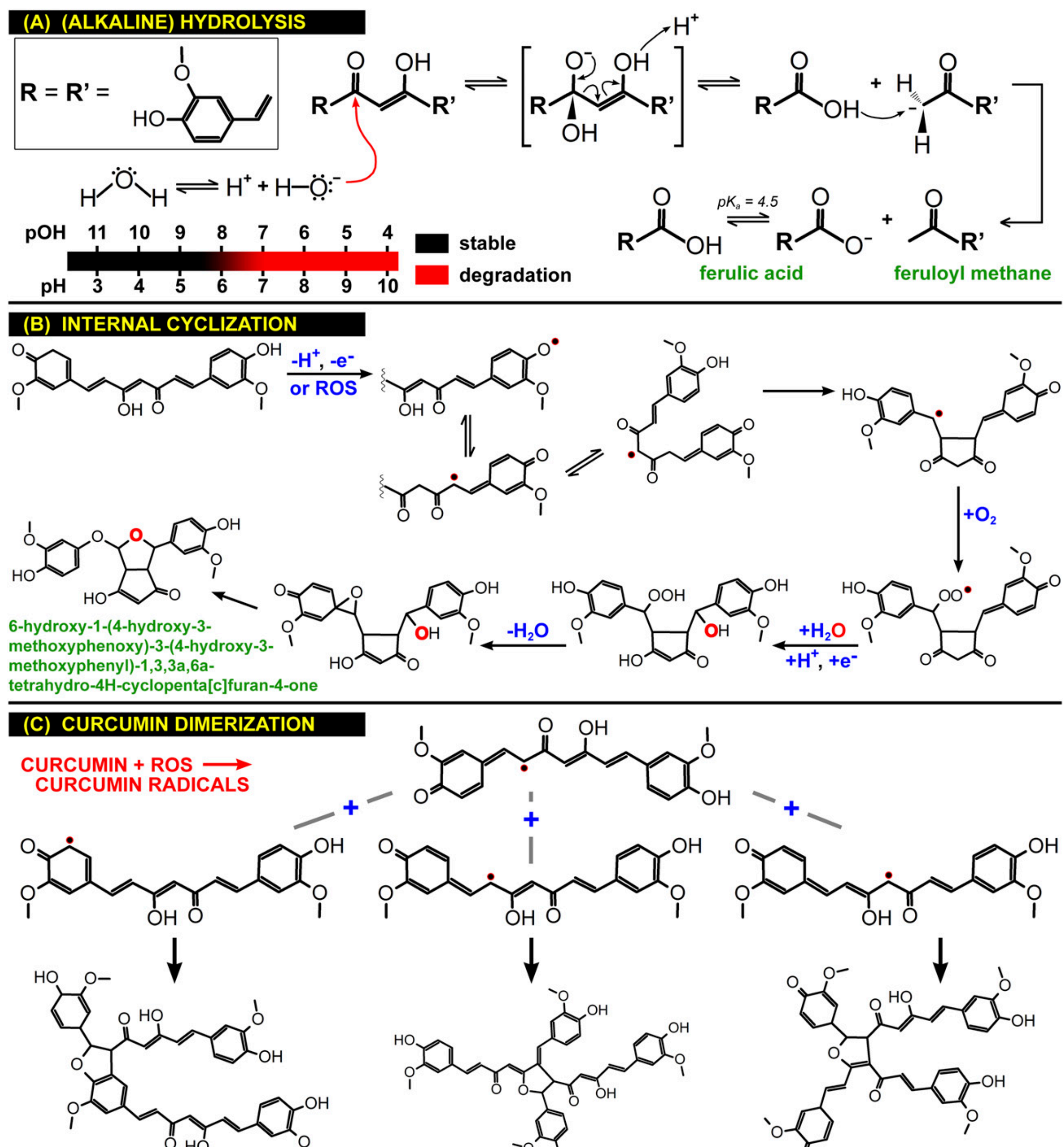


Fig. 7. A, Mechanistic pathway of (alkaline) hydrolysis of curcumin, resulting in the formation of feruloyl methane and ferulic acid. The reaction starts with a nucleophilic attack at the carbonyl carbon by a hydroxyl anion. Hydroxyl anions arise from the spontaneous dissociation of water molecules, as drawn, or are abundantly present under alkaline conditions. A pH and pOH scale was inserted to show at which values curcumin degradation occurs most prominently (black = no degradation, red = degradation). Degradation data extrapolated from Tønnesen and Karlsen (1985a,b) and Wang et al. (1997). The p*K*a of ferulic acid was deduced from pKa values of similar structures (Brown et al., 1955). B, Internal cyclization mechanism after the formation of a phenoxyl radical, either by auto-oxidation or by ROS, as proposed by Griesser et al. (2011). The reaction was carried out in radioactive water ($H_2{}^{18}O$, radioactive O in red font) and assayed by liquid chromatography-tandem-MS using an ion trap mass detector to determine the origin of the dioxo-addition. The experiments evinced that one of the added O-atoms comes from molecular oxygen consumed during the reaction and the other added O-atom is derived from the water molecules in the buffer. C, Mechanism of curcumin dimerization. The scavenging of radicals causes curcumin to become a radical itself, which then reacts with other curcumin radicals to form furan-centered curcumin dimers. The structure of the end products from these radical-radical coupling reactions is dictated by the position of the radical on the curcumin molecule. Data adapted from Masuda et al. (1999, 2002) and Fujisawa et al. (2004).

curcumin degradation and O_2 depletion were superimposable, and the reduction of cytochrome *c* was inhibited by SOD, confirming the production of specifically $O_2{}^{\bullet-}$. The authors proposed that a phenoxyl radical is formed by oxidation of the phenylate anion by O_2, whereby O_2 is reduced to $O_2{}^{\bullet-}$, forming a curcumin phenylate anion radical in the process. This mechanism most probably applies to curcumin, given the fact

that at pH = 8 the relative abundance of the phenylate anion is ~25% (pK_{a2} = 8.5, Fig. 1C) and that the formation of a phenoxyl radical in eugenol (half-curcumin minus the C_α and carbonyl) starts at pH = 9 (Fujisawa et al., 2002) (i.e., close to pK_{a2} of curcumin) in a pH-dependent pattern that is very similar to the pattern of pH-dependent degradation of curcumin (Fig. 6B). Nevertheless, this mechanism does not account for all aspects of the degradation kinetics. In the absence of additional reducing agents, redox reactions between redox couples (curcumin and ROS) proceed at stoichiometric parity (Schafer and Buettner, 2001). It is therefore peculiar that, at a ~15 μM (~25%) concentration of the phenylate anion, 45 μM (75%) of curcumin was degraded, especially when only 1 μM $O_2^{\bullet-}$ was produced during these 10-minute lasting reactions (Griesser et al., 2011). Hydrolysis as the predominant degradation mechanism is unlikely here because the amount of ferulic acid produced was marginal relative to the internally cyclized catabolite, 6-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenoxy)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,3a,6a-tetrahydro-4*H*-cyclopenta[*c*]furan-4-one, a well-characterized curcumin radical end product (Griesser et al., 2011; Gordon and Schneider, 2012).

The arguments presented in the previous paragraph provide compelling evidence for the possibility that other mechanisms/ROS govern the chemical degradation of curcumin. Several studies have been published on the catalytic properties of curcumin in the Haber-Weiss/Fenton reactions. The Haber-Weiss reaction starts with the reduction of ferric iron to ferrous iron by $O_2^{\bullet-}$ ($Fe^{3+} + O_2^{\bullet-} \rightarrow Fe^{2+} + O_2$) followed by the oxidation of Fe^{2+} by H_2O_2 to yield •OH ($Fe^{2+} + H_2O_2 \rightarrow Fe^{3+} + \bullet OH + OH^-$), also referred to as the Fenton reaction. When the Haber-Weiss reaction was carried out with hypoxanthine/xanthine oxidase as a generator of $O_2^{\bullet-}$, $FeCl_3$ as a source of Fe^{3+}, and hyaluronic acid as a substrate for •OH, the oxidative degradation of hyaluronic acid (as evidenced by a decrease in viscosity) was exacerbated by the addition of curcumin (Tønnesen, 1989a). In similar experiments, the reduction in viscosity of curcumin-lacking hyaluronic acid mixtures was 68% in the presence of Fe^{3+} and 7% in the absence of Fe^{3+} after 20 minutes (Tønnesen, 1989b), which showed that hyaluronic acid was in fact degraded as a result of the iron-catalyzed Haber-Weiss reaction. A 66% decrease in viscosity was found when curcumin was added to mixtures not containing Fe^{3+} (Tønnesen, 1989b), indicating that curcumin is capable of generating •OH even when the first step of the Haber-Weiss reaction is circumvented. It should be noted that no H_2O_2 was added to these reaction mixtures, as the authors relied on the production of H_2O_2 from the spontaneous disproportionation of $O_2^{\bullet-}$ (Marklund, 1976; Tønnesen, 1989b). The inhibition of hyaluronic acid degradation by mannitol, a specific •OH scavenger (Shen et al., 1997), substantiates the formation of H_2O_2 by spontaneous disproportionation of $O_2^{\bullet-}$ in these experiments.

Subsequent studies, which focused on the Fenton component only, revealed that curcumin in aqueous solution exhibits a Jekyll and Hyde-type of ROS personality that is comparable to ascorbic acid (Miller and Aust, 1989), namely one with both antioxidative and pro-oxidative properties (Kunchandy and Rao, 1990). At higher concentrations, curcumin behaves as an antioxidant, whereas at lower concentrations it acts as a pro-oxidant. The turning point was reported to lie between a curcumin concentration of 0.61 and 2.70 μM and depends on the type of substrate used to measure •OH production/scavenging (Kunchandy and Rao, 1990). It was further demonstrated that curcumin, just as ascorbic acid (Miller and Aust, 1989), is capable of reducing transition metals such as Fe^{3+} in a concentration-dependent manner (Kunchandy and Rao, 1989; Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992). In fact, curcumin was more effective in reducing Fe^{3+} than ascorbic acid at equimolar concentrations (Reddy and Lokesh, 1994). However, the reduction of Fe^{3+} (100 μM) by curcumin was not directly proportional to the consequent •OH-mediated degradation of deoxyribose (used as substrate for •OH in the Fenton reaction) in the presence of H_2O_2, which was directly proportional in case of ascorbic acid (Reddy and Lokesh, 1994). The extent of deoxyribose degradation occurred in the order $10 > 20 > 5 = 50 = 100 >> 0$ μM curcumin (Reddy and Lokesh, 1994), indicating that beyond a threshold •OH:curcumin ratio the Fenton reaction becomes debilitated, possibly due to curcumin oxidative degradation/modification and corollary inability to chelate and reduce transition metals. The reduction of Fe^{3+} occurs at the keto-enol moiety, i.e., curcumin's metal chelating center (section II.A.4), inasmuch as the redox reaction is unaffected in curcumin derivatives lacking both phenylic hydroxyl and methoxy groups (Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992). This, however, does not preclude the possibility that SET reactions to transition metals do not occur from the phenylic hydroxyl group, as has been demonstrated for ferulic acid (Mellican et al., 2003). In both instances, reduction of Fe^{3+} concurs with the generation of O-centered curcumin radicals.

Based on the above, there are several possible pathways that lead to radical-mediated degradation and modification of curcumin in aqueous solution, which have been summarized in Fig. 8. Essentially, these pathways can be categorized into metal-free oxidation reactions and transition metal-catalyzed reactions, both yielding a curcumin radical. The metal-free oxidation reactions require curcumin phenylate anions for SET to molecular oxygen (Nakanishi et al., 2003; Lee et al., 2006; Jung and Ham, 2007) and are therefore both pH and O_2 dependent. At pH = pK_{a2} = 8.5, ~50% of the curcumin molecules comprise the phenylate anion tautomer, which translates to ~5% at

pH = 7.5 and ~0.5% at pH = 6.5. The fact that curcumin degradation rapidly accelerates from pH = 6.5 is hence in compliance with the increasing presence of the phenylate anion and the metal-free oxidation of this curcumin tautomer by codissolved O_2 in neutral-to-alkaline buffers. The $O_2^{\bullet -}$ that is formed in the process can in turn oxidize phenylic residues by HAT ("Mechanisms of photo-induced reactive oxygen species production by curcumin and photochemical degradation/ modification of dissolved curcumin," section II.C.1.a.ii) or spontaneously disproportionate into H_2O_2, which is also capable of oxidizing the phenylic hydroxyl group ("Mechanisms of photo-induced reactive oxygen species production by curcumin and photochemical degradation/ modification of dissolved curcumin," section II.C.1.a.ii) and possibly form •OH in the absence of redox-active metals (Blanksby et al., 2007). The resulting curcumin phenylate anion radicals can subsequently undergo radical delocalization, giving rise to radical-radical coupling-, cyclization-, and C−C bond cleavage reactions (Fig. 8). The latter reactions further deplete dissolved O_2 during the formation of 1,2-dioxetane adducts as reaction intermediates.

The metal-free oxidation reactions most likely proceed concomitantly with transition metal-catalyzed reactions, because redox-active metals such iron and copper are often present in trace amounts in aqueous buffers (Powell and Wapnir, 1994), including phosphate-buffered saline (Huang et al., 2004), cell culture medium (Huang et al., 2004), and possibly in (purified) curcumin extracts. There are two main transition metal-facilitated pathways that result in curcumin degradation or modification, of which the most ubiquitous pathway entails a redox reaction between

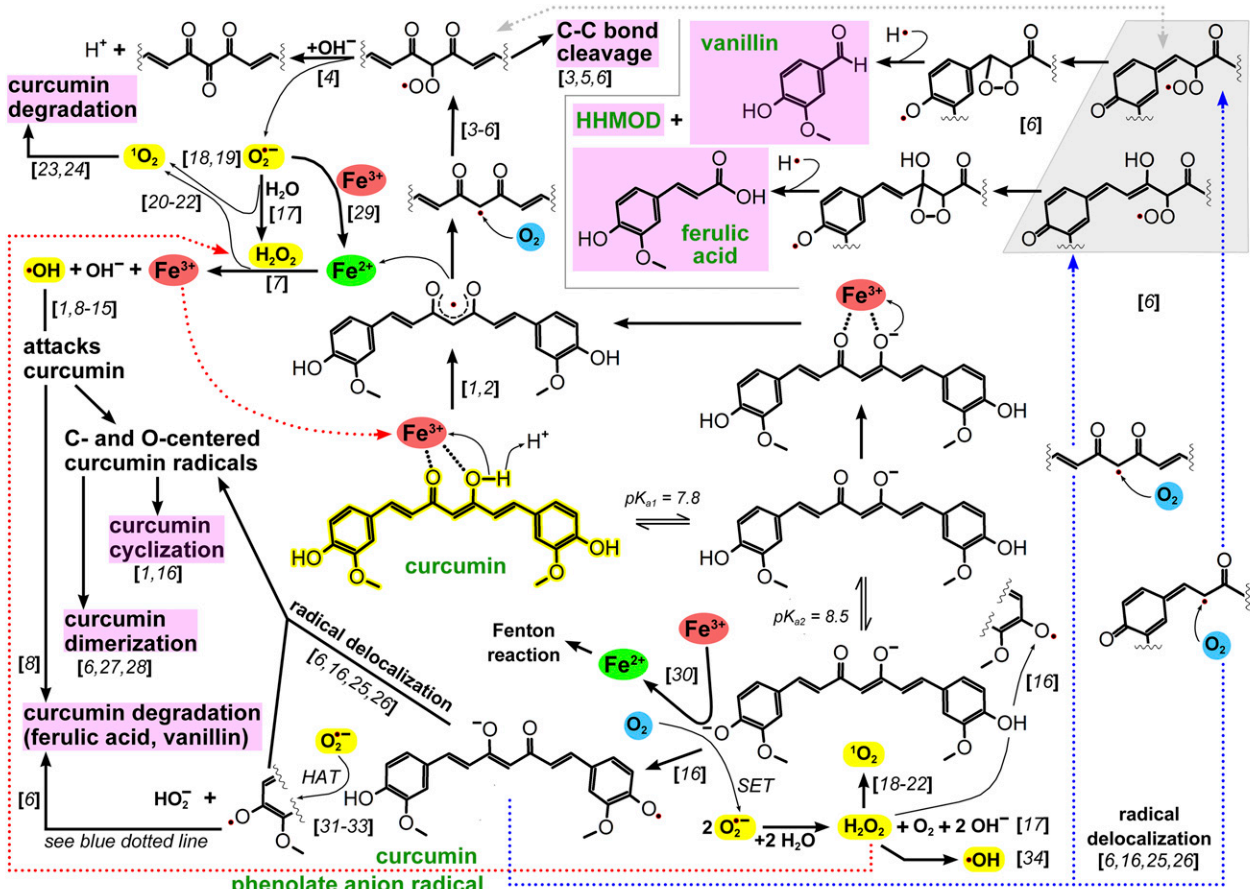


Fig. 8. Mechanistic pathways of radical-mediated degradation and modification of curcumin in aqueous solution. These degradatory pathways occur in addition to alkaline hydrolysis as presented in Fig. 7A. The parent compound is stroked in yellow. The reactions start at the parent compound and proceed according to the arrows. The end products or processes leading to the formation of end products are indicated in pink, and ROS are highlighted in yellow. The species formed from curcumin radicals after cyclization and dimerization are provided in Fig. 7, B and C. HHMOD = (2*Z*,5*E*)-2-hydroxy-6-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxohexa-2,5-dienal (Fig. 6B). Iron is used as an exemplary transition metal; the redox reactions can also be catalyzed by other transition metals. The references for each step are provided in brackets: [1], (Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992); [2], (Kunchandy and Rao, 1989); [3], (Litwinienko and Ingold, 2004); [4], (Chamulitrat et al., 1991); [5], (Sugiyama et al., 1996); [6], (Masuda et al., 1999); [7], (Prousek, 2007); [8], (Agnihotri and Mishra, 2011); [9], (Das and Das, 2002); [10], (Kunchandy and Rao, 1990); [11], (Reddy and Lokesh, 1994); [12], (Ruby et al., 1995); [13], (Tønnesen, 1989a); [14], (Vajragupta et al., 2004); [15], (Biswas et al., 2005); [16], (Griesser et al., 2011); [17], (Marklund, 1976); [18], (Khan, 1981); [19], (Corey et al., 1987b); [20], (Corey et al., 1987a); [21], (Khan, 1989); [22], (Khan and Kasha, 1994); [23], (Chignell et al., 1994); [24], (Tønnesen et al., 1986); [25], (Chen et al., 2006c); [26], (Priyadarsini et al., 2003); [27], (Fujisawa et al., 2004); [28], (Masuda et al., 2002); [29], (Haber and Weiss, 1932); [30], (Mellican et al., 2003); [31], (Jung and Ham, 2007); [32], (Lee et al., 2006); [33], (Nakanishi et al., 2003); [34], (Blanksby et al., 2007).

curcumin and the metal cation, producing a carbonyl O-centered curcumin radical (Fig. 8) that is resonance stabilized by the diketo moiety. The C_α radicals may undergo internal cyclization (Fig. 7B) or radical-radical coupling with other curcumin radicals (Fig. 7C) or peroxidation by O_2 in aerated solvents. The latter progresses to either C−C bond cleavage or ketonization under alkaline conditions to yield $O_2^{\bullet-}$, which in turn can react with curcumin as described in the previous paragraph, oxidize ferric iron to its ferrous state, or disproportionate into H_2O_2. The second pathway requires the presence of (curcumin-reduced) Fe^{2+}, whereby H_2O_2 facilitates the generation of the most reactive ROS, •OH, via the Fenton reaction. •OH subsequently abstracts a proton from any curcumin atom to produce a curcumin radical from which modified catabolites and degradation products are formed (Fig. 8). The Fenton reaction causes oxidation of ferrous iron into its ferric state, which can be reduced again by curcumin to propagate the redox cycle ($Cur + Fe^{3+} \rightarrow Cur^{\bullet} + Fe^{2+} \rightarrow Fe^{2+} + H_2O_2 \rightarrow Fe^{3+} + Cur \rightarrow$ repetition). Evidently, the Fenton reaction is highly exacerbated at neutral and basic pH, where $O_2^{\bullet-}$ and its disproportionated derivative H_2O_2 are formed more abundantly due to the tautomerization of curcumin into a phenylate anion.

c. Uncharacterized curcumin degradation products (in vitro). As addressed in section II.C.1, curcumin undergoes degradation/modification upon exposure to (alkaline) aqueous solutions, light, and oxygen (particularly when dissolved), yielding numerous catabolites (Figs. 6–8), of which some have not been characterized. The in vitro studies in which the curcumin degradation products were examined mainly employed thin layer chromatography (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985a; Tønnesen et al., 1986; Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992; Masuda et al., 1999, 2001, 2002; Ansari et al., 2005) or HPLC (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985a,b; Tønnesen et al., 1986; Khurana and Ho, 1988; Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992; Wang et al., 1997; Masuda et al., 1999, 2001, 2002; Griesser et al., 2011; Gordon and Schneider, 2012) to isolate the curcumin catabolites and subsequently MS (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985a; Tønnesen et al., 1986; Masuda et al., 1999, 2001, 2002; Griesser et al., 2011; Gordon and Schneider, 2012), gas chromatography (Tønnesen et al., 1986), gas chromotography-MS (Wang et al., 1997), or NMR (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Masuda et al., 1999, 2001, 2002; Griesser et al., 2011) to characterize the catabolites. All HPLC isolations were based on reversed phase chromatography (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Khurana and Ho, 1988; Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992; Wang et al., 1997; Masuda et al., 1999, 2001, 2002; Griesser et al., 2011; Gordon and Schneider, 2012) with detection of the eluates by fluorescence spectroscopy (λ_{ex} = 420 nm, λ_{em} = 470 nm) (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985a,b) or absorption spectroscopy at predominantly single wavelengths in the UV (Khurana and Ho, 1988), such as 240 nm (Masuda et al., 2002), 280 nm (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985a; Tønnesen et al., 1986), 300 nm (Masuda et al., 1999, 2002), 350 nm (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Tønnesen and Greenhill, 1992), and 360 nm (Masuda et al., 1999), as well as the visible spectrum, including 420 nm (Tønnesen et al., 1986; Masuda et al., 1999, 2001) and 430 nm (Ansari et al., 2005). Variable wavelength UV/visible spectrum or diode array spectrometers were employed only in a limited number of studies to detect the eluted compounds (Wang et al., 1997; Griesser et al., 2011; Gordon and Schneider, 2012).

In the majority of these curcumin modification/degradation studies, the chromatograms revealed peaks of which the compounds were not further characterized. For example, in the study by Khurana and Ho (1988), three compounds with a relative abundance of 33% were isolated but not characterized. These compounds were not vanillin, ferulic aldehyde, ferulic acid, or vanillic acid. Similarly, the chromatograms in Tønnesen et al. (1986) display several peaks after photochemical degradation of curcumin that were not further characterized, as do chromatograms acquired after curcumin degradation in buffered solutions (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985a; Wang et al., 1997; Griesser et al., 2011; Gordon and Schneider, 2012) and after oxidative modification (Masuda et al., 1999, 2002). These observations demonstrate that the list of curcumin catabolites presented in the literature and summarized in section II.C.1 is incomplete.

In addition, the isolation, and with it the subsequent characterization of curcumin modification/degradation products by liquid chromatography, depends chiefly on the stationary phase to capture the catabolites, the mobile phase with which the catabolites are eluted, and the spectroscopic detection system used to identify and collect the eluted catabolites. For any given combination of these chromatographic parameters, a specific set of molecules with specific chemical properties can be isolated and characterized. Consequently, more hydrophilic catabolites [e.g., those that contain nucleophilic groups due to oxidation/(di)oxo-addition] may not be captured by the reversed phase column material or may coelute early with other catabolites of similarly low log P value, as a result of which they will not be adequately separated. Such effects are nicely exemplified in Ansari et al. (2005), where curcumin that was degraded photochemically, oxidatively (by H_2O_2), or under acidic and basic conditions yielded peaks on the silica gel thin layer chromatography with a fractionation range that was lower and higher than that of curcumin. These peak positions indicate that, in light of a chloroform:methanol (92.5:7.5) mobile phase, degradation products were formed that were respectively more hydrophobic and more hydrophilic than curcumin. Depending on the HPLC conditions, these catabolites may fall outside of the properly separated range of eluents and hence go undetected.

The use of a single wavelength detection system further restricts the spectrum of compounds that can be detected, because curcumin has an absorption maximum at >400 nm (Tønnesen et al., 1995), whereas vanillin, vanillic acid, ferulic acid, feruloyl methane absorb at 327–340 nm (Tønnesen et al., 1995; Gordon and Schneider, 2012), the methoxyphenyl as well as tetrahydrocurcumin absorb at ~276 nm (Tønnesen et al., 1995), and the methine bridge containing only the β-dicarbonyl moiety absorbs at 272 nm (Tønnesen et al., 1995). On top of that, photochemically modified catabolites such as 7-hydroxy-1-[(2*E*)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)prop-2-enoyl]-6-methoxynaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one (Fig. 6A) (Tønnesen et al., 1986), chemically modified catabolites such as (2*Z*,5*E*)-2-hydroxy-6-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxohexa-2,5-dienal (Fig. 6B) (Wang et al., 1997) and 6-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenoxy)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,3a,6a-tetrahydro-4*H*-cyclopenta[*c*]furan-4-one (Fig. 7B) (Griesser et al., 2011; Gordon and Schneider, 2012), and the dimerized derivatives (Fig. 7C) (Fujisawa et al., 2004; Masuda et al., 1999, 2002) exhibit different absorption maxima than curcumin and its monophenylic degradation products (Gordon and Schneider, 2012), the position of which depends on whether the conjugated system has been perturbed. These catabolites may therefore go undetected when a single wavelength detection system is used during HPLC. The chemically modified catabolites may also exhibit different chromatographic properties, altogether adding to the fact that not all curcumin modification/degradation products have been characterized.

2. Implications of the (Photo)Chemical Instability of Curcumin.

a. Implications on pharmaceutical preparations of curcumin. The (photo)chemical instability (Fig. 5) makes curcumin a rather "onerous" pharmaceutical and brings forth several critical implications for the posology and formulation process. The first implication is that oral curcumin formulations should be administered at relatively high doses to compensate for the inevitable loss of pharmacological potency due to (photo)chemical degradation (section II.C.1) in aqueous environments. Although curcumin is initially dissolved in solvents in which it is stable (e.g., methanol, ethanol, DMSO), it will ultimately come in contact with an aqueous environment (buffer, culture medium, blood, cytosol) that is, in most instances, equilibrated/sustained at 37°C and pH ≈ 7.4 as well as replete with enzymes that mediate its modification/degradation. Additionally, poor uptake from the gut (section III.A), uptake by non-target tissue (section III.A), and enzyme-mediated biotransformation in healthy and cancer cells (section III.C) further reduce curcumin bioavailability after oral intake. Although these issues can to an extent be counteracted by administering higher dosages, such regimens are not always well-tolerated by patients. Clinical trials have reported patient discontent and withdrawal of patients from the high dosage cohorts solely due to the discomfort they experienced when ingesting a large amount of curcumin pills (Cheng et al., 2001; Irving et al., 2013).

A second implication is that, in case of oral delivery, curcumin formulations should preferably contain crystalline curcumin or curcumin suspended in a stabilizing, physiologically compatible solvent (e.g., oils) or emulsifier. Pills prepared in an oxygen-free environment are most ideal because such formulations are minimally susceptible to oxidative degradation/modification and can be sufficiently protected from light, although it has been shown that pharmaceutical curcumin preparations in tablet form may contain numerous catabolites (Ansari et al., 2005). Nevertheless, dissolution of crystalline or otherwise chemically stable curcumin formulations in the stomach and transport through the gastrointestinal tract is not expected to have detrimental effects on curcumin stability due to the dark and acidic (Fig. 6B) environment.

Lastly, formulations designed for oral administration are associated with poor systemic bioavailability as a result of in vitro and in vivo degradation/modification and unfavorable pharmacokinetics (section III.A). Curcumin formulated in pills is therefore highly suitable for the treatment of gastrointestinal malignancies (Sharma et al., 2001; Garcea et al., 2005; Villegas et al., 2008) and for long-term chemopreventive therapy (Anto et al., 1996a; Perkins et al., 2002; Lao et al., 2006; Villegas et al., 2008), particularly in the gastrointestinal tract (Huang et al., 1994; Rao et al., 1995), but ill-suited for the treatment of cancers outside of the gastrointestinal system. For these reasons, curcumin for oral chemotherapy of nongastrointestinal cancers should at least be coadministered with uptake-enhancing agents such as piperine (Shoba et al., 1998; Singh et al., 2013) and turmerones (Yue et al., 2012) or in nanoparticle-encapsulated form (Shaikh et al., 2009) when systemic delivery by a (targeted) drug delivery system is not possible (section II.C.2.a.i). For the treatment of non-gastrointestinal cancers, curcumin is best administered via the intravenous route (Bisht and Maitra, 2009) to achieve maximal systemic concentrations and delivery to the tumor. Inasmuch as curcumin is poorly soluble in water (section II.B), either a delivery system is required to solubilize and stabilize curcumin in plasma or curcumin must be chemically modified, e.g., with more hydrophilic functional groups.

i. Curcumin Drug Delivery Systems. Numerous nanoparticulate drug delivery systems have been developed for curcumin, including lipid-based (liposomes, micelles, solid lipid particles, nanodisks) and polymer-based vehicles, nano-emulsions/gels/suspensions, and molecular complexes such as curcumin-plasma proteins, -amino acid, and -water-soluble polymers (Ghosh et al., 2011; Sun et al., 2012a). In addition to the equal

or improved pharmacodynamic efficacy compared with unencapsulated curcumin (Li et al., 2005b; Ma et al., 2008; Thangapazham et al., 2008a; Song et al., 2011), potential benefits of curcumin encapsulation include protection from degradation/modification in buffered solutions, cell culture medium, and blood and plasma, as has been described for lipid-based nanocarrier systems (Barry et al., 2009; Chen et al., 2009a; Karewicz et al., 2011), and reduced uptake by organs (Song et al., 2011), altogether leading to improved bioavailability (Maiti et al., 2007; Marczylo et al., 2007; Gupta and Dixit, 2011). However, the level of protection is strongly dependent on the type and composition of the drug vehicle, particularly in the case of liposomes (Chen et al., 2009a), and there seems to be no protection from photochemical degradation. Whereas curcumin encapsulation in surfactant (SDS and Triton X-100) micelles relayed no protective effect on the photochemical degradation rate compared with free curcumin (Chignell et al., 1994), complexation of curcumin with different cyclodextrins even accelerated its photochemical decomposition (Tønnesen and Karlsen, 1985a,b; Tomren et al., 2007).

As the in vitro and in vivo chemical stability of curcumin generally improves upon encapsulation, there are several steps during the nanocarrier preparation process where curcumin may be susceptible to (photo)chemical degradation. This is best exemplified for liposomal formulations, the most commonly used and typically nontoxic (Wang et al., 2008a) nanocarriers for curcumin, although the principles will mostly apply to other drug delivery systems as well. First, photochemical degradation of curcumin can occur in crystalline and solubilized forms of curcumin (section II.C.1.a), as a result of which the curcumin formulations should always be kept out of direct light at any stage of the formulation process, i.e., by using amber glassware or foil-covered containers. Where possible, (biocompatible) $^1O_2$ quenchers (e.g., β-carotene) and transitional metal chelators (Welch et al., 2002) should be added to the formulation at nontoxic concentrations to deter curcumin (per)oxidation and Fenton reactions (Fig. 8). Second, liposomes can be prepared by at least six different methods (Lasch et al., 2003), all of which include a stage in which lipids are mixed with an aqueous phase to facilitate vesicle self-assembly. To deter chemical degradation of curcumin during this stage, the aqueous phase should be pH-adjusted (pH < 6.5) and iso-osmolar (0.292 osmol/kg) to prevent formation of the phenolate tautomer ("Chemical degradation and modification of curcumin," section II.C.1.b.i) and osmolar gradient-driven destabilization of the liposomes under physiological conditions (Drummond et al., 1999), respectively. If these prerequisites are not met, the carriers may ultimately comprise a mixture of curcumin and curcumin catabolites, the implications of which are addressed in section II.C.2.

ii. Synthetic Curcumin Analogues. Similarly, a variety of curcumin analogues have been synthesized for the purpose of increasing water solubility, deterring degradation/modification (Ferrari et al., 2009; Liang et al., 2009; Wan et al., 2010; Abdel Aziz et al., 2012; Gagliardi et al., 2012; Kulkarni et al., 2012), and improving therapeutic and chemopreventive efficacy (Ishida et al., 2002; Ohtsu et al., 2002; Venkateswarlu et al., 2005; Tamvakopoulos et al., 2007a; Fuchs et al., 2009; Liang et al., 2009). A schematic overview of synthetic curcumin analogues that are both more stable in aqueous media at neutral pH and pharmacologically equally or more effective than curcumin in different cancer cell lines is provided in Fig. 9.

For the curcumin analogues, different preparatory prerequisites apply than for the curcumin nanocarriers, where the encapsulated curcumin is largely shielded from the elements that mediate its breakdown. The prerequisites are mainly structure-driven and comprise three main components. First, stability of synthetic curcumin analogues is achieved by eliminating the potential oxidation sites, i.e., the phenylic and enolic hydroxyl groups, which precludes the formation of radicals and consequent chemical degradation/modification as described in "Chemical degradation and modification of curcumin" in section II.C.1.b.i and Fig. 8. Corroboratively, substitution of the phenylic hydroxyl groups by methoxy groups (i.e., dimethoxycurcumin) conferred considerable stability in cultured cells for 48 hours and in mice for up to 4 hours (Tamvakopoulos et al., 2007a).

Second, attention should be given to the fact that, in cells and in vivo, curcumin undergoes enzymatic cleavage and modification by proteins it directly associates with (section III.C). To eliminate enzymatic cleavage/modification of curcumin at the β-diketo moiety, for instance, numerous monocarbonyl derivatives have been synthesized (e.g., Fig. 9) (Robinson et al., 2005; Fuchs et al., 2009; Liang et al., 2009). In vivo testing in rats evinced that the circulation half time of some of the monocarbonyl analogues was longer than that of curcumin after oral administration, suggesting an improved systemic stability (Liang et al., 2009). It should be noted, however, that these data were not corrected for other important pharmacokinetic parameters such as uptake, biotransformation, and excretion and may therefore not reflect chemical stability per se.

Third, inasmuch as intermolecular bonding between curcumin and target molecules may be perturbed by the elimination of the enolic and phenylic hydroxyl groups (section II.A), synthetic curcumin analogues should be substituted with other functional groups or atoms capable of electrostatic interactions to maximally retain the pleiotropic binding behavior of the parent compound. Accordingly, it has been proposed (Liang et al., 2009) that the benzene should be

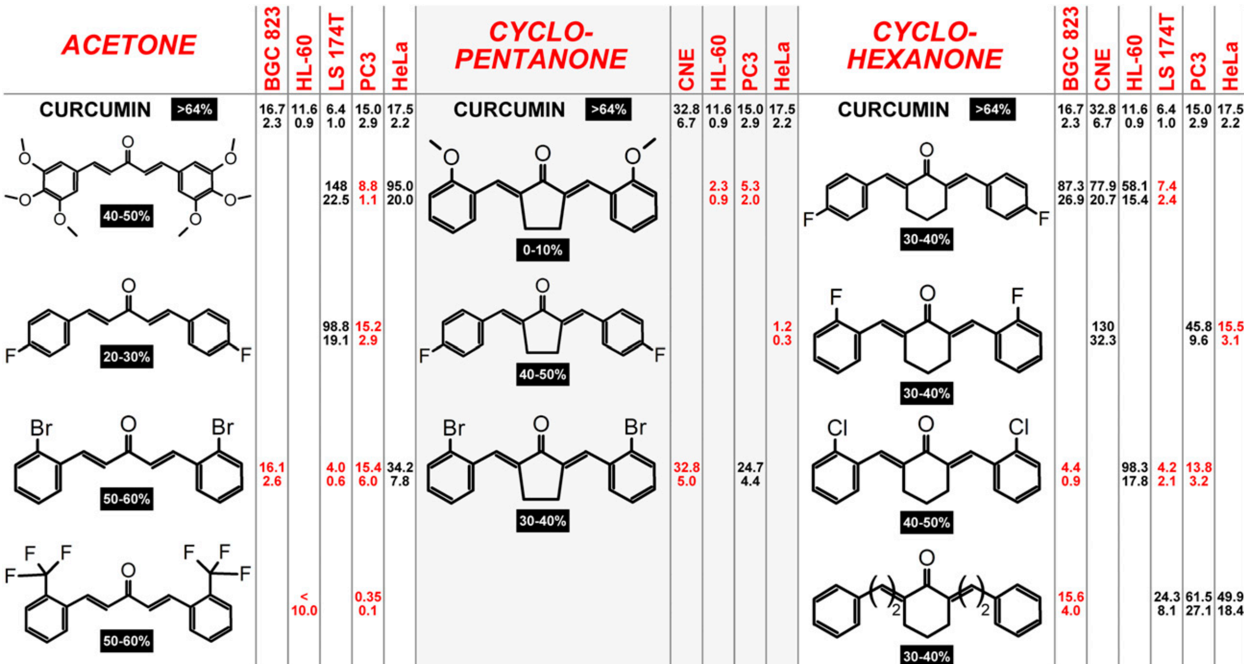


Fig. 9. Overview of synthetic monocarbonyl curcumin analogues that exhibit better stability in aqueous medium (sodium phosphate buffer containing 0.3% sodium carboxymethylcellulose, pH = 7.4) and equal or greater cytostatic potential than curcumin (indicated in the table in red). The analogues are categorized according to the substituted keto-enol linker (acetone, cyclopentanone, or cyclohexanone). The percentage degradation in the buffer solution after 75-hour incubation at 37°C is indicated in the black solid rectangles, whereas the 50% lethal concentration [LC_{50}, in μM, measured by the 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) assay] is provided on the right of the structures per cell line: BGC 823 (human gastric adenocarcinoma), CNE (human nasopharyngeal carcinoma), HL-60 (human promyelocytic leukemia), LS 174T (human colorectal adenocarcinoma), PC3 (human prostate cancer), and HeLa (human cervix carcinoma). Data adapted from Liang et al. (2009). Dimethoxylated acetone-linked curcumin synthetics as well as different isomers of the trimethoxylated acetone-linked curcumin (top left structure) have also been shown to possess strong antiproliferative capacity in PC3 cells (2.5–4.6 μM versus 19.8 μM for curcumin), LNCaP cells (human prostate adenocarcinoma, 0.5–2.2 μM versus 19.6 μM for curcumin), MCF-7 cells (estrogen-dependent human breast carcinoma, 0.4–2.7 μM versus 21.5 μM for curcumin), and MDA-MB-231 cells (estrogen-independent human breast carcinoma, 0.6–2.4 μM versus 25.6 μM for curcumin) (Fuchs et al., 2009). Although the stability of these derivatives was not assayed in aqueous solvent, it is not expected to differ from that reported above. The di- and trimethylated acetone-linked curcumin analogues also exhibited considerably less inhibition of cell proliferation in non-cancerous cells (MCF-10A, human breast epithelial cells) than curcumin (Fuchs et al., 2009).

substituted with electron withdrawing groups (e.g., halogens, carbonyls) because the electronegativity of these groups correlates positively with cytotoxicity (Fig. 9), and/or a weak electron donating groups (e.g., alkyls, alcohols, amines) for maximum antitumor effects (Fuchs et al., 2009; Liang et al., 2009). Highly suitable electron withdrawing groups are the halogens (X = F, Cl, Br, see Fig. 9) because of their halogen bonding capacity (X•••:O) (Politzer et al., 2007) and because carbohalides are not readily oxidized by O_2 or ROS [except for •OH (Merga et al., 1996)] under physiological conditions (Yang et al., 2004a) to yield radicals or enzymatically degraded in eukaryotic organisms [humans lack the necessary enzymes (Werlen et al., 1996)]. As shown in Fig. 9 and reported by (Liang et al., 2009), the halogenated curcumin analogues can be very toxic to cancer cells, although several halogenated derivates were inactive (Ishida et al., 2002). Proper weak electron-donating groups include methoxy and alkyl peroxy ($R-O-O-CH_3$) groups, which were shown to be more cytotoxic than curcumin in various cancer cell lines (Ishida et al., 2002; Ohori et al., 2006; Mosley et al., 2007; Cen et al., 2009; Fuchs et al., 2009; Liang et al., 2009).

On a final note, whether the curcumin analogues are toxic to cells should at all times be investigated experimentally in addition to in silico and preferably in a multitude of cancer cell lines as well as in noncancer cells (control), as was done by, for instance, Fuchs et al. (2009), Liang et al. (2009), and Katsori et al. (2011). The extent of cytotoxicity is not always predictable (Robinson et al., 2005) and may vary in both healthy cells and cancer cell lines (Fuchs et al., 2009; Liang et al., 2009). Moreover, given that curcumin can inhibit cancer cells at the level of metastasis, proliferation, and viability, assays with curcumin analogues should be performed at all these levels to determine the full pharmacodynamic spectrum of the analogue. Some curcumin analogues can strongly inhibit cancer cell proliferation without imposing any lethality at that concentration [such as compound 1b in (Katsori et al., 2011)], rendering them unsuitable for cancer treatment. Similarly, structural isomers may exert entirely different pharmacodynamic effects, as for example evidenced by the curcumin analogue 1d (highly toxic at <10 μM) versus its isomer 1e (nontoxic at concentrations up to 100 μM) in Katsori et al. (2011).

III. Anti-Cancer Properties of Curcumin

A. Curcumin Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics

In section II.A the chemical basis was provided for the binding behavior of curcumin that, because of its distinct chemical properties, is capable of interacting with a plethora of molecules and thereby detrimentally affect numerous vital pathways in cancer cells (Johnson and Mukhtar, 2007; Anand et al., 2008; Gupta et al., 2011), causing their demise. In fact, curcumin is able to induce lethal effects in virtually every cancer type, at least in vitro. In support of this, a literature study was performed to determine the in vitro tumor killing capacity of curcumin per cancer type. The results, extrapolated from 137 published papers, have been summarized for the most common cancers in Fig. 10 and specified per cancer cell line for the reproductive system (Supplemental Fig. 1), digestive system (Supplemental Fig. 2), lymphatic and immune system (Supplemental Fig. 3), nervous system (Supplemental Fig. 4), as well as the pulmonary, urinary, and skeletal system and skin (Supplemental Fig. 5), whereby the in vitro 50% lethal or inhibitory curcumin concentrations (LC_{50} or IC_{50}, respectively) were plotted as a function of incubation time and cancer cell line. The complete data set containing additional information is provided in Supplemental Table 1. The actual LC_{50} values are expected to be lower than reported, inasmuch as these values are hardly ever corrected for the considerable extent of curcumin degradation in aqueous media ["Solvolysis: (alkaline) hydrolysis," section II.C.1.b.i]. Readers should also note that the data were not stratified for the method with which the LC_{50} value was determined (typically an MTT or water-soluble tetrazolium-1 assay) or the experimental procedures and conditions (e.g., medium, solvent for curcumin, degree of cell monolayer confluence, culture plate configuration, culture conditions, etc.). Although this makes valid interstudy comparison of the data difficult, some general observations and implications are worth highlighting in regard to curcumin pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics.

First, the LC_{50} values range mostly from 1 to 100 μM, with a mean ± SD LC_{50} value of 21 ± 17 μM when all data are clustered (n = 309). The relatively high LC_{50} values are pharmacologically problematic in light of curcumin's instability (section II.C), although the LC_{50} values may be skewed inasmuch as neither curcumin degradation nor the pharmacodynamics of the degradation products were accounted for (see also section III.C.5). Moreover, curcumin exhibits poor systemic uptake and profuse conjugation and modification (section III.C.2), altogether accounting for the submicromolar-to-low nanomolar curcumin levels found in blood after oral intake (Fig. 11 and Supplemental Table 2). Curcumin is ineffectively transported across the intestinal mucosa into the circulation (Holder et al., 1978; Wahlstrom and Blennow, 1978; Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1980; Cheng et al., 2001; Sharma et al., 2001, 2004; Garcea et al., 2004, 2005; Yang et al., 2007a; Vareed et al., 2008; Villegas et al., 2008; Suresh and Srinivasan, 2010; Wahlang et al., 2011; Berginc et al., 2012). Furthermore, the curcumin molecules that bypass transport hurdles and escape biotransformation in the intestinal mucosa (Ireson et al., 2002; Hoehle et al., 2007; Wahlang et al., 2011; Berginc et al., 2012; Dempe et al., 2012), i.e., by definition the first pass effect for orally administered curcumin, and manage to reach the circulation instantaneously become susceptible to chemical modification in blood (Pan et al., 1999); uptake and biotransformation by the liver (second pass effect), kidneys, and other organs (Holder et al., 1978; Wahlstrom and Blennow, 1978; Pan et al., 1999; Asai and Miyazawa, 2000; Garcea et al., 2004; Hoehle et al., 2006; Tamvakopoulos et al., 2007b; Vareed et al., 2008; Marczylo et al., 2009), and excretion via the biliary or urinary system, albeit the latter occurs to a limited extent (Holder et al., 1978; Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1980; Sharma et al., 2004; Marczylo et al., 2009; Suresh and Srinivasan, 2010). These phenomena are further elaborated in the context of biological curcumin metabolites in sections III.C.1 through III.C.3.

Accordingly, in human studies it has been shown that, at a single oral dose of 500 to 8000 mg, no curcumin was detected in serum 1, 2, and 4 hours after administration (Lao et al., 2006). In only one of the three subjects that received a 10,000-mg oral dose, serum curcumin levels reached a concentration of 66, 91, and 121 nM (baseline corrected) after 1, 2, and 4 hours, respectively. Similarly, one of the three subjects in the 12,000 mg dosage group exhibited serum curcumin levels of 81, 156, and 139 nM after 1, 2, and 4 hours, respectively. In two of the three subjects in both high-dosage groups, no curcumin was detected in serum (Lao et al., 2006). Other pharmacokinetic studies (Cheng et al., 2001; Sharma et al., 2004) in humans revealed that plasma curcumin concentrations peak at 1–2 hours after oral administration and reach a maximum of 1.77 ± 1.87 μM after an oral dose of 8000 mg (Cheng et al., 2001). Thus, plasma levels of curcumin after oral administration are so low relative to the reported LC_{50} values and are sustained for such a short period of time that they are not expected to be effective against non-gastrointestinal cancers, notwithstanding the tumoricidal efficacy of some of the curcumin degradation products and biological metabolites (sections III.B.2 and III.C.4).

For cancers outside the gastrointestinal system, the clinical data, albeit somewhat restricted because of small patient populations, generally reflect the low systemic bioavailability of orally administered

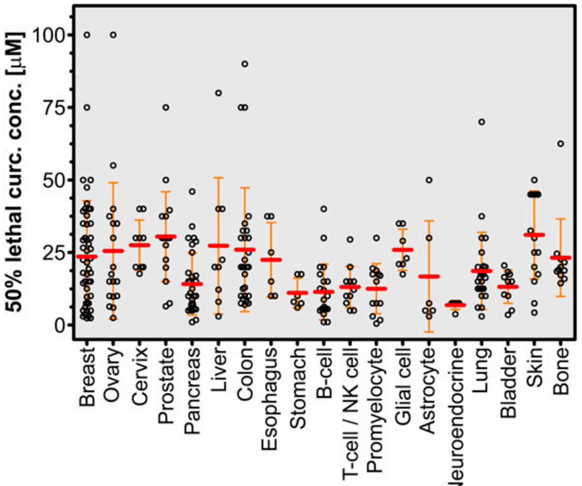


Fig. 10. The in vitro LC_{50} concentrations of curcumin (curc.) categorized per cancer type. The open circles represent mean LC_{50} values or central LC_{50} values when a range was provided (n = 309). The red horizontal lines indicate the mean LC_{50} concentration of the data set, the vertical orange lines the corresponding standard deviation. Data were included regardless of curcumin incubation time and type of cell line. All cell lines were crossreferenced against a list of known contaminated cell lines (http://www.hpacultures.org.uk/media/EDA/AB/Cross_Contaminations_v6_7.pdf). Contaminated cell lines were excluded from the plotted data sets. A complete overview is provided in Supplemental Table 1, and more detailed plots, in which the cancer cell line and curcumin incubation time are specified, are depicted separately for cancers of the reproductive system (Supplemental Fig. 1), digestive system (Supplemental Fig. 2), lymphatic and immune system (Supplemental Fig. 3), nervous system (Supplemental Fig. 4), as well as the pulmonary, urinary, and skeletal system and skin (Supplemental Fig. 5). References: Breast (Hong et al., 1999; Ramachandran and You, 1999; Shao et al., 2002; Martin-Cordero et al., 2003; Ohori et al., 2006; Poma et al., 2007; Sandur et al., 2007; Kim et al., 2008; Santel et al., 2008; Somers-Edgar et al., 2008; Hutzen et al., 2009; Kang et al., 2009; Labbozzetta et al., 2009; Lin et al., 2009; Rowe et al., 2009; Kizhakkayil et al., 2010; Quiroga et al., 2010; Yadav et al., 2010a; Altenburg et al., 2011; Fang et al., 2011; Huang et al., 2011; Somers-Edgar et al., 2011; Soung and Chung, 2011; Kunwar et al., 2012; Zong et al., 2012; Sun et al., 2012b; Yan et al., 2013), Ovary (Ohori et al., 2006; Shi et al., 2006; Lin et al., 2007; Wahl et al., 2007; Pan et al., 2008; Ganta and Amiji, 2009; Montopoli et al., 2009; Saydmohammed et al., 2010; Tan et al., 2010; Watson et al., 2010a), Cervix (Divya and Pillai, 2006; Maher et al., 2011; Lin et al., 2012), Prostate (Mukhopadhyay et al., 2001; Ohori et al., 2006; Sandur et al., 2007; Shankar et al., 2007; Shankar and Srivastava, 2007; Srivastava et al., 2007; Santel et al., 2008; Lin et al., 2009; Hilchie et al., 2010; Ide et al., 2011; Adam et al., 2012), Pancreas (Wang et al., 2006b, 2008b; Kunnumakkara et al., 2007; Lev-Ari et al., 2007; Sandur et al., 2007; Swamy et al., 2008; Hutzen et al., 2009; Li et al., 2009b; Padhye et al., 2009; Sahu et al., 2009; Ali et al., 2010; Jutooru et al., 2010), Liver (Cui et al., 2006; Ohori et al., 2006; Cao et al., 2007; Cheng et al., 2010; Chang et al., 2011; Qian et al., 2011; Strofer et al., 2011; Lin et al., 2012), Colon (Hanif et al., 1997; Collett and Campbell, 2004; Lev-Ari et al., 2005; Moon et al., 2006; Moussavi et al., 2006; Ohori et al., 2006; Cheng et al., 2007b; Gopinath and Ghosh, 2008; Patel et al., 2008; Watson et al., 2008, 2010b; Lee et al., 2009; Sandur et al., 2009; Nautiyal et al., 2011b; Lin et al., 2012), Esophagus (O'Sullivan-Coyne et al., 2009; Subramaniam et al., 2012), Stomach (Cui et al., 2006; Ohori et al., 2006; Cai et al., 2009), B-cell (Bharti et al., 2003, 2004; Liu et al., 2005; Shishodia et al., 2005; Tsvetkov et al., 2005; Uddin et al., 2005; Skommer et al., 2006; Gururajan et al., 2007; Park et al., 2008; Li et al., 2009c), T-cell and NK cell (Kim et al., 2005; Hussain et al., 2006; Sandur et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2010a), Promyelocyte (Gautam et al., 1998; Pan et al., 2001; Atsumi et al., 2005; Cui et al., 2006; Magalska et al., 2006; Tan et al., 2006; Dikmen et al., 2010; Pesakhov et al., 2010; Saxena et al., 2010; Ng et al., 2011; Wu et al., 2011), Glial cell (Belkaid et al., 2006; Karmakar et al., 2006, 2007; Aoki et al., 2007; Huang et al., 2010; Zanotto-Filho et al., 2011, 2012), Astrocyte (Nagai et al., 2005; Santel et al., 2008), Neuroendocrine (Pisano et al., 2010), Lung (Radhakrishna and Pillai, 2004; Lev-Ari et al., 2006; Ohori et al., 2006; Sandur et al., 2007; Lin et al., 2008, 2012; Chen et al., 2009b, 2010, 2012a; Saha et al., 2010; Zhang et al., 2010b,c; Lee et al., 2011a; Wang et al., 2011b; Ye et al., 2012), Bladder (Tong et al., 2006; Hauser et al., 2007; Kamat et al., 2007; Tian et al., 2008), Skin (Bush et al., 2001; Martin-Cordero et al., 2003; Zheng et al., 2004; Ohori et al., 2006; Bill et al., 2009; Chatterjee and Pandey, 2011; Yu et al., 2012), Bone (Walters et al., 2008; Jin et al., 2009; Leow et al., 2010).

curcumin (Fig. 11). In a phase I dose-escalation study (oral administration of curcumin at 1000–12,000 mg/day for 3 months), histologic improvements in neoplastic malignancies were found in 1 of 4 patients (25%) with uterine cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, in 1 in 2 (50%) patients with recently resected urinary bladder cancer, and in 2 of 6 patients (33%) with squamous cell carcinoma in situ (Cheng et al., 2001). Poorer outcomes were obtained in a phase II trial with pancreatic adenocarcinoma patients, in which only 2 of 21 pancreatic adenocarcinoma patients (10%) that were given a daily oral dose of curcumin (8000 mg) showed a response (Dhillon et al., 2008). In the first patient, curcumin treatment caused a gradual decrease in cancer antigen 125 (also known as carbohydrate antigen 125 or mucin 16—a cancer biomarker) levels over the course of 1 year, which was accompanied by stabilization of lesion size and a reduction in the PET-CT standardized uptake value. The second patient exhibited a 73% reduction in tumor size that lasted 1 month, after which the lesions that had regressed remained small, whereas new lesions had increased in size.

The marginal systemic bioavailability gives rise to a second important consideration, namely that the cancer types targeted by curcumin chemotherapy should be scaled according to their combined degree of curcumin susceptibility and accessibility so as to roughly gauge the potential therapeutic efficacy and, with it, utility. For example, cancers of the lymphatic and immune system (Supplemental Fig. 3) appear to be more susceptible to curcumin than for instance cancers of the reproductive system (Supplemental Fig. 1), as evidenced by the generally lower LC_{50} values (notwithstanding the fact that cell lines may phenotypically differ from native cancer cells and thus respond differently to curcumin). On top of the favorable degree of susceptibility, cancers of the lymphatic and immune system, and particularly the lymphoid leukemias and other hematologic neoplasms, are more accessible for curcumin, insofar as these cancer cells are either blood-borne or arise in highly vascularized tissue (bone marrow). Consequently, malignant B-cells, T-cells, and natural killer cells are more likely to come in direct contact with gut-derived, circulating curcumin before excessive uptake/biotransformation/chemical modification has occurred. This principle of high-susceptibility–high-accessibility may also apply to lymphomas and certain bone cancers, which also consistently exhibit relatively low LC_{50} values (Supplemental Figs. 3 and 5, respectively), given that lymph nodes (Osogoe and Courtice, 1968; Webster et al., 2006; Martinez-Corral

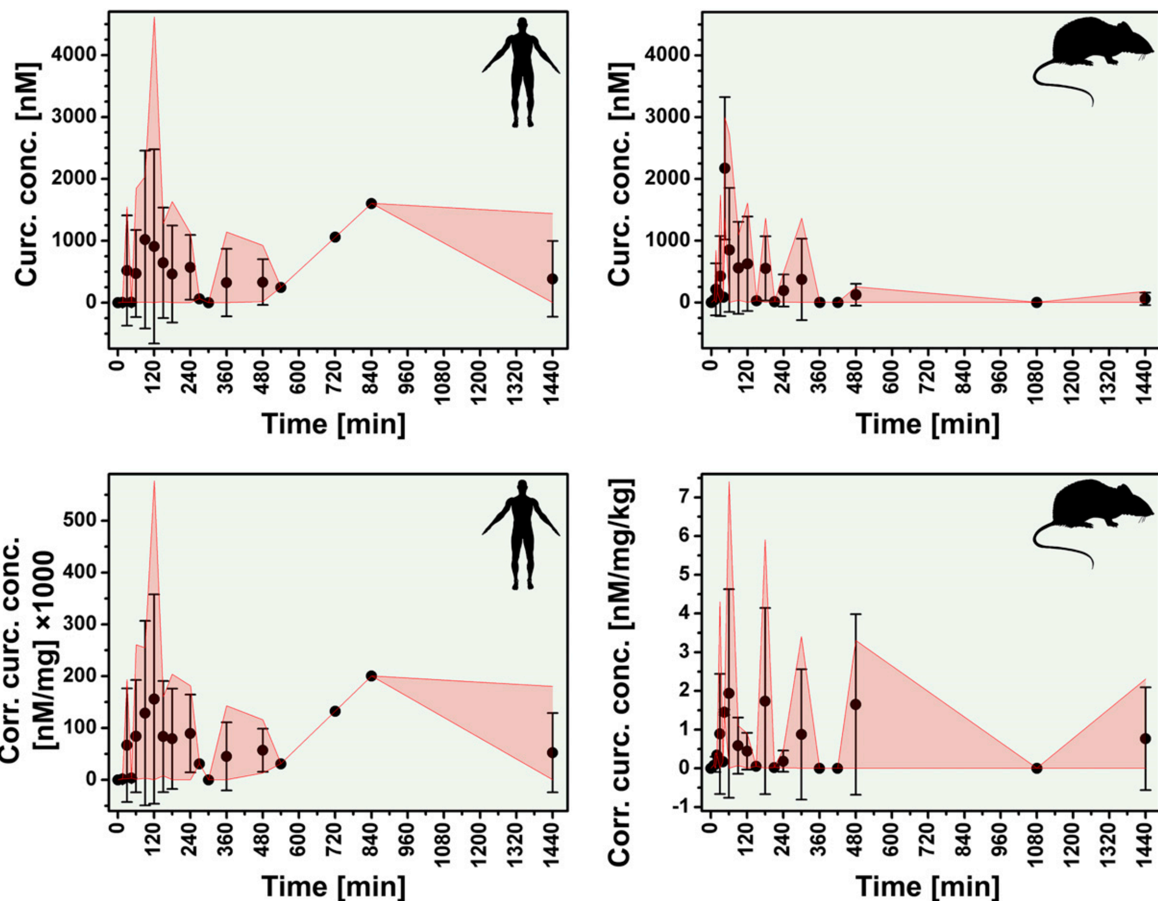


Fig. 11. Curcumin (curc.) concentrations in blood after oral administration in patients (left column) and per gavage administration in rats (right column), plotted as a function of time after administration. Data points and error bars correspond to the mean ± standard deviation curcumin concentrations, calculated from the specified or extrapolated data in the human studies (n = 10) and rat studies (n = 7) as listed in Supplemental Table 2 (contains full data set). In some instances, data points lack error bars because only one value was available for that time point. The red line connects the maximum (top) and minimum (bottom) curcumin concentrations, whereby the semi-opaque red area reflects the range of the data sets per time point. The measured curcumin blood concentrations are provided in the top row, regardless of the administered dose. In the bottom row the blood concentrations were corrected for the administered curcumin dose. For the patient data (bottom left panel), the blood concentrations were divided by the curcumin dose administered per patient. For the rat data (bottom right panel), the blood concentrations were divided by the curcumin dose administered per kg body weight. The following studies were used to compile the data: human (Shoba et al., 1998; Cheng et al., 2001; Garcea et al., 2004, 2005; Sharma et al., 2004; Anand et al., 2007; Antony et al., 2008; Dhillon et al., 2008; Cuomo et al., 2011; Kanai et al., 2011), rat (Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1980; Shoba et al., 1998; Asai and Miyazawa, 2000; Maiti et al., 2007; Marczylo et al., 2007; Yang et al., 2007a).

et al., 2012) and some bone tumors (Verstraete et al., 1996; Wenger and Wold, 2000) are well perfused. By extension, the same principle holds for cancer cells undergoing metastasis, which occurs mainly via the circulation (van Zijl et al., 2011).

Even more suitable pharmacodynamic targets are malignancies of the gastrointestinal tract (Supplemental Fig. 2), where the major pharmacokinetic obstacles principally do not apply. The most prominent example is gastric cancer, a major contributor to cancer-related deaths worldwide (Jemal et al., 2011). Neoplasms typically form in the inner lining of the stomach (stage 0) and then progress to either the second and third layers (stage 1A) or the second layer and proximal lymph nodes (stage 1B). Consequently, orally ingested curcumin comes in direct contact with the venue of potential oncogenesis or malignantly transformed tissue at very high concentrations (because 100% of the orally administered curcumin is deposited directly into the stomach in intact form, rendering LC_{50} considerations obsolete) and under protective (dark, acidic) conditions. In case of gastric cancer, curcumin not only prevents malignant transformation of mucosal epithelial cells but also removes a cause of carcinogenesis. A persistent infection by *Helicobacter pylori*, the bacterial species that causes stomach ulcers, constitutes a significant risk factor for developing gastric cancer (Suganuma et al., 2012; Zabaleta, 2012) either due to chronic inflammation and/or the release of virulence factors (Hatakeyama and Higashi, 2005). Curcumin hence acts through its anti-inflammatory (Foryst-Ludwig et al., 2004; Sintara et al., 2010; Kundu et al., 2011) and bactericidal properties (Mahady et al., 2002; De et al., 2009) while favorably modulating numerous infection-induced, carcinogenesis-related pathways in mucosal epithelial cells (Foryst-Ludwig et al., 2004; Sintara et al., 2010; Kundu et al., 2011) and deterring procarcinogenic signaling in *H. pylori* (Zaidi

et al., 2009). It should be noted that results obtained in vitro and in animal models are not necessarily translatable to the clinical setting with respect to *H. pylori* infection and gastric cancer. For instance, only 1 of 17 chronic gastritis patients (6%) with confirmed *H. pylori* infection who received a turmeric tablet (700 mg of curcumin and curcumin derivatives) three times a day for 4 weeks experienced complete eradication of the infection (Koosirirat et al., 2010). Similarly, a 7-day combinatorial treatment with orally administered curcumin (30 mg), lactoferrin (100 mg), *N*-acetylcysteine (600 mg), and pantoprazole (20 mg) was able to cure the *H. pylori* infection in only 3 of 25 patients (12%), although a significant decrease in the severity of dyspeptic symptoms was observed (Di Mario et al., 2007). A phase I study in patients with intestinal metaplasia of the gastric mucosa, a condition mainly instigated by a chronic *H. pylori* infection, found that only 1 of 6 patients (17%) taking curcumin at an oral dose of 1000 mg per day for 3 months exhibited histologic improvement in the lesion (Cheng et al., 2001).

Another example where curcumin's pharmacokinetic hurdles play a minor role is colorectal cancer. Although colon cancer cell lines exhibit some of the highest LC_{50} values of all studied cancer cell lines (Supplemental Fig. 2), there is limited concern about the therapeutic efficacy of curcumin. A study in rats found that approximately 40% of per gavage administered curcumin remains in the gastrointestinal tract in chemically intact form over a period of 5 days and that the highest concentration of curcumin shifts along the gastrointestinal tract in time, i.e., stomach (15 minutes, $53 \pm 5\%$ of administered curcumin) → small intestine (30 minutes, $59 \pm 11\%$) → cecum (3–7 hours, 43–51%) → large intestine (24 hours, $5 \pm 3\%$) (Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1980). These data suggest that both the stomach and the large intestine absorb a large fraction of the curcumin, enabling anticancer protection in cells of the mucosal lining of both gastrointestinal organs. In line with these findings, mice fed a curcumin-enriched diet exhibited curcumin levels that ranged from 39 ± 9 to 240 ± 69 nmol/g mucosal tissue in the small intestine (0.1 and 0.5% dietary curcumin, respectively) and from 15 ± 9 to 715 ± 448 nmol/g mucosal tissue in the colon (0.1 and 0.5% dietary curcumin, respectively) (Perkins et al., 2002). The therapeutic efficacy of the higher concentrations of orally administered curcumin was corroborated in this animal model of intestinal cancer (Perkins et al., 2002) but also in clinical trials (Sharma et al., 2001; Cruz-Correa et al., 2006; Carroll et al., 2011).

Clinical studies on the therapeutic efficacy of curcumin in relation to colorectal malignancies and premalignancies are most abundant and show the greatest promise. A recent phase IIa trial that included patients with colorectal neoplasias revealed that a 1-month-long, 4000 mg daily oral dose of curcumin reduced the number of aberrant crypt foci in 17 of 20 patients (85%) (Carroll et al., 2011). Another clinical study on familial adenomatous polyposis demonstrated that oral administration of 480 mg of curcumin three times a day for an average of 6 months led to a 60.4 and 50.9% decrease in the number and size of the polyps, respectively, in all patients ($n = 5$) when coadministered with 20 mg of quercetin (Cruz-Correa et al., 2006). Even in patients with advanced colorectal cancer refractory to standard chemotherapy, oral curcumin administration (ranging from 36 to 144 mg per day for 3–4 months) resulted in stabilization of the disease in 5 of 15 patients (33%) and yielded a 44% reduction in the plasma tumor marker carcinoembryonic antigen in one patient (Sharma et al., 2001). These effects have been attributed to curcumin-induced acceleration of apoptosis in the patients' colorectal cancer cells, characterized by elevated DNA fragmentation, increased p53 (involved in cancer cell proliferation) and Bax (pro-apoptotic) expression, and reduced Bcl-2 (anti-apoptotic) levels (He et al., 2011).

Regardless of curcumin's general anticancer effects, several peculiar pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic features of curcumin have surfaced in the clinical trial reports. First, a number of trials that entailed dose escalation monitoring reported positive biological effects for some of the lower curcumin concentrations but no effect for the highest concentration in the same patient cohort (Cheng et al., 2001; Sharma et al., 2001; Dhillon et al., 2008). For example, in the previously mentioned phase II trial with advanced pancreatic cancer patients, the peak plasma level of curcumin was 7 nM at 6 hours postadministration in the first patient that had remained stable for 1 year but almost sixfold higher (40 nM) in the second patient that had exhibited the tumor regression (Dhillon et al., 2008). Second, curcumin concentrations in tissue (Carroll et al., 2011) and fecal (Sharma et al., 2001) samples were occasionally higher for the lower oral curcumin dosages than for the highest oral dose given in the same patient cohort. Although plasma levels were found to be proportional to the administered dose in one clinical study (Cheng et al., 2001), a striking incongruence between oral dose and plasma concentrations was observed in a rat study (Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1982), where the 10-mg and 400-mg dosages of radioactively labeled curcumin yielded similar blood concentrations at various time points after administration, both of which were higher than the blood concentrations after an 80-mg dose. Third, blood curcumin concentrations exhibit a notable variance in patients subjected to the same dosing regimen (Supplemental Table 2), indicating lack of dose linearity. For instance, vastly distinct mean blood concentrations were found in patients 2 hours after oral administration of curcumin at 2000 mg, namely 0 nM (Shoba et al., 1998), 7 nM (Anand et al., 2007), and 402 nM (Antony et al., 2008), and in

patients who had been given 8000 mg, namely 60 nM (Dhillon et al., 2008) versus 4615 nM (Cheng et al., 2001). Despite the possibility that this may be attributable to the dissimilar curcumin extraction and quantification processes, the differences also arose when the same analytical procedures were implemented. Kanai et al. (2011) observed an almost 10-fold difference in blood curcumin levels (149 versus 1118 nM) in 2 patients 4 hours after an oral dose of 8000 mg. The exact reasons for the lacking dose linearity notwithstanding, it is incontrovertible that the pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of orally administered curcumin are very complex and apparently difficult to control, which is underscored by the large standard deviations associated with the corrected blood curcumin concentrations in both the human and rat studies (Fig. 11, bottom panels, respectively). Moreover, the overall clinical evidence on the in vivo anticancer properties of curcumin is currently too limited to draw any definitive conclusions as to its therapeutic efficacy.

B. Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of Curcumin Catabolites Generated In Vitro

Given the ease, propensity, and extent of curcumin metabolism in vitro and in vivo, the question arises whether curcumin alone exerts the pharmacological effects or whether it does so in conjunction with its metabolites, as has been propagated by some (Shen and Ji, 2009, 2012). Ample evidence points to the latter, namely that some of the curcumin metabolites contribute to the documented oncostatic effects of the parent compound, and may even do so to a sizeable degree. This is not very surprising given that some of the curcumin catabolites generated in vitro retain the methoxyphenyl residue (Figs. 6 and 7) that facilitates intermolecular interactions with target molecules through the H-bond donating and accepting properties (sections II.A.2 and II.A.3), Michael acceptor sites (section II.A.7), and strong antioxidant capacity (section II.C.1). The same applies to curcumin metabolites produced in cells and living organisms, which is addressed in section III.C. Naturally, the full extent of the oncostatic effects at the account of the curcumin metabolites cannot be accurately gauged insofar as not all metabolites have been characterized (section II.C.1.b) or evaluated in pharmacodynamic context. But, despite the previously stated "onerousness" of curcumin as a pharmaceutical, the consequences of its instability and biotransformation seem to be considerably less detrimental for oncostatic pharmacodynamics than for many other pharmacological compounds, which lose biological activity after degradation/modification.

With respect to the characterized curcumin catabolites in nonbiological samples and in in vitro test systems, vanillin and ferulic acid, which are naturally occurring phenolics themselves, have most extensively been studied for their pharmacokinetic behavior and antimutagenic, anticarcinogenic, tumoricidal, and antimetastatic properties.

1. Pharmacokinetics of Curcumin Catabolites (Generated In Vitro). In vitro curcumin catabolism generally involves cleavage of the molecule in the methine bridge to a stable, substituted phenyl containing a terminal ketone (vanillin and (2*Z*,5*E*)-2-hydroxy-6-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxohexa-2,5-dienal), methyl ketone (feruloyl methane), or acid (vanillic and ferulic acid) (Fig. 6). These catabolites, and particularly the acids that are deprotonated at physiological pH (Brown et al., 1955), have different physicochemical properties than curcumin (e.g., lower log P, covalent/H-bonding sites) and are therefore expected to exhibit slightly different pharmacokinetics than the parent compound. The extent to which the catabolites form in oral formulations, especially those for human use, is marginal relative to the degree to which the curcumin metabolites form in vivo (section III.C), making them biologically less relevant in regard to pharmacokinetics. Accordingly, the pharmacokinetics of the in vitro catabolites will only be briefly addressed, mainly in regard to vanillin and ferulic acid. However, it should be noted that the formation of the (photo)chemical degradation products is highly relevant in the context of in vitro research, where curcumin is added to the culture medium or physiological buffer (often at 37°C and neutral pH) and thus becomes susceptible to degradation with corollary effects on pharmacodynamics (sections III.B.2).

a. Pharmacokinetics of vanillin. Studies in rats have shown that orally administered vanillin (100 mg/kg) is absorbed in the gastrointestinal tract and reaches a ~3 μM peak plasma concentration 4 hours after administration (Beaudry et al., 2010), suggesting poor uptake, rapid clearance, and/or excessive metabolism as has been described for curcumin (section III.A and Fig. 11). Intravenously administered vanillin is almost completely cleared or metabolized within 2 hours (Beaudry et al., 2010). Correspondingly, analysis of urine retrieved from rats 24 hours after an oral dose of vanillin (100 mg/kg) revealed that vanillin is extensively cleared via the renal system in conjugated form, mainly as vanillin glucuronide and sulfate (Kirwin and Galvin, 1993). After 48 hours, 94% of the administered vanillin had accumulated in urine as vanillin (7%), vanillic acid (47%), vanillyl alcohol (19%), vanilloylglycine (19%), catechol (8%), 4-methylcatechol (2%), guaiacol (0.5%), and 4-methylguaiacol (0.6%) (Kirwin and Galvin, 1993), indicating that vanillin does not only undergo phase II xenobiotic metabolism but also extensive chemical modification, although it is not clear whether this occurs in the kidneys or before renal uptake. It is certain that the liver is able to metabolize vanillin, as experiments with liver slices demonstrated that vanillin is rapidly oxidized to vanillic acid by aldehyde oxidase and subsequently O-demethylated to

protocatechuic acid and that small amounts of vanillyl alcohol are produced as well by a different reaction mechanism (Panoutsopoulos and Beedham, 2005).

The vanillin metabolites may exhibit different pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics than the parent compound, which may have consequences for cancer cells in terms of cytostatic effects. For instance, vanillic acid and protocatechuic acid are inhibitors of phenolsulfotransferases (Yeh and Yen, 2003), which are responsible for sulfating xenobiotics during phase II metabolism (Brix et al., 1998; Coughtrie et al., 1998), including curcumin (section III.C.2.b), vanillin, and ferulic acid. Their formation may therefore benefit the disposition of curcumin and some of its metabolites and improve the cytostatic potency. With respect to pharmacodynamics, vanillic acid has been shown to exhibit a range of biological effects in melanocytes on transcription factors, receptors, and enzymes that were absent for vanillin (Chou et al., 2010).

b. Pharmacokinetics of ferulic acid. Ferulic acid is very effectively absorbed in both the stomach (Zhao et al., 2003a, 2004) and the intestines (Spencer et al., 1999), as a result of which ferulic acid exhibits high bioavailability after ingestion (Adam et al., 2002; Rondini et al., 2002; Zhao et al., 2003b). Studies in rats showed that, when stomachs containing intragastrically deposited ferulic acid were incubated ex vivo versus in situ for 25 minutes, respectively 80 ± 6% and 26 ± 11% of the ferulic acid was retrieved from the gastric content and 7 ± 1% and 4 ± 2% from the gastric mucosa (Zhao et al., 2004), indicating that more than one-half of the ferulic acid enters the circulation by means of gastric absorption. Similar experiments in rats revealed that 56 ± 2% of the ferulic acid perfused through the small intestine in situ is absorbed (Adam et al., 2002). The finding that no ferulic acid was detected in the ileum and cecum of rats that had been fed dietary ferulic acid for 9 days suggests that virtually all the ferulic acid is absorbed in the stomach and the duodenal and jejunal segments (Zhao et al., 2003a). Intestinal perfusion experiments with ferulic acid in bicarbonate buffer confirmed uptake of ferulic acid by the jejunum and minimal uptake by the ileum (~10% of the jejunal uptake), with the maximum absorption rate occurring between 60 and 70 minutes of perfusion (Spencer et al., 1999).

Biotransformation of ferulic acid does not appear to occur in the stomach, including the gastric mucosa (Zhao et al., 2004), or in the intestinal lumen (Adam et al., 2002). However, extensive sulfation, glucuronidation, and sulfoglucuronidation takes place after absorption of ferulic acid from the stomach and intestines, as these conjugates have been detected in plasma, urine, and bile after intragastric deposition (Zhao et al., 2004), transenteral perfusion (Adam et al., 2002), and per gavage or dietary intake (Rondini et al., 2002; Zhao et al., 2003b). Experiments with isolated rat jejunums perfused with ferulic acid demonstrated that approximately 80% of the perfused ferulic acid passes through the intestine in unconjugated form, whereas approximately 20% is glucuronidated (Spencer et al., 1999), indicating that first pass metabolism occurs in enterocytes. The plasma concentrations of ferulic acid and its metabolites peak at 15 minutes after a single, per gavage dose and the compounds are cleared from the blood within 2 (Zhao et al., 2003b) to 4 hours (Rondini et al., 2002). The metabolites are present in blood within 5 minutes postadministration (ferulic acid sulfoglucuronide > unconjugated form > > sulfate = glucuronide) (Zhao et al., 2003b), altogether reflecting rapid metabolism and systemic clearance.

In the in situ gastric deposition experiments (Zhao et al., 2004), ferulic acid was the predominant species in portal vein plasma (approximately 50% of total ferulic acid) but was found at very low concentrations in arterial plasma, bile, and urine. This indicates that ingested ferulic acid is highly susceptible to the second pass effect by the liver. Correspondingly, the largest fraction of total ferulic acid, including its metabolites, was found in bile 25 minutes after intragastric deposition (Zhao et al., 2004). Conjugation in the liver occurs in the order of sulfoglucuronidation > glucuronidation > sulfation = no conjugation (Zhao et al., 2004), although analysis of bile extracted from rats that had been subjected to in situ intestinal perfusion with ferulic acid showed that biliary ferulic acid, which comprised 5–7% of the perfused dose, was only present as glucuronidated and sulfated conjugates (Adam et al., 2002). The degree of sulfation may be influenced by the fact that, as vanillic acid and protocatechuic acid (section III.B.1.a), ferulic acid is an inhibitor of phenolsulfotransferases, albeit less potent (Yeh and Yen, 2003).

Ferulic acid and its conjugates were also retrieved in urine 25 minutes after intragastric deposition in the order of sulfoglucuronidated > glucoronidated ≈ sulfated ≈ unconjugated, although the total ferulic acid content was approximately one-half of that in the liver (Zhao et al., 2004). In rats that were given dietary ferulic acid, the maximum total ferulic acid content in the bladder was reached within 1 hour and the cumulative excretion of free ferulic acid and its metabolites (glucuronidate-, sulfate-, and sulfoglucuronodate adducts) plateaued at 1.5 hours after ingestion (Rondini et al., 2002). Because approximately 70% of per gavage administered total ferulic acid (single dose) was retrieved in urine 5 hours after dosing (Zhao et al., 2003b), it is probable that a fraction of the hepatic metabolites is basolaterally excreted or re-enters the systemic circulation after biliary excretion to ultimately undergo elimination via the renal system.

The pharmacokinetics of ferulic acid in humans differ in some respects from that in rats. First, the cumulative urinary excretion of ferulic acid and its conjugates (at least ferulic acid glucuronide) is

considerably slower and reaches a plateau after approximately 9 hours (Bourne and Rice-Evans, 1998). Second, the total fraction of free ferulic acid excreted over a 24-hour period comprises only 4–5% (0.9–3.0 mg in 1.2–3.0 liters of urine, i.e., 2–13 μM) of the ingested ferulic acid, whereas the fraction of total ferulic acid, including its metabolites, is less than 10% (Bourne and Rice-Evans, 1998). It should be noted that these data were collected in healthy volunteers who ingested tomatoes as a source of ferulic acid. In another study, where healthy volunteers drank coffee as a source of ferulic acid, the peak concentration of ferulic acid in urine was reached within 2 hours (Rechner et al., 2001). The bioavailability and pharmacokinetics of ferulic acid are impacted by the dietary source of the ferulic acid (Adam et al., 2002), which may explain the temporal differences in urinary peak concentration between tomato-derived and coffee-derived ferulic acid.

2. Pharmacodynamic Properties of Curcumin Catabolites (Generated In Vitro). Based on the pharmacokinetic properties it is evident that vanillin is more likely to exert an adjuvant chemopreventive and oncostatic effect in cancers of the gastrointestinal tract, given its poor uptake and systemic bioavailability. In contrast, ferulic acid is completely taken up from the gut, but undergoes biotransformation and systemic clearance via the urinary system within several hours after oral intake. If, however, ferulic acid is capable of accumulating in the tumor during the time its blood levels are still considerable, it may conspire with curcumin in killing cancer cells.

a. Pharmacodynamic properties of vanillin. Vanillin possesses potent antimutagenic properties, exemplified by its ability to reduce the extent of DNA lesions induced by several chemical mutagens (Ohta et al., 1986), UV light (Takahashi et al., 1990), as well as spontaneous mutations (Shaughnessy et al., 2006) in different *Esherichia coli* strains, mitomycin C-induced DNA lesions in (hybrid) Chinese hamster ovary cells (Sasaki et al., 1987; Gustafson et al., 2000), mouse bone marrow cells (Inouye et al., 1988), and somatic cells of *Drosophila melanogaster* (Santos et al., 1999), as well as X-ray-, UV light-, or H_2O_2-induced mutations in bone marrow-derived cells (Sasaki et al., 1990; Maurya et al., 2007) and hamster fibroblasts (V79 cells) (Imanishi et al., 1990; Tamai et al., 1992) and hybrid ovary cells (Gustafson et al., 2000). In human mismatch repair-deficient (*hMLH1*$^{-}$) HCT116 colon cancer cells, vanillin decreased the number of spontaneous mutations in a concentration-dependent manner (19–73% at concentrations of 0.5—2.5 mM) (King et al., 2007). Vanillin also improved the efficacy of DNA damage repair mechanisms under conditions of oxidative stress (Maurya et al., 2007) and in spontaneously mutating colon cancer (HCT116) cells (King et al., 2007). Ironically, vanillin (2.5 mM) itself appears to inflict a specific type of DNA damage, in consequence to which genes related to DNA damage, oxidative stress and stress responses, cell growth, and apoptosis are activated that in turn trigger DNA repair (by homologous recombination) of mutations not induced by vanillin without causing substantial cell death (King et al., 2007). Such a mechanism was also reported by others (Santos et al., 1999; Shaughnessy et al., 2006).

Microarray analysis of vanillin-treated human hepatocellular carcinoma (HepG2) cells provided insight into the comprehensive biochemical pathway-modulating properties of this catabolite in relation to its oncostatic and antiproliferative properties (Cheng et al., 2007a). At the LC_{50} (25 mM), 213 genes were downregulated and 347 genes were upregulated by vanillin. Transcriptional effects were also observed at sublethal concentrations; at 1 and 5 mM concentration, vanillin caused the downregulation of 26 and 119 genes and the upregulation of 28 and 84 genes, respectively. At a 5 mM concentration, 47 gene ontology classes were affected, mostly related to the cell cycle and apoptosis but also to tumor progression. These effects appeared to be centered around the Fos gene pathway, which codes for the protein c-Fos, a proto-oncogene that complexes with activator protein-1 (AP-1) to induce transformation and progression of cancer (Milde-Langosch, 2005). Proteomic follow up revealed that vanillin significantly suppressed the activity of AP-1 as a result of decreased levels of several nonphosphorylated mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPKs), of which the phosphorylated extracellular signal-regulated protein kinases 1 and 2 (ERK-1/2) were also decreased, indicating that AP-1 activity in HepG2 cells was suppressed by vanillin through the ERK signaling pathway. Despite the fact that the vanillin concentrations used in this study were exceptionally high, high doses of vanillin were not toxic in healthy rats when administered per gavage or intraperitoneally up to 300 mg/kg (Ho et al., 2011). Vanillin is also capable of inducing apoptosis in human colorectal adenocarcinoma (HT-29) cells at a ~2.4-fold lower LC_{50} (2.6 mM) than in noncancerous fibroblasts (LC_{50} = 6.6 mM in NIH/3T3 cells) because of its concentration-dependent inhibition of cell cycle checkpoints (G_0/G_1 arrest at IC_{50} = 1.3 mM and G_2/M arrest at IC_{50} = 6.2 mM) (Ho et al., 2009).

Lastly, vanillin exhibits antimetastatic properties. Vanillin, but not vanillic acid, suppressed the metastasis of 4T1 mammary adenocarcinoma cells in mouse lungs and inhibited the invasion and migration of cancer cells as well as the enzymatic activity of cancer cell-secreted matrix metalloproteinase 9 (MMP-9) in vitro (Lirdprapamongkol et al., 2005). Inhibition of cell migration and angiogenesis by vanillin was also observed in hepatocyte growth factor-stimulated human lung adenocarcinoma (A549) cells (Lirdprapamongkol et al., 2009). These effects were attributed to vanillin-mediated inhibition of the α, β, δ (class IA), and γ (class IB) phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K)

isoforms and Akt (Lirdprapamongkol et al., 2009), and thereby the PI3K/Akt signaling pathway, which in general is constitutively activated in cancers to facilitate proliferation and to reduce apoptosis (Hennessy et al., 2005; De Luca et al., 2012).

b. Pharmacodynamic properties of ferulic acid. As vanillin, ferulic acid possesses antimutagenic, anticarcinogenic, and antiproliferative properties. Ferulic acid was shown to inhibit mutations induced by several types of mutagens in *Salmonella typhymurium* (Wood et al., 1982; Yamada and Tomita, 1996) and *Eisenia gracilis* (Krizkova et al., 2000) as well as benzo[*a*] pyrene-induced mutagenesis in Chinese hamster fibroblasts (V79 cells) (Wood et al., 1982) at IC_{50} concentrations in the micromolar range. A ~55% reduction in benzo[*a*]pyrene-induced nuclear aberrations was also observed in intestinal cells of mice after dietary ferulic acid treatment (Wargovich et al., 1985).

In regard to carcinogenesis, the induction of tongue squamous cell papillomas and carcinomas by 4-nitroquinoline-1-oxide (Tanaka et al., 1993; Mori et al., 1999) and colonic neoplasms by azoxymethane (Mori et al., 1999, 2000; Kawabata et al., 2000) was inhibited by diet-fed ferulic acid in rats. The ferulic acid-mediated reduction in colon adenomas and adenocarcinomas concurred with increases in GST and quinine reductase in the liver and colon of colon tumor-bearing rats in a ferulic acid dose-dependent manner (Kawabata et al., 2000). Similarly, oral administration of ferulic acid resulted in the normalization of cytochrome P450 and b_5 (Alias et al., 2009) and of SOD, catalase, glutathione peroxidase, GST, and GSH to control levels in the liver and skin of skin tumor-bearing mice (Alias et al., 2009) and in the plasma and mammary tissue of mammary tumor-bearing rats (Baskaran et al., 2010). These data suggest that in vivo, both phase I and II detoxifying enzymes may aid in the chemopreventive action of ferulic acid.

Ferulic acid further exhibited anticarcinogenic effects in benzo[*a*]pyrene-induced pulmonary adenoma development in mice (Lesca, 1983) and ameliorated the 7,12-dimethylbenz[*a*]anthracene-induced development of skin cancers in mice (Kaul and Khanduja, 1998; Alias et al., 2009), mammary adenocarcinomas in rats (Baskaran et al., 2010), and carcinomas in the buccal pouch of Syrian golden hamsters (Balakrishnan et al., 2008). At the administered dosages, ferulic acid was not carcinogenic (Kaul and Khanduja, 1998; Balakrishnan et al., 2008; Alias et al., 2009; Baskaran et al., 2010). Moreover, in human breast cancer (T47D) cells, ferulic acid inhibited proliferation at an IC_{50} of 2.3 nM (Kampa et al., 2004), although inhibition of cell proliferation and apoptosis could not be reproduced in other human breast cancer cell lines at ferulic acid concentrations of up to 75 μM (Serafim et al., 2011). At concentrations of 150–1500 μM, however, ferulic acid was able to reduce cell viability in cultured rat hepatoma (HTC) cells (Maistro et al., 2011).

Several possible mechanisms have been elucidated that may in part explain the cytostatic effects of ferulic acid. Administration of ferulic acid to rats with 7,12-dimethylbenz[*a*]anthracene-induced mammary adenocarcinomas was associated with significantly downregulated expression of mutated p53, which is abundant in breast cancers (Chen et al., 2004; Tennis et al., 2006; Girardini et al., 2011) but also other cancers (Olivier et al., 2010; Freed-Pastor and Prives, 2012), and anti-apoptotic bcl-2 (Baskaran et al., 2010). In HepG2 cells, ferulic acid induced apoptosis in a dose-dependent manner by activating NADPH oxidase, which in turn produced exuberant amounts of ROS that ultimately led to cell death (Lee, 2005). Although ferulic acid failed to trigger apoptosis in estrogen-sensitive (MCF-7) and estrogen-insensitive (MDA-MB-231 and HS578T) human breast cancer cell lines, it was show to induce swelling and mitochondrial permeability transition in isolated rat mitochondria (Serafim et al., 2011), which is a precursor event for apoptosis (Petit et al., 1996; Hirsch et al., 1997).

c. Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of curcumin catabolites (generated in vitro). The anticancer effects of curcumin catabolites are to an extent related to the intricate relationship between oxidative stress, inflammation, and mutagenesis/carcinogenesis as well as metastasis. Oxidative modification of DNA and lipids during oxidative stress is associated with replication defects, transcriptional deregulation, genomic instability, and aberrant modulation of signaling pathways, i.e., factors that directly induce carcinogenesis (Cerutti, 1985, 1989; Cerutti and Trump, 1991; Trush and Kensler, 1991; Cerda and Weitzman, 1997; Marnett, 1999; Bartsch and Nair, 2006; Federico et al., 2007). Carcinogenesis is also promoted indirectly through inflammation. Oxidative stress triggers inflammation (Rolo et al., 2012; van Golen et al., 2012a,b) by, for example, ROS-mediated modulation of redox-sensitive transcription factors and release of damage-associated molecular patterns, which activate nuclear factor κ-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells (NF-κB) and other signaling pathways that in turn lead to the release of various pro-inflammatory chemokines and cytokines (Karin and Greten, 2005; Reuter et al., 2010). When pervasive for longer periods of time, these inflammatory mediators can trigger carcinogenesis (Balkwill and Mantovani, 2001; Karin and Greten, 2005; Bartsch and Nair, 2006; Grivennikov and Karin, 2010; Grivennikov et al., 2010), which may be further exacerbated by the augmented levels of ROS and reactive nitrogen species produced during inflammation by leukocytes (Rolo et al., 2012; van Golen et al., 2012a,b). With respect to the link between oxidative stress and metastasis, elevated ROS production becomes instrumental once cells have adopted a cancer phenotype, because ROS intermediates are required

for the cytoskeletal rearrangements that underlie cell motility (Pani et al., 2010).

Several of the characterized curcumin catabolites are antioxidants, including vanillin (Sawa et al., 1999; Maurya et al., 2007; Shyamala et al., 2007; Chou et al., 2010; Makni et al., 2011; Tai et al., 2011; Galano et al., 2012), vanillic acid (Sawa et al., 1999; Shyamala et al., 2007; Chou et al., 2010; Kumar et al., 2011; Prince et al., 2011; Stanely Mainzen Prince et al., 2011; Galano et al., 2012), ferulic acid (Scott et al., 1993; Kaul and Khanduja, 1998; Kanski et al., 2002; Kikuzaki et al., 2002; Hirata et al., 2005; Srinivasan et al., 2007; Jung et al., 2009), and 4-vinylguaiacol (Tressl et al., 1976). These catabolites may therefore elicit anticancer effects in various phases of cancer biology. Ferulic acid has been shown to specifically deter lipid peroxidation in lipid-rich egg yolk homogenates (Islam et al., 2009), rat kidneys (Jung et al., 2009), plasma (Balakrishnan et al., 2008), and isolated liver microsomal membranes, especially in synergy with endogenous antioxidants such as α-tocopherol and β-carotene (Trombino et al., 2004). Peroxidized lipids and their reactive aldehyde derivatives such as 4-hydroxy-2-nonenal and malondialdehyde are known to be mutagenic and carcinogenic (Tudek et al., 2010) due to their DNA adduct-forming propensity (Voulgaridou et al., 2011). Ferulic acid may hence prevent mutagenesis/carcinogenesis by neutralizing the detrimental effects of peroxidized lipids and reactive aldehydes in addition to its general ROS scavenging activities. Accordingly, ferulic acid prevented DNA breakage induced by H_2O_2 in HT-29 cells (Ferguson et al., 2005). Feruloyl methane (Fig. 6B), (2*Z*,5*E*)-2-hydroxy-6-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxohexa-2,5-dienal (Fig. 6B), the cyclized curcumin derivatives (Figs. 6, A and B, and 7B), and the dimerized catabolites (Fig. 7C) likely possess antioxidant properties as well given their phenylic hydroxyl group(s).

On top of the antioxidant properties, vanillin and ferulic acid can modulate the activity of numerous redox systems and help sustain normophysiological levels of endogenous antioxidants, which are generally compromised during carcinogenesis (Schwartz et al., 1993; Pappalardo et al., 1996; St Clair et al., 2005). In noncancerous hepatocytes, vanillin attenuated the CCl_4-induced reduction in the activity of the antioxidant enzymes catalase and SOD as well as GSH (Makni et al., 2011). In tumor-bearing animals, ferulic acid was shown to augment the activity/concentration of the molecular antioxidants α-tocopherol, ascorbic acid, glutathione, and the redox-sensitive enzymes GST, glutathione reductase, glutathione peroxidase, catalase, and SOD to near-normophysiological levels of control animals (Dean et al., 1995; Han et al., 2001; Balakrishnan et al., 2008; Alias et al., 2009; Baskaran et al., 2010). The vast majority of curcumin catabolites is therefore able to ameliorate oxidative stress directly and via endogenous molecular and enzymatic systems, such as the phase II detoxification enzymes, and thereby hamper the potential development and progression of cancer.

Additionally, some curcumin catabolites may indirectly bestow their anticarcinogenic effects by impacting the inflammation component in the oxidative stress/inflammation/carcinogenesis axis—an effect that has been proven for several classes of anti-inflammatory drugs (Wang et al., 2003; Greene et al., 2011; Thun et al., 2012). Vanillin has been shown to inhibit lipopolysaccharide-induced COX-2 gene expression and NF-κB activation in RAW 264.7 murine macrophages (Murakami et al., 2007) and to considerably reduce the expression of the pro-inflammatory cytokines tumor necrosis factor-α (TNF-α), IL-1β, and IL-6 in rat livers after CCl_4 treatment (Makni et al., 2011). Vanillin also enhances pro-apoptotic signaling in cancer cells induced by TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL), a protein excreted by activated neutrophils (Simons et al., 2008), monocytes (Halaas et al., 2004), and macrophages (Halaas et al., 2000), via inhibition of NF-κB activation (Lirdprapamongkol et al., 2010). Similarly, vanillic acid inhibited TNF-α and IL-6 expression, suppressed the activation of NF-κB and caspase-1, and reduced the expression levels of COX-2 and prostaglandin (PG)E_2 in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated mouse peritoneal macrophages (Kim et al., 2011). Ferulic acid was able to decrease the extent of tetradecanoylphorbol acetate-induced inflammation (edema) in mouse ears (Fernandez et al., 1998) and inhibit prostanoid production in IL-1β-stimulated human colon fibroblasts (Russell et al., 2008) as well as COX-2 production in HT-29 cells (Ferguson et al., 2005).

C. Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamic Implications of Curcumin Metabolites Generated in Biological Systems

The chemical modification of curcumin in vivo is significantly different from the in vitro degradation and modification mechanisms because the metabolic processes are mainly enzyme driven. Consequently, the metabolites also differ and mainly comprise end products of reductase-mediated methine bridge hydrogenation, sulfation, glucuronidation, and (Michael reaction-mediated) protein complexation, as illustrated in Fig. 12 (Pan et al., 1999; Fang et al., 2005; Anand et al., 2007; Jung et al., 2007; Marczylo et al., 2007; Dhillon et al., 2008; Marczylo et al., 2009). The disposition of curcumin and its biological metabolites is summarized in Table 1.

1. Pre-enterocytic Pharmacokinetics. The metabolism of orally ingested curcumin essentially starts in the epithelial cells of the intestinal mucosa, a highly regulated barrier composed of mucus-covered enterocytes that the curcumin molecules must pass through

to enter the systemic circulation. However, before intracellular metabolism occurs, several pharmacokinetic hurdles must be overcome. The mucus—a low pH-sustaining aqueous layer replete with glycoproteins and lipids (Legen and Kristl, 2003)—is known to avidly retain curcumin (Berginc et al., 2012), as a result of which the pre-epithelial curcumin concentration gradient is lowered and transmucosal passage of curcumin is impaired. Secondly, intestinal mucus contains μ- and π-class GSTs that catalyze the conjugation of GSH to electrophilic compounds (Samiec et al., 2000), including curcumin (Awasthi et al., 2000; Usta et al., 2007), resulting in pre-enterocytic biotransformation and reduced systemic bioavailability of the native compound. Lastly, the curcumin molecules that are taken up by enterocytes are further subject to apical efflux from the cells (Usta et al., 2007; Berginc et al., 2012) (section III.C.2.f), i.e., back into the intestinal lumen. This also applies to curcumin that has been reduced or conjugated in the enterocytes (sections III.C.2.a through III.C.2.d).

The pre-enterocytic pharmacokinetic hurdles are partly responsible for the very low concentration of curcumin and its metabolites at the basolateral end (i.e., the circulation), as evidenced by the vast difference between the orally administered curcumin dose and the peak curcumin levels retrieved in plasma (Supplemental Table 2) and the very high levels in the intestines and feces. Studies in rats showed that 35–40% (Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1982), 75 ± 8% (Wahlstrom and Blennow, 1978), and 89 ± 3% (Holder et al., 1978) of the orally administered single dose of curcumin was present in feces 3 days after administration. It should be noted that a portion of the retrieved fecal curcumin had undergone basolateral uptake and subsequent hepatic clearance (the second pass effect) and biliary transport back into the intestines inasmuch as the fraction of fecal curcumin was higher 12 days after administration than 3 days after administration (Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1982). Consequently, intestinal retention of curcumin as a result of the first pass effect and enteral re-entry of curcumin and its metabolites due to the second pass effect account for the high levels of curcumin and its derivatives in the gut and poor systemic bioavailability after oral intake.

2. Xenobiotic Metabolism in Enterocytes. The curcumin molecules that are taken up by enterocytes subsequently undergo phase I (modification) and phase II (conjugation) metabolism (Suzuki and Sugiyama, 2000) by several cytosolic and microsomal enzymes, most notably (oxido)reductases (section III.C.2.a), sulfotransferases (SULTs) (section III.C.2.b), glucuronosyltransferases (section III.C.2.c), and GSTs (section III.C.2.d), which further contributes to the low systemic curcumin levels. The poor bioavailability is also exacerbated by the fact that curcumin acts as a substrate for proteins that are present in enterocytes but not responsible for detoxification metabolism (section III.C.2.e). These proteins can bind and/or chemically modify curcumin. Aside from the specific examples addressed in section III.C.2.e, enzymes that may also catabolize curcumin include aldo-keto reductases (which can modify/cleave β-diketones) (Rosemond et al., 2004; Grogan, 2005), non-phase I metabolism (oxido)reductases that hydrogenate alkenes to alkanes (Pan et al., 1999), and alkene-cleaving enzymes (Mutti, 2012), although the involvement of these proteins in the modification of curcumin is presently unconfirmed.

a. Xenobiotic phase I metabolism in enterocytes: curcumin reduction. With respect to the phase I (oxido)reductases, several studies have demonstrated that reductive metabolism of curcumin (Fig. 12 and Table 1) occurs extensively in enterocytes (Ireson et al., 2002; Dempe et al., 2012). In fact, experiments performed with differentiated Caco-2 cells, which are enterocyte-resembling human colon cancer cells (Yee, 1997; Press and Di Grandi, 2008; Naruhashi et al., 2011) that exhibit phase I metabolism and express phase II enzymes such as sulfotransferases, uridine diphosphate-glucuronosyltransferases (UGTs), and GSTs (Meunier et al., 1995; Satoh et al., 2000), revealed that curcumin undergoes reduction to a much greater degree than conjugation by the sulfotransferases and glucuronosyltransferases (Dempe et al., 2012). The reduction reactions favor sulfated curcumin > native curcumin > glucuronidated curcumin (Dempe et al., 2012). When Caco-2 cells were incubated with 50 μM curcumin for 3 hours and curcumin and its metabolites were analyzed in the medium and cell lysate, curcumin sulfate was not detected in either medium or cell lysate, whereas curcumin glucuronide was only detected in medium. Contrastingly, reduced curcumin sulfate and, to a lesser extent, reduced curcumin glucuronide species were abundantly present in the medium, but not in cell lysates. In follow up apical→basolateral transport experiments with Caco-2 cells, no curcumin sulfate was found on the apical side and only very small quantities of curcumin sulfate (~4‰ of the added curcumin molecules) were observed on the basolateral side. On the other hand, reduced curcumin sulfate but not glucuronide was found at high levels on the basolateral side (Dempe et al., 2012), altogether suggesting that double (4 electrons) or triple reductions (6 electrons) of curcumin may drive intestinal phase II metabolism with respect to the SULTs.

It is not exactly known which enzymes reduce curcumin to its hydrogenated isoforms. The enzymatic source responsible for the reduction of curcumin is, however, strictly cytosolic, whereas the reduction of hexahydrocurcumin to octahydrocurcumin occurs in both the cytosol and microsomes (Ireson et al., 2002). In Caco-2 cell transport experiments, Wahlang et al. (2011) showed that itraconazole-mediated inhibition of cytochrome P450 CYP3A4, an isozyme that is replete

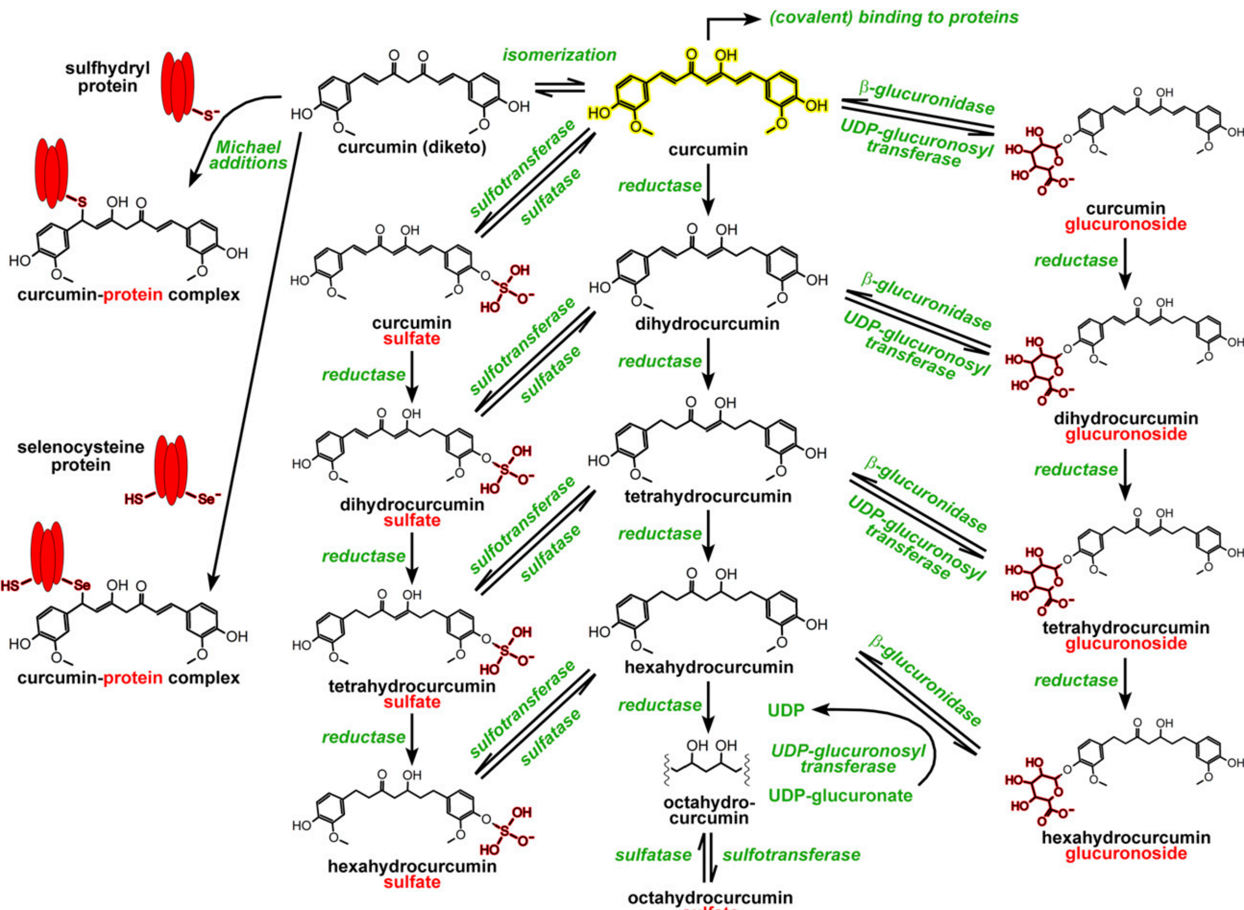


Fig. 12. Overview of curcumin metabolism in cells and living organisms. The starting compound (enolic curcumin) is indicated in yellow, the chemical processes and enzymatic reactions in green, and the curcumin adducts in red. Only one specific conjugation site is presented. However, glucuronidases and sulfotrasferases are capable of conjugating a glucuronic acid or sulfate, respectively, to any of the hydroxyl groups (Marczylo et al., 2009). The conjugation process typically involves the addition of a single moiety, although double glucuronidation has been reported to occur in isolated liver microsomes (Tamvakopoulos et al., 2007b) and diglutathionylated curcumin has been found in isolated reaction systems (Awasthi et al., 2000). The final reduction catabolite, octahydrocurcumin, is alternatively referred to as hexahydrocurcuminol. Data compiled on the basis of Pan et al. (1999), Ireson et al. (2002), Fang et al. (2005), Anand et al. (2007), Jung et al. (2007),Marczylo et al. (2007, 2009), Dhillon et al. (2008).

in the liver and intestines (Yokose et al., 1999) and capable of detoxifying certain drugs by reduction (Shahrokh et al., 2012), results in an increased curcumin permeability coefficient (Wahlang et al., 2011). This finding is suggestive of alterations in reductive biotransformation of curcumin by CYP3A4, which manifests itself in differential curcumin transport kinetics as a result of a shifted curcumin:reduced curcumin equilibrium and corollary effects on transporter activity. One of the alcohol dehydrogenase isozymes is also a potential mediator, as equine alcohol dehydrogenase was shown to reduce curcumin to hexahydrocurcumin in an isolated in vitro reaction system (Ireson et al., 2002). Another possible candidate but never-in-this-context-investigated oxidoreductase is duodenal cytochrome *b* (DcytB), an outer membrane-spanning ferric reductase that shuttles intracellularly transferred electrons (from ascorbate) across the enterocyte membrane to reduce extracellular Fe^{3+} (complexed to dehydroascorbate, the oxidized form of ascorbic acid) to its ferrous state, thus allowing enterocytes to take up iron (McKie et al., 2001). In addition to transition metals, DcytB is capable of reducing exogenous molecular electron acceptors, such as MTT, NBT (McKie et al., 2001), and dehydroascorbate (Vlachodimitropoulou et al., 2010). Moreover, it was recently shown that polyphenol-metal chelate complexes, such as intracellular quercetin-Fe^{2+}, transfer electrons to DcytB for extracellular reduction reactions (Vlachodimitropoulou et al., 2010). Given curcumin's ability to undergo reduction (Ireson et al., 2002; Dempe et al., 2012), donate electrons ("Chemical degradation and modification of curcumin," section II.C.1.b.i), and bind transitional metal cations (section II.A.4), it is not unlikely that curcumin plays a role in the DcytB redox axis at the electron donating and possibly the accepting end, of which the latter would account for the formation of the reduced curcumin isomers. The reduction of hexahydrocurcumin to octahydrocurcumin has been proposed to be mediated by cytochrome P450 reductase (Ireson et al., 2002).

b. Xenobiotic phase II metabolism in enterocytes: curcumin sulfation. In regard to the phase II enzymes,

TABLE 1

Overview of the in vivo disposition of curcumin and its metabolites

The x-marks indicate that the respective compound was found in the respective fluid or tissue, whereas the absence of an x-mark signifies that the compound was either not found or not assayed. Octahydrocurcumin is alternatively referred to as hexahydrocurcuminol. The database is chiefly comprised of studies in which orally administered curcumin or curcumin formulations were investigated, including liposomal curcumin (Maiti et al., 2007; Marczylo et al., 2007, 2009; Cuomo et al., 2011; Helson et al., 2012), curcumin + piperine (Shoba et al., 1998), curcumin + piperine + lecithin (Antony et al., 2008), and Biocurcumax (BCM-95 CG) (Antony et al., 2008). Exceptions to orally delivered curcumin include the dog study with intravenously administered curcumin in liposomal form (Helson et al., 2012) and studies where free curcumin was infused intraperitoneally or intravenously in addition to oral administration (Holder et al., 1978; Pan et al., 1999; Yang et al., 2007a).

Compound	Species	Blood	Urine	Bile	Intestine	Liver	Spleen	Kidney	Heart	Lungs	Brain	Muscle	Fat	References
Curcumin	human:	x	x		x									Shoba et al., 1998; Cheng et al., 2001; Garcea et al., 2004, 2005; Sharma et al., 2004; Lao et al., 2006; Antony et al., 2008; Dhillon et al., 2008; Carroll et al., 2011; Cuomo et al., 2011; Chen et al., 2012b; Irving et al., 2013
	rat:	x	x	x	x	x		x	x				x	Holder et al., 1978; Wahlstrom and Blennow, 1978; Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1980, 1982; Shoba et al., 1998; Asai and Miyazawa, 2000; Ireson et al., 2001; Marczylo et al., 2007, 2009; Maiti et al., 2007; Yang et al., 2007b
	mouse:	x			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		Pan et al., 1999; Perkins et al., 2002; Zhongfa et al., 2012
	dog:	x												Helson et al., 2012
Curcumin glucuronoside	human:	x			x									Dhillon et al., 2008; Vareed et al., 2008; Carroll et al., 2011
	rat:	x	x											Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1980; Asai and Miyazawa, 2000
	mouse:													
Curcumin monoglucuronoside	human:	x	x		x									Garcea et al., 2004, 2005; Sharma et al., 2004; Chen et al., 2012b; Irving et al., 2013
	rat:	x		x	x									Holder et al., 1978; Ireson et al., 2001; Marczylo et al., 2007, 2009
	mouse:	x												Pan et al., 1999; Zhongfa et al., 2012
Curcumin sulfate	human:	x			x									Dhillon et al., 2008; Vareed et al., 2008; Carroll et al., 2011
	rat:	x	x											Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1980; Asai and Miyazawa, 2000
	mouse:				x									Perkins et al., 2002
Curcumin monosulfate	human:	x	x		x									Garcea et al., 2004, 2005; Sharma et al., 2004; Irving et al., 2013
	rat:	x			x	x								Ireson et al., 2001; Marczylo et al., 2007
	mouse:	x												Zhongfa et al., 2012
Curcumin glucuronoside sulfate	human:													
	rat:	x												Ireson et al., 2001
	mouse:													
Tetrahydrocurcumin	human:													
	rat:	x		x	x	x								Holder et al., 1978; Marczylo et al., 2007
	mouse:	x												Pan et al., 1999; Zhongfa et al., 2012
	dog:	x												Helson et al., 2012
Hexahydrocurcumin	human:					x								Garcea et al., 2004
	rat:	x		x	x	x		x						Holder et al., 1978; Ireson et al., 2001; Marczylo et al., 2007, 2009
	mouse:													
Octahydrocurcumin	human:					x								Garcea et al., 2004
	rat:	x												Ireson et al., 2001
	mouse:													
Dihydrocurcumin monoglucuronoside	human:													
	rat:													

(*continued*)

TABLE 1—*Continued*

Compound	Species	Blood	Urine	Bile	Intestine	Liver	Spleen	Kidney	Heart	Lungs	Brain	Muscle	Fat	References
	mouse:	x												Pan et al., 1999
Tetrahydrocurcumin monoglucuronoside	human:													
	rat:	x												Marczylo et al., 2007
	mouse:	x												Pan et al., 1999
Hexahydrocurcumin monoglucuronoside	human:													
	rat:	x												Ireson et al., 2001; Marczylo et al., 2007
	mouse:	x												Pan et al., 1999
Tetrahydrocurcumin monosulfate	human:													
	rat:				x	x								Marczylo et al., 2007, 2009
	mouse:													
Hexahydrocurcumin monosulfate	human:													
	rat:				x	x		x						Marczylo et al., 2007, 2009
	mouse:													
Ferulic acid	human:													
	rat:			x										Holder et al., 1978
	mouse:													
Dihydroferulic acid	human:													
	rat:			x										Holder et al., 1978
	mouse:													

intestinal epithelial cells contain a host of cytosolic SULTs, among which are members of the phenol SULT subfamily (SULT1) that are responsible for catalyzing the transfer of a sulfonyl group from 3′-phosphoadenosine 5′-phosphosulfate to a wide variety of phenolic xenobiotics (Eisenhofer et al., 1999; Nowell and Falany, 2006; Enokizono et al., 2007; Hempel et al., 2007; Teubner et al., 2007; Riches et al., 2009), including numerous dietary flavonoids (Huang et al., 2009). Two members of this subfamily, SULT1A1 and 1A3, are responsible for sulfating curcumin (Fig. 12) in human and rat intestines, whereby the 1A3 isozyme is more effective in catalyzing the sulfation of curcumin than the 1A1 isozyme (Ireson et al., 2002). As stated in the previous section, studies with differentiated Caco-2 cells have shown that sulfation of native curcumin occurs to a minimal extent in enterocytes and that reduced curcumin species, predominantly hexa- and octahydrocurcumin, constitute the preferred SULT substrates (Dempe et al., 2012).

c. Xenobiotic phase II metabolism in enterocytes: curcumin glucuronidation. In addition to UGTs, epithelial cells along numerous segments of the gastrointestinal tract contain several UGT isozymes, including UGT1A1 and UGT1A7 through UGT1A10 (Basu et al., 2004), all of which reside in the lumen of the endoplasmic reticulum (ER). Of these, UGT1A7, 1A8, and 1A10 are predominantly expressed in the gastrointestinal tract and not or minimally in the liver (Strassburg et al., 1999; Tukey and Strassburg, 2000), the organ most responsible for glucuronidation (Fisher et al., 2001). Glucuronidation of curcumin (Fig. 12) has been unequivocally demonstrated in differentiated Caco-2 cells (Berginc et al., 2012; Dempe et al., 2012) and in isolated rat and human intestinal microsomes (Ireson et al., 2002; Hoehle et al., 2007). Curcumin glucuronidation activity for different recombinant human UGTs occurs in the order of UGT1A1 > UGT1A8 = UGT1A10 > UGT1A3 > UGT2B7 > UGT1A7 > UGT1A9 > UGT1A6 in buffered solution (Hoehle et al., 2007) and transfected microsomes (Pfeiffer et al., 2007). Furthermore, hexahydrocurcumin (Hoehle et al., 2007; Dempe et al., 2012) and octahydrocurcumin (Dempe et al., 2012) undergo glucuronidation in enterocytes, which, as is the case with the SULTs, occurs more extensively with reduced curcumin than with nonreduced curcumin (Dempe et al., 2012). For hexahydrocurcumin, the glucuronidation activities are in the order of UGT1A8 = UGT1A9 > UGT2B7 > UGT1A1 = UGT1A10 > UGT1A7 > UGT1A3 (Hoehle et al., 2007), indicating that the affinity for the substrate binding site or catalytic activity are dependent on the reduction status of curcumin.

d. Xenobiotic phase II metabolism in enterocytes: curcumin glutathionylation. On top of their mucosal presence, GSTs (GSTM1a-1a and GSTP1-1) are contained in intestinal epithelial cells (Siegers et al., 1988; Ogasawara et al., 1989). GSTs have been shown to

glutathionylate curcumin in isolated reaction systems using recombinant or purified human enzymes, in human intestinal cytosol, and in Caco-2 cells (Awasthi et al., 2000; Usta et al., 2007). The reaction proceeds via a Michael addition (section II.A.7) of GSH to C_1/C_σ of curcumin (Fig. 1C), yielding mainly two diastereoisomeric monoglutathionyl curcumin conjugates (Awasthi et al., 2000; Usta et al., 2007), although diglutathionylation has also been observed (Awasthi et al., 2000). Both monoglutathionyl diastereoisomers are formed by α-class (GSTA1-1, GSTA2-2), μ-class (GSTM1a-1a), π-class (GSTP-1-1) but not θ-class (GSTT-1) GSTs in the order of GSTM1a-1a $>$ GSTA1-1 $>$ GSTP1-1 $\approx$ GSTA2-2 (Usta et al., 2007). The glutathionylated curcumin is relatively unstable and rapidly ($t_{1/2}$ = 4 hours) degrades into curcumin and several uncharacterized degradation products (Usta et al., 2007), which may comprise glutathionylated adducts of feruloyl methyl ketone, ferulic acid, and feruloyl aldehyde (Awasthi et al., 2000), i.e., curcumin catabolites that are also produced by (photo)chemical degradation (Fig. 6). However, it is not clear whether these catabolites form before or after conjugation.

e. Curcumin binding to and modification by nondetoxifying proteins. The last notable type of processes that contributes to the low systemic bioavailability of curcumin and/or the generation of curcumin metabolites entails the association of curcumin with intestinal nondetoxification proteins. In some instances the binding of curcumin to a protein relays an inhibitory effect, as has been shown for several ATP-binding cassette (ABC) transporters (Wortelboer et al., 2003, 2005; Shukla et al., 2009) and CYP isozymes (Volak et al., 2008), whereas in other instances the binding can be both antagonistic and biotransformative, as is the case for, e.g., SULTs (Eaton et al., 1996; Ireson et al., 2002; Volak et al., 2008; Fong et al., 2012), UGTs (Volak et al., 2008; Berginc et al., 2012; Dempe et al., 2012; Fong et al., 2012), and GSTs (Awasthi et al., 2000). With respect to nondetoxifying enzymes, the combined antagonistic and catalytic effects have been demonstrated for curcumin-COX-2 (Hong et al., 2004; Selvam et al., 2005; Griesser et al., 2011) and curcumin-lipoxygenase complexes (Skrzypczak-Jankun et al., 2000; Toth et al., 2000; Hong et al., 2004; Prasad et al., 2004), which result in the formation of 6-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenoxy)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,3*a*,6*a*-tetrahydro-4*H*-cyclopenta[*c*]furan-4-one (Fig. 7B). Similar effects have been reported for recombinant rat TrxR 1 (Dal Piaz et al., 2010) (section II.A.4), the activity of which was inhibited by curcumin due to covalent complexation with two curcumin molecules through a Michael addition (section II.A.7) at TrxR's selenocysteine and sulfhydryl moieties in the active site (Fang et al., 2005) (Fig. 12). Another illustrative example is the Michael addition-mediated covalent binding of curcumin at the tyrosine kinase domain of ErbB-2, which leads to intracellular depletion of the curcumin-ErbB-2 complexes via mainly nonproteasomal and nonlysosomal pathways (Jung et al., 2007). Inasmuch as COX-2, lipoxygenases, and ErbB receptors are expressed in intestinal mucosa (Kawajiri et al., 2002; Sagiv et al., 2007; McElroy et al., 2012) and TrxR1 is present in the colon (Lechner et al., 2003), the abovementioned processes negatively affect the systemic disposition of curcumin and expand the variety of curcumin metabolites in the intestinal mucosa.

f. Excretion of biological curcumin metabolites from enterocytes. The formation of conjugated or complexed curcumin derivatives not only abrogates the possibility of intermolecular interactions (section II.A.1 through II.A.7), and hence curcumin's cytostatic capacity (section III.E), but also changes the pharmacokinetics of curcumin in an unfavorable manner as a result of excretion. The reduction and subsequent conjugation of xenobiotics is mainly intended to render these compounds more hydrophilic so as to facilitate their renal or enteral excretion, whereby the latter may proceed directly from the intestinal mucosa back into the gut (for orally administered compounds) or indirectly via the circulatory-biliary route. Systemic clearance and enteral 'back-trafficking' prevents curcumin from reaching the tumor tissue, granted that the tumor resides outside the urinary and lower gastrointestinal system.

Because transmembrane passage of anionic substances requires facilitated transport, cells possess a host of transmembrane proteins that effectively traffic the biotransformed compounds across the hydrophobic barrier. In the context of conjugated curcumin, the most important (but not the only) transporters are those of the ABC superfamily that include P-glycoprotein [P-gp/multidrug resistance protein (MRP) 1 (MDR1)/ABC subfamily B member 1 (ABCB1)], present on the apical side of cells in the jejunum, colon, liver, and kidney (Thiebaut et al., 1987); breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP/ABCG2), abundantly expressed apically (Berginc et al., 2012) in intestinal and colonic epithelial cells (Campa et al., 2008); MRP1 (ABCC1), which most likely resides in the basolateral membrane of enterocytes (Nakamura et al., 2002); MRP2 (ABCC2), which is expressed in the apical membrane of cells in the liver, kidney, small intestine, colon, and gallbladder; MRP3 (ABCC3), which is present mainly basolaterally in the ileum, colon, liver, kidney, and gallbladder; and MRP7 (ABCC7), expressed in the kidney but topographically elusive (Deeley et al., 2006). These ABCB/C/G transporters have a high affinity for organic anions and mediate their transport in an ATP-dependent manner (Konig et al., 1999; Homolya et al., 2003). Accordingly, the transporters are responsible for the efflux of various sulfated (BRCP, MRP1, MRP2, MRP3), glucuronidated (P-gp, BRCA, MRP1, MRP2, MRP3, MRP7), and glutathionylated compounds (P-gp, BRCA, MRP1, MRP2, MRP7) out of the cell (Imai et al., 2003; Suzuki et al., 2003; Deeley et al.,

2006; Vaidya et al., 2009; An and Morris, 2011), some of which have been shown to transport curcumin conjugates.

With the use of transporter-specific inhibitors PSC883 (P-gp), MK571 (MRPs), and FumC (BRCP), it was shown that the efflux of intracellularly produced curcumin-glucuronide to the apical side of the Caco-2 cell monolayer was most likely mediated by P-gp and MRPs, whereas MRP1 and MRP3 were probably responsible for transport to the basolateral side (Berginc et al., 2012). These results were only partly corroborated in a similar experimental setup by Dempe et al. (2012), demonstrating that curcumin glucuronide efflux to the basolateral side indeed occurred—the extent of which was equal to that of curcumin and greater than that of curcumin sulfate—but that curcumin glucuronide transport to the apical side was absent. Additionally, hexahydrocurcumin and its sulfated and glucuronidated derivatives were shown to be basolaterally but not apically transported in the order of hexahydrocurcumin sulfate > > hexahydrocurcumin > hexahydrocurcumin glucuronide. Similarly, octahydrocurcumin and its sulfated and glucuronidated derivatives underwent basolateral but not apical efflux in the order of octahydrocurcumin sulfate > > octahydrocurcumin = octahydrocurcumin glucuronide. Reduced but nonconjugated curcumin exhibited extensive apical excretion. Because no transporter inhibitor assays were performed, the transporters responsible for the efflux of the reduced curcumin species and the reduced + conjugated species remains elusive and limited to several candidate transporters based on known localization.

3. Post-enterocyte Pharmacokinetics of Curcumin and Biological Curcumin Metabolites. The curcumin and its derivatives that have been retained in the intestinal lumen or apically transported after biotransformation in enterocytes, comprising mainly nonconjugated reduced curcumin (Dempe et al., 2012), are expected to be excreted in feces and not to contribute to pharmacodynamic effects in tumor tissue outside the alimentary tract. The potential antitumor effects of intestinally retained curcumin (metabolites) have been addressed in section III.A. Conversely, the curcumin and its metabolites that are transported basolaterally could potentially target to tumor tissue, but are also subject to the second pass effect and uptake by nonenterohepatic organs.

a. Tissue distribution of curcumin and implications on cancer pharmacodynamics. It is clear, from the extent of basolaterally transported curcumin derivatives compared with native curcumin (section III.C.2.f, Supplemental Table 2), that the majority of the fraction of curcumin that enters the circulation does so in biotransformed state. This, in combination with the high degree of intestinal retention and retroenteral efflux, translates to very low curcumin levels in tissue. In fact, 12 days after oral administration of radioactively ([^{3}H]) labeled curcumin (10, 80, or 400 mg) in rats (Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1982), only 1–2% of the [^{3}H]curcumin was found in the urine (sampled during the entire 12-day period), 3% in the blood, 1% in the liver, and <1% in the kidneys. The remainder of the [^{3}H]curcumin was retrieved from fecal matter, which was also sampled during the entire 12-day period. In the 10-mg and 80-mg groups all the [^{3}H]curcumin was fully recovered from the abovementioned tissue/samples, whereas in the 400-mg group the recovery was 82%, which may reflect accumulation of [^{3}H]curcumin in the intestinal mucosa as alluded to in section III.C.1, given that the intestines were not assayed for radioactivity. In support of this, a preceding study in rats by the same group revealed that, 24 hour after per gavage administration of 400 mg of curcumin, approximately 40% of curcumin was present in the gastrointestinal tract and that curcumin levels in blood, liver, and kidneys were below the limit of detection (<5 μg/ml or g tissue, equivalent to 13 μM) (Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1980). Furthermore, relatively high curcumin concentrations have been found in colorectal mucosa of patients after oral intake (Garcea et al., 2005; Carroll et al., 2011; Irving et al., 2013) and in feces as well as intestinal and colonic mucosa in rats after 1 week of dietary curcumin intake (Perkins et al., 2002). Given the very low curcumin levels in healthy tissue, it is likely that the accumulation of curcumin in nonenteral tumor tissue will follow a similar pattern.

The curcumin that is taken up by cancer cells is subsequently subjected to similar metabolic processing (phase I–II and excretion) as described for enterocytes (sections III.C.2.a through III.C.2.f) because cancer cells contain many of the enzymes responsible for phase I and II metabolism (Burchell et al., 1990; Tsuchida and Sato, 1992; Doherty and Michael, 2003; Rochat, 2009) and the transporters to facilitate bidirectional trafficking of xenobiotics and their conjugates (Rochat, 2009; Brozik et al., 2011; Tiwari et al., 2011). Accordingly, reductive metabolism of curcumin to hexahydrocurcumin and octahydrocurcumin as well as export of the metabolites into the culture medium was found in human endometrial adenocarcinoma (Ishikawa) cells and HepG2 cells (Dempe et al., 2008). Similarly, curcumin glucuronidation and export of the curcumin-glucuronide adducts were observed in HT-29 cells. Curcumin metabolism naturally has an impact on the cytostatic efficacy of curcumin, as addressed in the section on the pharmacodynamic implications of biological curcumin metabolites (section III.C.4).

b. Postenterocyte pharmacokinetics of curcumin and its metabolites: second pass effect. In addition to the abovementioned first pass effects, the curcumin levels in blood and ultimately tissue are reduced by the second pass effect, as all gut-derived compounds are initially subjected to the filtration and detoxification

machinery of the liver. Hepatic clearance and biliary excretion of systemic curcumin is very effective and rapid. Holder et al. (1978) showed that 74% and 85% of intravenously administered curcumin (as a single bolus) was present in bile 2 and 6 hours after administration, respectively, with peak bile concentrations occurring within 30 minutes after administration (Wahlstrom and Blennow, 1978). Moreover, biotransformation of curcumin in the liver is expected to be profound inasmuch as hepatocytes contain very high concentrations of most phase I and II enzymes compared with other organs, including all the enzymes known to reduce and conjugate curcumin (section III. C.2.a through III.C.2.e) (Sevior et al., 2012).

Accordingly, the reductive metabolism of curcumin has been demonstrated in hepatic microsomes of human (Pfeiffer et al., 2007; Tamvakopoulos et al., 2007b), rat (Pfeiffer et al., 2007), and mouse origin (Tamvakopoulos et al., 2007b) as well as human and rat hepatocytes (Ireson et al., 2001). On top of generating di-, tetra-, and hexahydrocurcumin (Ireson et al., 2001; Pfeiffer et al., 2007; Tamvakopoulos et al., 2007b), the formation of octahydrocurcumin from hexahydrocurcumin was observed in human and rat hepatocytes (Ireson et al., 2001). Furthermore, incubation of male rat liver slices with curcumin and subsequent enzymatic hydrolysis of the glucuronide and sulfate moieties yielded, in order of low to high abundance, tetrahydrocurcumin, two isoforms of dihydrocurcumin (ascribed to the reduction of the allylic or enolic double bond), two diastereomers of octahydrocurcumin, and hexahydrocurcumin (Hoehle et al., 2006).

With respect to conjugative metabolism, monoglucuronidation of curcumin was observed in human, rat, and mouse microsomes (Pfeiffer et al., 2007; Tamvakopoulos et al., 2007b) as well as rat liver slices (Hoehle et al., 2006). In liver slices, glucuronide conjugation proceeded in the order of hexahydrocurcumin > curcumin > octahydrocurcumin > tetrahydrocurcumin. When the liver slices of male rats were incubated with tetrahydrocurcumin, the glucuronidized metabolites comprised hexahydrocurcumin > > octahydrocurcumin > tetrahydrocurcumin, whereas the degree of glucoronidation of hexahydrocurcumin after the addition of hexahydrocurcumin was only slightly higher than that of octahydrocurcumin, again reflecting the dependency of enzymatic activity on curcumin's reduced state as alluded to in sections III. C.2.a and III.C.2.c. Sulfation was also observed in the liver slices, but was less extensive than glucuronidation and more selective. Only curcumin and hexahydrocurcumin were sulfated, whereby the SULTs exhibited a greater affinity for hexahydrocurcumin (Hoehle et al., 2006).

The liver contains numerous transporters to facilitate canalicular excretion of curcumin and its metabolites (Evans, 1996; Leslie et al., 2001; Deeley et al., 2006; Kusuhara and Sugiyama, 2009), as has been shown in bile analysis studies after intravenous administration of curcumin (Holder et al., 1978; Wahlstrom and Blennow, 1978). After 3-hour continuous infusion of curcumin (4 mg/h/rat), the collected bile contained 50–60% of the infused curcumin dose, of which ~95% comprised curcumin glucuronide and ~2% curcumin and ~2% curcumin sulfate (Holder et al., 1978). Additional metabolites that were detected in small quantities after liquid phase extraction and MS included tetrahydrocurcumin, hexahydrocurcumin, ferulic acid, and dihydroferulic acid (the reduced form of ferulic acid). Although the fraction of glucuronidated curcumin in bile has been reported to be lower, namely 20% of the total biliary excrement (Wahlstrom and Blennow, 1978), the data attest to the rapid and extensive metabolism and canalicular excretion of curcumin (derivatives) and confirm the greater propensity of hepatocytes to conjugate curcumin by glucuronidation versus sulfation. Curcumin sulfate has been retrieved from feces of patients who received curcumin orally (Sharma et al., 2001). Given the predominantly basolateral transport of sulfated curcumin species (section III.C.2.f), the fecal curcumin sulfate was most likely formed during second pass metabolism and biliary clearance. Intrahepatic glutathionylation and subsequent biliary excretion of curcumin-glutathione adducts has not been reported.

c. Postenterocyte pharmacokinetics of curcumin: nonenterohepatic organs. The curcumin that circumvents the first (intestines) and second pass (liver) effect becomes susceptible to uptake by other organs and tissue, as indicated in Table 1. Some of the organs that are known to take up curcumin are replete with phase I and II detoxification enzymes, including but not limited to the kidneys (contain all the enzyme systems that facilitate curcumin biotransformation) (Lock and Reed, 1998; Nishimura et al., 2009) and the lungs (Zhang et al., 2006; Nishimura et al., 2009). Many of the organs also contain (some of) the transporters that mediate trafficking/excretion of the curcumin metabolites, as has been described for the kidneys (Kusuhara and Sugiyama, 2009) as well as the lungs (Brechot et al., 1998; Leslie et al., 2001; Nishimura et al., 2009). Consequently, nonenterohepatic organs are capable of metabolizing curcumin and basolaterally transporting the metabolites for further systemic clearance by the kidneys and possibly the liver. It should be noted, however, that the contribution to the systemic depletion of curcumin levels has not been extensively investigated and is probably marginal given the already low blood levels of curcumin.

d. Postenterocyte pharmacokinetics of curcumin metabolites: systemic clearance. The curcumin metabolites that have been basolaterally exported from enterocytes, hepatocytes, or nonenterohepatic organ cells are most likely to undergo renal clearance, given that the kidneys are responsible for the elimination of

a myriad of conjugated compounds, including xenobiotic metabolites (Lohr et al., 1998). Although renal uptake and clearance of curcumin conjugates has never been directly demonstrated, it does constitute the most favorable route inasmuch as renal uptake increases with a compound's hydrophilicity, charge, and H-bonding capacity (Feng et al., 2010) and kidney cells are equipped with a plethora of basolateral importers and apical exporters (Kusuhara and Sugiyama, 2009; Morrissey et al., 2013) to eliminate the conjugated compounds via urine (Wang et al., 2011a).

The only indirect evidence for the renal clearance of conjugated curcumin was provided by a study in rats (Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1980) and two phase I trials with colorectal cancer patients (Sharma et al., 2004; Irving et al., 2013). In the former study, rats were administered a single dose of curcumin (400 mg) per gavage and urinalysis was performed up to 44 days postadministration. The peak levels of curcumin glucuronide and curcumin sulfate in urine were observed on days 1 and 8, respectively, after administration. Glucuronidated curcumin was observed up to 13 days postadministration, whereas sulfated curcumin appeared in urine up to 44 days after dosing (Ravindranath and Chandrasekhara, 1980). In one of the two clinical studies, the urine of patients consuming 3600 mg of curcumin per day during the entire treatment period contained curcumin (0.1–1.3 μM), curcumin sulfate (19–45 nM), and curcumin glucuronide (210–510 nM) on day 29 of oral dosing (Sharma et al., 2004). In the other clinical study, in which patients were administered an oral curcumin dose of 1880 mg/day for 14 days and sampling was performed ~24 hours after the final administration, the urine levels of curcumin glucuronide were 8–176 nM, whereas the concentration of curcumin and curcumin sulfate was below the limit of detection (7 nM) (Irving et al., 2013). However, these studies only suggest and do not prove the renal uptake of conjugated curcumin, because the sulfation and glucuronidation may have occurred in the kidneys (section III.C.3.c).

The same may apply to the liver, as hepatocytes contain several organic anion transporters (Kusuhara and Sugiyama, 2009). Accordingly, the liver has been shown to take up glucuronidated compounds such as conjugated bilirubin (van de Steeg et al., 2010), sulfated compounds such as estrone-3-sulfate (Bossuyt et al., 1996; Craddock et al., 1998; Tschantz et al., 2008), and glutathionylated compounds such as *S*-2,4-dinitrophenylglutathione (Hinchman et al., 1993). Whether the liver is capable of taking up conjugated curcumin, however, has never been investigated and cannot be extrapolated on the basis of these substrates. Studies on the uptake of conjugated curcumin by organs/tissues other than the liver and kidneys, including tumor tissue, are also lacking.

Given the relatively high plasma levels of conjugated curcumin compared with native curcumin, detailed information on the pharmacokinetics of sulfated, glucuronidated, and glutathionylated curcumin and the uptake by cancer cells may bear therapeutic relevance. The conjugated curcumin is water soluble and could therefore be administered to patients intravenously at dosages that yield higher blood concentrations than when curcumin is given orally. If the conjugates are sufficiently taken up by cancer cells, as has been shown for various glucuronide adducts of anticancer agents such as doxorubicin (de Graaf et al., 2004; Grinda et al., 2011) and anthracycline prodrugs (Houba et al., 1996; Bakina et al., 1997), the conjugates could be cleaved by intracellular β-glucuronidases and sulfatases (Fig. 12) to yield curcumin and impart a pharmacological effect directly in the tumor cells. Such a mechanism was proposed by Hatcher et al. (2008) to be partly responsible for the anticancer effects of curcumin in vivo, i.e., by the enzymatic back-conversion of endogenously produced curcumin conjugates. Additionally, acute and chronic inflammatory cells in the tumor micro-environment release large quantities of lysosomal β-glucuronidase that cleaves the glucuronide moiety from conjugated compounds in the target tissue (Bosslet et al., 1998), which could further contribute to the pharmacological efficacy of curcumin in some tumors.

4. Pharmacodynamic Implications of Curcumin Metabolites Generated in Biological Systems. As is the case for the pharmacokinetics of biologically formed curcumin metabolites, relatively little is known about the oncostatic properties of these derivatives (Fig. 12 and Table 1), although some experimental evidence is available to support the theory that curcumin works in pharmacodynamic concert with its metabolites. In addition to ferulic acid (sections III.B.1.b and III.B.2.b), which is produced at very low quantities in vivo (Holder et al., 1978), the metabolites that have been investigated for their (potential) anticancer properties include tetrahydrocurcumin, hexahydrocurcumin, octahydrocurcumin, and curcumin glucuronide. With the summary of the biological curcumin metabolites provided in section III.C, it is evident that only a fraction of the known metabolites has been pharmacodynamically investigated. On top of that, the pharmacological importance of the most investigated species, namely nonconjugated reduced curcumin, may be questioned insofar as the reduced isomers are largely conjugated in cells, particularly during first pass (section III.C.2) and second pass metabolism (section III.C.3.b).

a. Pharmacodynamic implications of tetrahydrocurcumin. Of all the metabolites, tetrahydrocurcumin has been studied most extensively for its broad spectrum of biomodulatory properties that affect multiple hallmarks of cancer (section III.D). Tetrahydrocurcumin was shown to exert a deterrent effect on proliferation in four different colon cancer cell lines (Ryu et al., 2008) but

was not toxic to fibroblasts (NIH3T3 cells) at concentrations up to 100 μM (Yodkeeree et al., 2008), exhibited mild inhibition of 12-*O*-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate (TPA)-induced tumor promotion in 7,12-dimethylbenz[*a*]anthracene-initiated skin cancers in mice (Huang et al., 1995), and considerably reduced the number of aberrant crypt foci in murine 1,2-dimethylhydrazine dihydrochloride-initiated (Kim et al., 1998) as well as azoxymethane-initiated colons (Lai et al., 2011). The latter effects were in part attributable to anti-inflammatory signaling via decreased levels of COX-2 and inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) as a result of tetrahydrocurcumin-mediated ERK1/2 downregulation (Lai et al., 2011). A mild tetrahydrocurcumin-induced reduction in the mRNA expression and activity of iNOS, which is overexpressed in numerous tumor types (Thomsen et al., 1994, 1995; Cobbs et al., 1995) and sites of inflammation (Ohshima and Bartsch, 1994), was also observed in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated murine macrophages (RAW 264.7 cells). The effects were associated with a decreased activity of lipopolysaccharide-induced NF-κB and IKK1 (Pan et al., 2000), which regulate iNOS gene transcription (Griscavage et al., 1996). However, interferences in these signaling pathways appear to be cell type specific, as tetrahydrocurcumin did not modulate NF-κB or its downstream targets COX-2, cyclin D1, and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) in human chronic myelogenous leukemia (KBM-5) cells (Sandur et al., 2007).

Anti-inflammatory effects were also manifested at the level of arachidonic acid metabolism (section III.E.3), where tetrahydrocurcumin inhibited the release of arachidonic acid from lipopolysaccharide-stimulated RAW 264.7 cells and A23187-stimulated HT-29 cells, PGE_2 and other arachidonic acid metabolites (RAW 264.7), and leukotriene B_4 (RAW 264.7), i.e., trademarks of inflammation and carcinogenesis (Greene et al., 2011), at a potency comparable to curcumin (Hong et al., 2004). Tetrahydrocurcumin also reduced expression levels of PGE_2 in phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate-stimulated human colonic epithelial cells (Ireson et al., 2001). Another enzyme in this metabolic pathway, 5-lipoxygenase, that is involved in inflammation, cancer cell proliferation, resistance to apoptosis, and angiogenesis (Ghosh and Myers, 1998; Steele et al., 1999; Romano and Claria, 2003; Chen et al., 2006d) was also inhibited by tetrahydrocurcumin, albeit at fourfold higher IC_{50} values than curcumin (Hong et al., 2004). In addition to curtailing the cancer cell's resistance to apoptosis through 5-lipoxygenase, tetrahydrocurcumin is capable of stimulating autophagic cell death in human leukemia cells (HL-60) by downregulating PI3K/3-phosphoinositide-dependent protein kinase 1 (PDK1)/Akt and ERK1/2- and c-Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK)1/2 MAPK signaling and by inhibiting the phosphorylation of mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR), its downstream effector p70 ribosomal protein S6 kinase, and GSK-3β (Wu et al., 2011). Tetrahydrocurcumin also inhibited cell proliferation in these cells (Wu et al., 2011) as well as in HepG2 cells (Yoysungnoen et al., 2008) and reduced the degree of angiogenesis in xenografted HepG2 tumors (Yoysungnoen et al., 2008) and human melanoma (B16F-10) tumors in mice (Leyon and Kuttan, 2003). The latter concurred with a decrease in serum •NO and TNF-α concentrations (Leyon and Kuttan, 2003).

Furthermore, tetrahydrocurcumin decreased Wnt-1 and β-catenin protein levels in chemically initiated mouse colons (Lai et al., 2011) as well as in human embryonic kidney cells (Ryu et al., 2008) and reduced the extent of GSK-3β phosphorylation in colonic tissue (Lai et al., 2011). These proteins play an important role in cell proliferation, differentiation, and oncogenesis (Wodarz and Nusse, 1998). Concurrently with inhibiting Wnt-1/β-catenin signaling, tetrahydrocurcumin significantly reduced protein levels of connexin-43 (Lai et al., 2011), a gap junctional intercellular communication protein that is in part regulated by the GSK-3β/β-catenin signaling pathway (Xia et al., 2010) and that has been implicated in breast cancer lymph node metastases (Kanczuga-Koda et al., 2006), non-small cell lung cancer (Jinn and Inase, 2010), endometrioid adenocarcinomas (Wincewicz et al., 2010), and skin carcinogenesis (Kamibayashi et al., 1995).

With respect to metastasis, tetrahydrocurcumin was shown to inhibit the invasion and migration of human fibrosarcoma (HT1080) cells through Matrigel matrices in a concentration-dependent manner, owing to a reduced secretion of extracellular matrix degradation proteins MMP-2, MMP-9, and urokinase-type plasminogen activator (uPA) (Yodkeeree et al., 2008) (section III.E.1.e). The decreased release of MMP-2 was attributable to tetrahydrocurcumin's downregulation of protein levels of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-2 and membrane type 1 MMP, which are responsible for extracellularly activating MMP-2 from its zymogen state (Sato et al., 1994; Butler et al., 1998; Visse and Nagase, 2003).

Several studies have demonstrated that curcumin is capable of inhibiting various ABC transporters (Wortelboer et al., 2003, 2005; Shukla et al., 2009), which is likely to affect the transport kinetics of curcumin and its metabolites in, e.g., enterocytes and hepatocytes, because these cells are replete with multiple ABC transporters (section III.C.2.f). Cancer cells also overexpress multiple ABC transporters (Brozik et al., 2011) that confer multidrug resistance (Tiwari et al., 2011). Some of these transporters in cancer cells, including P-gp, BCRP, and MRP1 (Brozik et al., 2011), are also capable of transporting curcumin and curcumin metabolites (section III.C.2.f). Tetrahydrocurcumin significantly inhibits the transport functionality of P-gp, BCRP, and MRP1 by directly binding to the proteins, but without being transported itself, and reverses the MDR phenotype

in human cervical carcinoma cells (KB-V-1), BCRP-transfected breast cancer cells (MCF-7), and MRP1-transfected human embryonic kidney cells (HEK 293) (Limtrakul et al., 2007). Consequently, tetrahydrocurcumin may act as a chemosensitizer that enhances the intracellular retention of curcumin and its derivatives, thereby augmenting their pharmacological efficacy.

Lastly, in section III.B.2.c the relationship between oxidative stress, inflammation, mutagenesis/carcinogenesis, and metastasis was addressed in the context of the anticancer properties of the curcumin metabolites generated in vitro, some of which retain their capacity to scavenge radicals and thus interfere in cancer development and spreading. The antioxidant capacity of curcumin is not affected by reduction, as tetrahydrocurcumin is a potent antioxidant. In streptozotocin-nicotinamide-induced diabetic rats, per gavage dosing of tetrahydrocurcumin (80 mg/kg/day) resulted in a significant decrease in hepatic and renal oxidative stress, as evidenced by a decrease in the amount of formed hydroperoxides and thiobarbituric acid reactive substances (Murugan and Pari, 2006a,b). The main oxidants that are neutralized by tetrahydrocurcumin are those responsible for lipid peroxidation, such as alkoxyl and peroxyl radicals, as was revealed by *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide-induced lipid peroxidation assays in erythrocyte ghost membranes (Sugiyama et al., 1996). Specific antioxidant inhibitors (SOD and catalase, mannitol and DMSO as •OH scavengers, DABCO as $^1O_2$ scavenger, and DTPA as transition metal chelator) did not prevent lipid peroxidation in erythrocyte membrane ghosts. Similar results were obtained in linoleic acid oxidation experiments and in rat liver liver microsomes (Osawa et al., 1995). Moreover, all studies on the antioxidant capacity of tetrahydrocurcumin revealed that tetrahydrocurcumin is a stronger antioxidant than curcumin (Osawa et al., 1995; Sugiyama et al., 1996; Murugan and Pari, 2006a,b) and that, just as vanillin and ferulic acid (section III.B.2.c), tetrahydrocurcumin enhances the antioxidant milieu by increasing (or deterring a decrease in) the activity of numerous endogenous antioxidant systems, including SOD, catalase, glutathione peroxidase, GST, GSH, ascorbic acid, and α-tocopherol (Murugan and Pari, 2006a). Interestingly, methylation of both phenylic hydroxyl groups of tetrahydrocurcumin produced the same oxidation products as tetrahydrocurcumin, suggesting that the enolic hydroxyl group is responsible for the antioxidant properties of tetrahydrocurcumin (Sugiyama et al., 1996). Taken altogether, these data suggest that tetrahydrocurcumin may act as a chemopreventive agent through its antioxidant capacity.

b. Pharmacodynamic implications of hexahydrocurcumin. Hexahydrocurcumin exhibits a similar pharmacodynamic profile as tetrahydrocurcumin, which is not surprising given the fact that the reduction of the last alkene in the methine bridge (at the C_α) has no bearing on intermolecular interactions (section II.A). As tetrahydrocurcumin, hexahydrocurcumin was shown to reduce the number of dimethylhydrazine-induced aberrant crypt foci in rat intestines more effectively than curcumin (Srimuangwong et al., 2012a). The neoplasm-reducing effects were accompanied by a reduction in COX-2 expression, but not COX-1 expression, as well as induction of apoptosis in the epithelial cells in the focal crypts, which are usually resistant to apoptosis. In vitro studies in HT-29 cells corroborated that hexahydrocurcumin reduces cell viability and causes a decrease in COX-2 mRNA and protein levels (Srimuangwong et al., 2012b). A reduction in mRNA expression and activity of iNOS was also observed in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated RAW 264.7 macrophages incubated with hexahydrocurcumin, which was associated with a decreased activity of NF-κB and IKK1 (Pan et al., 2000). Hexahydrocurcumin also interferes with arachidonic acid metabolism, as it reduces protein levels of PGE_2 in phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate-stimulated human colonic epithelial cells at equal magnitude as tetrahydrocurcumin (Ireson et al., 2001). Moreover, incubation of human colorectal cancer (SW480) cells with hexahydrocurcumin led to extensive G_1/G_0 cell-cycle arrest (Chen et al., 2011) (section III.E.1.c), although these effects could not be reproduced in other cancer cell types (Ishikawa cells) (Dempe et al., 2008).

c. Pharmacodynamic implications of other biological curcumin metabolites. In addition to tetrahydrocurcumin and hexahydrocurcumin, only two other curcumin metabolites have been pharmacologically investigated in a very limited number of studies, i.e., octahydrocurcumin and curcumin glucuronide. For octahydrocurcumin a different bonding behavior may be expected because the H-bond accepting β-ketone is transformed to an H-bond donating enol after reduction (section II.A.1). However, the pharmacodynamic properties of octahydrocurcumin mirror those of tetra- and hexahydrocurcumin in that octahydrocurcumin was shown to inhibit the extent of lipopolysaccharide-induced iNOS activation and protein levels in RAW 264.7 cells, which coincided with a reduction in NF-κB and IKK1 activity (Pan et al., 2000).

Curcumin has further been shown to form reactive glucuronide adducts during phase II metabolism that inhibited microtubule assembly in a cell-free polymerization system (Pfeiffer et al., 2007). The inhibition of microtubule assembly was only facilitated by curcumin glucuronide but not hexahydrocurcumin glucuronide (Pfeiffer et al., 2007), suggesting that the association between curcumin glucuronide and microtubule proteins occurs via a Michael addition (section II.A.7). Michael addition-mediated bonding is not in conflict with the reactivity criteria for curcumin glucuronide-protein interactions, namely that the phenylic hydroxyl group (the preferred site for glucuronidation) must be in the para-position relative to the methine bridge and

that the methine bridge must comprise a conjugated system (Pfeiffer et al., 2007), given that a Michael addition shares the second criterion for this reaction to proceed at the sterically unhindered β-enol. It is well-established that the chemical reactivity of glucuronidated nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (Bailey et al., 1998; Pfeiffer et al., 2007) and other drugs such as valproic acid (Cannell et al., 2002) toward microtubular proteins causes the proteins to lose their ability to form microtubules. Covalent modification of other biomolecules, including albumin, dipeptidyl peptidase IV, and UGTs by glucuronidated metabolites has also been reported (Bailey and Dickinson, 2003). Consequently, glucuronidated curcumin may affect the structure and functionality of other proteins via this mechanism, although this needs to be confirmed experimentally.

5. Pharmacodynamic Implications of Curcumin Metabolites: Final Considerations. In light of the extensive formation of curcumin degradation products (in vitro) and metabolites (in vivo), some of which exhibit anticancer activity, there are several important considerations that should be accounted for in curcumin studies. First, given the rapid alkaline hydrolysis of curcumin under culture conditions, it is advisable that cytotoxicity testing and/or determination of LC_{50} or IC_{50} values are also performed for the degradation products (Fig. 6B), at least the most important ones. The results can then be corrected for the effects ascribable to the curcumin metabolites to ascertain the efficacy of curcumin alone. This is important when long incubation times are used (Supplemental Table 1), particularly in light of the fact that a weak but significant negative correlation exists between incubation time and LC_{50} values (Supplemental Fig. 6). In analogy, many different healthy and cancerous cells have the capacity to metabolize xenobiotics, as a result of which reduced and conjugated curcumin (derivatives) should ideally also be included in the experiments as proper controls. Second, experimental results may vary between different cancer cell lines derived from one type of cancer, between different cancer cell lines regardless of anatomic origin (as illustrated in Fig. 10), and between cells extracted from different species. These differences could be very subtle. For example, the enzymatic conversion of hexahydrocurcumin to octahydrocurcumin occurs more extensively in rat hepatocytes than in human hepatocytes (Ireson et al., 2001).

Third, considerable differences in experimental results obtained in animals versus humans may apply, so caution should be exercised when data from animal studies are extrapolated to the clinical setting. The best illustration of these differences is provided by Ireson et al. (2002): "The extent of sulfation of curcumin in the cytosol of human intestinal tissue was four times that in rat intestine, whereas in human liver cytosol, it was only a fifth of that observed in rat liver cytosol. Curcumin sulfation was 3-fold higher in cytosol from human intestine than in that from human liver, whereas in rats, intestinal sulfation was only a seventh of that in the liver. Microsomal metabolism of curcumin generated as much as 16 times more curcumin glucuronide in the intestine of humans than in the equivalent tissue in rats, but human liver microsomes generated only a third of the amount of curcumin glucuronide found in rat liver microsomes. Microsomal glucuronidation of curcumin in human intestine exceeded that seen in the liver by a factor of 2.5, whereas in rats, the amount of curcumin glucuronide formed in the intestine was only a 60th of that measured in the liver." Moreover, sex differences may exist in regard to curcumin pharmacokinetics, because considerable differences in the reduction of curcumin have been found between male and female rats (Hoehle et al., 2006). Also, significant interspecies differences exist with respect to xenobiotic transport kinetics. For instance, differences in P-gp transport activity have been described for humans versus animals, which are also substrate-dependent (Lin and Yamazaki, 2003).

Finally, differences have been found between curcumin levels in cancerous tissue versus the respective healthy tissue. In colorectal cancer patients, the concentration of curcumin in malignant colorectal tissue of patients who received daily oral doses of curcumin for 1 week was 34–61% lower than in normal colorectal tissue (Garcea et al., 2005), indicating that the pharmacokinetics of curcumin in healthy tissue cannot directly be extrapolated to the targeted malignancies.

In the final analysis, numerous factors should be taken into account when designing experiments with curcumin so as to maximize the accuracy, representability, and extrapolatability of the data.

Although curcumin has received some "bad press" regarding its chemical stability and pharmacokinetic attributes in the preceding sections, curcumin's anticancer properties, particularly in vitro, make up for its chemical and pharmacokinetic issues *as long as* the compound reaches the target tissue at a sufficiently high concentration and in its native chemical, pharmaceutically active state (section II.C.2.a.i). In the following sections, the molecular basis for the tumoricidal mechanisms of curcumin are addressed in the context of the hallmarks of cancer, whereby it was assumed that curcumin is either delivered to or taken up by cancer cells with its molecular structure intact. The many biomolecules affected by curcumin notwithstanding (Johnson and Mukhtar, 2007; Anand et al., 2008; Gupta et al., 2011), the focus of this review is only on the direct curcumin-target molecule interactions that have been empirically proven beyond reasonable doubt.

D. Hallmarks of Cancer

The complex nature of cancer cells has been thoroughly studied over the last few decades,

encompassing an intricate network of (bio)molecules and signaling cascades. In an effort to consolidate the wealth of experimental and clinical data into a coherent conceptual framework, Hanahan and Weinberg (2000, 2001) categorized the phenotypical manifestations of cancer cells according to eight hallmarks that symbolize the divergence between benign and malignant cellular behavior. A slightly modified version of the hallmarks, indicated in Roman numerals with a prefix "H," is provided below.

The chief characteristic of a cancer cell is the ability to sustain a state of continuous proliferation (H-I) because of an increase in growth factor availability, overexpression of growth factor receptors, and/or activating mutations in either the growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase domain or the mitotic signaling cascades that operate downstream to growth factor receptor ligation (Samuels et al., 2004; Schubbert et al., 2007; Witsch et al., 2010). These lead to the (trans)activation of numerous signaling pathways [e.g., B-Raf (Dibb et al., 2004), Akt (Manning and Cantley, 2007)] that converge at the nucleus to upregulate the transcription of promitotic genes and, ultimately, direct cell cycle progression and cell division (Lemmon and Schlessinger, 2010).

Healthy tissue counteracts excessive cell proliferation by producing growth inhibitors such as transforming growth factor (TGF) β (Hannon and Beach, 1994) and cell cycle inhibitors (e.g., p16, p19, p19Arf, p21, and p27; section III.E.1.c). Malignant cells, however, are typically insensitive to anti-growth signals (H-II), predominantly because of loss-of-function mutations affecting the *TP53* (Levine and Oren, 2009) and/or retinoblastoma (*RB1*) gene(s) (Knudsen and Knudsen, 2008), which serve as hubs that integrate antiproliferative messages to steer cell cycle arrest and/or apoptosis. Moreover, in regular cells unbridled cell division would expedite cell death due to the accelerated loss of telomeres, which are the protective nucleotide repeats that cap the ends of DNA strands and shorten with each replicative cycle (Blasco, 2005). To circumvent accelerated cell death, malignant cells overexpress telomerase, an enzyme that maintains telomeres at their original length, thus bestowing cancer cells with unlimited replicative potential (H-III) (Artandi and DePinho, 2000, 2010).

Cancer development is additionally accommodated by the immune system, which fails to eradicate (emerging) tumors (H-IV). It has been postulated that cancer development is subject to a form of natural selection, whereby highly immunogenic cells are cleared by the immune system, leaving behind only the cells with low immunogenic potential that can grow uncontested (Dunn et al., 2002). In addition, tumor cells modulate the local cytokine balance to favor a tolerogenic cellular milieu, which is reflected by the low intratumor levels of cytotoxic T lymphocytes and natural killer cells (Grivennikov et al., 2010). The few immune cells that do attempt to induce cancer cell apoptosis are hindered by defective death receptor signaling networks, which fail to translate outside-in signaling by surface receptors such as TRAIL or FAS to actual cell death (Johnstone et al., 2008). This is paralleled by the fact that malignant cells exhibit an imbalance in pro- and anti-apoptotic mediators in favor of the Bcl-2 family of survival proteins (Cory and Adams, 2002, 2005; Chipuk et al., 2010), which means that neoplastic tissue is resistant to both the intrinsic as well as extrinsic pathway of apoptosis (H-V) (Ashkenazi, 2002; Igney and Krammer, 2002; Cotter, 2009).

To fuel the rampant expansion of the incipient tumor, cancer cells reprogram their energy metabolism (H-VI) (Gatenby and Gillies, 2004; Tennant et al., 2010), displaying disproportionally high rates of glucose uptake and (aerobic) glycolysis (Warburg, 1956; Gatenby and Gillies, 2004; Vander Heiden et al., 2009). When the boosted energy supply is insufficient to meet the metabolic demands, the tumor micro-environment establishes novel supply routes in the form of blood vessels, i.e., angiogenesis (H-VII). The so-called "angiogenic switch" (Bergers and Benjamin, 2003) is predominantly driven by myeloid lineage cells that are chemoattracted to the tumor micro-environment (Murdoch et al., 2008). Upon accumulation, these leukocytes release a variety of proteases and chemokines that not only liberate potent angiogenic triggers such as VEGF (Ferrara, 2002), but additionally repress the action of antiangiogenic messengers like IL-12 (Murdoch et al., 2008). Once the proper cellular climate for survival and progression of the primary lesion has been established, invaded myeloid cells assist malignant cells in their efforts to dissociate from the restraints of cell-cell adhesions and extracellular matrix networks (Joyce and Pollard, 2009). In doing so, cancer cells ultimately disseminate throughout the body to invade and colonize remote organs, i.e., metastasize (H-VIII) (Bamboat et al., 2009; Nurnberg et al., 2011).

The eight aforementioned deviations from normal cellular behavior not only provide a phenotypical cross-section of the cancer cell, but also identify a set of molecular targets that can be exploited in the development and evaluation of novel chemotherapeutic compounds.

E. Direct Molecular Targets of Curcumin

1. ErbB Family of Receptors. The ErbB family of receptors consists of four members: ErbB-1 [epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), HER1], ErbB-2 (HER2/neu), ErbB-3 (HER3), and ErbB-4 (HER4). Structurally, all ErbB proteins are transmembrane peptides containing extracellular cysteine-rich ligand binding domains and an intracellular domain that contains a tyrosine kinase. Upon EGF binding, the ErbB proteins form homo- or heterodimers, which leads to

autophosphorylation at the tyrosine residues in the kinase domain and induction of intracellular signaling (Yarden and Sliwkowski, 2001; Avraham and Yarden, 2011). Although structurally similar, the ErbB receptors are not functionally redundant. ErbB-1 and ErbB-4 are autonomous and bind mainly mutually exclusive ligands (Jones et al., 1999), whereas ErbB-3 binds the same ligands as ErbB-4 but lacks kinase activity (Guy et al., 1994). Conversely, ErbB-2 has no ligand binding properties but amplifies the kinase activity through the formation of heterodimers with activated ErbB family members (Klapper et al., 1999).

ErbB proteins are known to activate Ras, which in turn activates Raf (stimulation of cell division), PI3K (survival, cell division), and PKC (resistance to apoptosis, cell motility, angiogenesis) (Downward, 2003) (section III.E.2). Attributable to the stimulatory effect of ErbB-1 signaling on several cancer hallmarks, cancer cells typically evolve means to exacerbate the impact of the ErbB-1 signaling. This includes the overexpression, evolutionary acquisition of constitutively activating mutations within ErbB proteins (Gorgoulis et al., 1992; Wong et al., 1992; Irish and Bernstein, 1993; Moscatello et al., 1995; Uribe and Gonzalez, 2011), and overproduction of ErbB-binding growth factors other than EGF, i.e., TGFα and neuregulin 1 (Yamanaka et al., 1993; Salomon et al., 1995; Scher et al., 1995; Krane and Leder, 1996). Accordingly, monoclonal antibodies against ErbB-2 (trastuzumab) and ErbB-1 (cetuximab) as well as ErbB-1 tyrosine kinase inhibitors (gefitinib and erlotinib) have been developed and approved for cancer treatment (Hynes and MacDonald, 2009).

a. Interaction between curcumin and ErbB. With the use of [^{3}H] labeling, Jung et al. (2007) established that [^{3}H]-curcumin binds covalently to ErbB-2. Two potential Michael reaction acceptor sites in curcumin's methine bridge are responsible for the curcumin-ErbB-2 interaction inasmuch as the substitution of [^{3}H]curcumin by [^{3}H]tetrahydrocurcumin, which lacks the conjugated alkenes between the methoxyphenyl and the β-diketo moiety required for a Michael reaction (section II.A.7), abrogated the binding. Through the deletion of various cytosolic ErbB-2 domains, it was found that curcumin binds to the tyrosine kinase domain of ErbB-2, which causes ubiquitination by C terminus of HSC70-interacting protein, also known as CHIP, and subsequent receptor degradation (Jung et al., 2007). Proteasomal inhibitors were unable to prevent ubiquitinated ErbB-2 degradation, indicating that curcumin-induced degradation proceeds in a proteasome-independent manner (Tikhomirov and Carpenter, 2001; Jung et al., 2007). Corroboratively, Hong et al. (1999) also found that curcumin-induced ErbB-2 degradation is accompanied by reduced kinase activity, decreased association between ErbB-2 and its chaperone GRP94, and an increased cytoplasmic localization of ErbB-2 versus its plasma membrane-bound state. These events concurred with considerably retarded cell growth in ErbB-2 overexpressing human breast cancer cells after curcumin treatment (Hong et al., 1999).

Numerous studies on the effects of curcumin on ErbB signaling found reduced protein levels of ErbB-1 (Chen and Xu, 2005; Chen et al., 2006a; Patel et al., 2008; Somers-Edgar et al., 2008; Thangapazham et al., 2008b; Majumdar et al., 2009; Giommarelli et al., 2010; Lee et al., 2011a; Nautiyal et al., 2011a), ErbB-2 (Hong et al., 1999; Ohori et al., 2006; Thangapazham et al., 2008b; Majumdar et al., 2009; Nautiyal et al., 2011a), and ErbB-3 (Majumdar et al., 2009; Nautiyal et al., 2011a), as well as reduced phosphorylation of ErbB proteins (Chen and Xu, 2005; Reddy et al., 2006; Somers-Edgar et al., 2008; Khafif et al., 2009; Majumdar et al., 2009) after incubation of cells with curcumin. It should be noted that the effects of curcumin on ErbB levels and function varied per cancer cell type (Squires et al., 2003; Kim et al., 2006; Reddy et al., 2006; Lev-Ari et al., 2007; Khafif et al., 2009; Lin et al., 2009). Interestingly, protein levels of insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor, which contains a similar tyrosine kinase domain as the ErbB receptors, were also found to be reduced by curcumin (Reddy et al., 2006; Majumdar et al., 2009; Nautiyal et al., 2011a), as were protein levels of VEGF receptor (VEGFR)1 (Somers-Edgar et al., 2008).

Because the tyrosine kinase domain is essential for downstream signaling of ErbB-1, ErbB-2, and ErbB-4 (but not ErbB-3) and the domain is evolutionary conserved with high sequence homology (Mirza et al., 2010), the covalent binding of curcumin to the kinase domain of ErbB-2 may be applicable to all subtypes of the ErbB family, although direct experimental evidence beyond ErbB-2 is currently not available. Nevertheless, a large body of evidence exists regarding the perturbed downstream signaling pathways of ErbB-1 and ErbB-2 by curcumin, as is discussed below.

b. Sustained proliferation (H-I).

i. Curcumin and the Ras-Raf-MAPK Pathway. After autophosphorylation of the ErbB kinase domain, phosphotyrosine-binding protein GRB2 is recruited to ErbB to act as a scaffold for further signaling by mobilizing polypeptides such as the Son of Sevenless proteins. Son of Sevenless proteins act as a guanine exchange factor for Ras, causing Ras to become activated, after which activated Ras phosphorylates Raf. Raf activates the MAPK/ERK kinases 1 and 2 (MEK1 and MEK2) that in turn activate ERK1 and ERK2 (Kyriakis et al., 1992). ERK1/2 phosphorylates transcription factors of the Ets family as well as the transcription factor Egr-1, culminating in the synthesis of cyclin D (Pruitt and Der, 2001; Downward, 2003). Additionally, ERK1/2 activates Myc and AP-1 (Kolch and Pitt, 2010), causing transcriptional upregulation of *CCND1* that encodes cyclin D1 (Peeper and Bernards,

1997) (Fig. 13). The D-type cyclins are essential for cell division; upon binding to Cdk4/6, the cyclin D-Cdk4/6 complex phosphorylates members of the RB protein (pRB) family that subsequently dissociate from E2F transcription factors, allowing these to initiate transcription of genes required for G_1/S transition and of S phase-promoting genes (Meyerson and Harlow, 1994; Weinberg, 1995; Malumbres and Barbacid, 2001), ultimately resulting in cell proliferation (section III.E.1.c).

Parallel to but less extensive than the ERK1/2 pathway, Raf-activated JNK1 (MAPK8) mobilizes the immediate-early transcription factors Jun and Fos, resulting in increased expression of A- and E-type cyclins and S-phase progression. Jun and Fos drive the transcription of various growth factors (e.g., heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor (HB-EGF), keratinocyte growth factor, VEGF-D) and growth factor receptors (ErbB-1), further sensitizing cells to proliferative signaling (reviewed in Eferl and Wagner, 2003) (Fig. 13).

Curcumin has been implicated in the ErbB-induced Ras-Raf-MAPK pathway. In line with degradation of ErbB-2, protein levels of k-Ras and Raf (Giommarelli et al., 2010) were compromised in human colon cancer and skin cancer cells after incubation with curcumin. Moreover, curcumin was found to inhibit the phosphorylation of MEK and ERK1/2 without affecting total protein levels (Lev-Ari et al., 2007; Zhou et al., 2007; Ji et al., 2008; Khafif et al., 2009). Interestingly, curcumin also reduced the levels of proliferative transcription factors c-Myc (Ohori et al., 2006; Kanwar et al., 2011; Tung et al., 2011), c-Met (Lee et al., 2011a), Egr-1 (Chen et al., 2006a), and Fos and impaired nuclear translocation of Jun (Squires et al., 2003). A possible explanation, albeit not confirmed experimentally, may be the constant degradation of these transcription factors due to curcumin-induced abrogation of upstream signal transduction. Not surprisingly, expression levels of D-, A-, E-, and B-type cyclins were found to be reduced when tumor cell lines were treated with curcumin (Chen and Xu, 2005; Ohori et al., 2006; Cai et al., 2009; Huang et al., 2011; Lee et al., 2011a; Tung et al., 2011). Similar to cyclin D, protein levels of Cdk4 and Cdk1 (which bind to cyclin B to promote M-phase entry, section III.E.1.c) were also depleted after curcumin treatment (Cheng et al., 2010; Giommarelli et al., 2010), providing a rationale for the reduced proliferation rates induced by curcumin in various human cancer cell lines. The absence of cyclin-Cdk complexes by impaired ErbB-1 signaling causes the members of the pRB family to remain dephosphorylated and bound to E2F transcription factors, which need to be released from pRB to become active. Inhibited E2F-induced gene transcription results in cell cycle arrest in G_1 and hence inhibition of cell proliferation.

The curcumin-induced direct inhibition of proliferative signaling through the Ras-Raf-MAPK and JNK1 pathways is further amplified by processes that indirectly inhibit cell proliferation. These processes include curcumin-mediated amelioration of VEGF signaling by means of impaired VEGF production in the prostaglandin synthesis pathway (section III.E.3.c) and curcumin-induced degradation of ErbB-1 produced as a result of Jun/Fos-activated ErbB-1 transcription in the JNK1 pathway (Fig. 13).

ii. Curcumin and the PI3K-Akt Pathway. PI3K is the main trigger for the Akt (protein kinase B) pathway that regulates cell survival, proliferation, and growth (Fig. 14). The p85 subunit of PI3K contains an SH2 domain, so it can be directly activated as a result of ErbB-1 autophosphorylation. Alternatively, PI3K can be activated by Ras (section III.E.1.b.i) via its Ras-binding domain. Upon activation, PI3K converts phosphatidylinositol 3,4-phosphate into phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-phosphate that recruits and activates Akt (reviewed in Vivanco and Sawyers, 2002). With respect to proliferation, Akt is well known for its stimulatory action on the mTOR complex by phosphorylation-mediated inactivation of its inhibitor, tuberous sclerosis complex 2 (Inoki et al., 2002; Manning et al., 2002; Potter et al., 2002). Activated mTOR stimulates ribosomal synthesis through the activation of S6K1 and inhibition of 4E-BP1, thereby increasing the capacity of protein synthesis required for proliferation (Vivanco and Sawyers, 2002; Wullschleger et al., 2006). Synchronously with the Ras-Raf-MAPK signaling pathway (section III.E.1.b.i), Akt further promotes cyclin D activation by inhibiting the expression of GSK-3β, which normally phosphorylates (i.e., inactivates) D-type cyclins to restrict cell-cycle progression (Diehl et al., 1998) (Fig. 14).

The downstream effects of curcumin-ErbB-1 interactions on the PI3K-Akt pathway include diminished Akt protein levels (Patel et al., 2008, 2010; Somers-Edgar et al., 2008; Cheng et al., 2010; Lee et al., 2011a; Nautiyal et al., 2011a) and reduced Akt phosphorylation (Zhou et al., 2007; Ji et al., 2008; Somers-Edgar et al., 2008), although several studies have reported contradictory findings, albeit in different cell lines (Reddy et al., 2006; Lin et al., 2009). Furthermore, protein levels of mTOR, 4E-BP1, S6K1 (Beevers et al., 2006), and GSK-3β (Wu et al., 2011) were reduced after curcumin treatment. Although a causal relationship between curcumin-induced ErbB-1 inhibition and impaired Akt signaling was not directly investigated in some of the cited studies, the synergetic inhibition of the PI3K-Akt and Ras-Raf-MAPK pathways by curcumin-ErbB-1 binding appears to ubiquitously impair the proliferative capacity of cancer cells.

c. Insensitivity to anti-growth signals (H-II). Tumor cells sustain constant and unrestricted proliferation by combining continuous proliferative signaling with resilience against anti-growth signals. Given that cell division is the driving force behind proliferation and

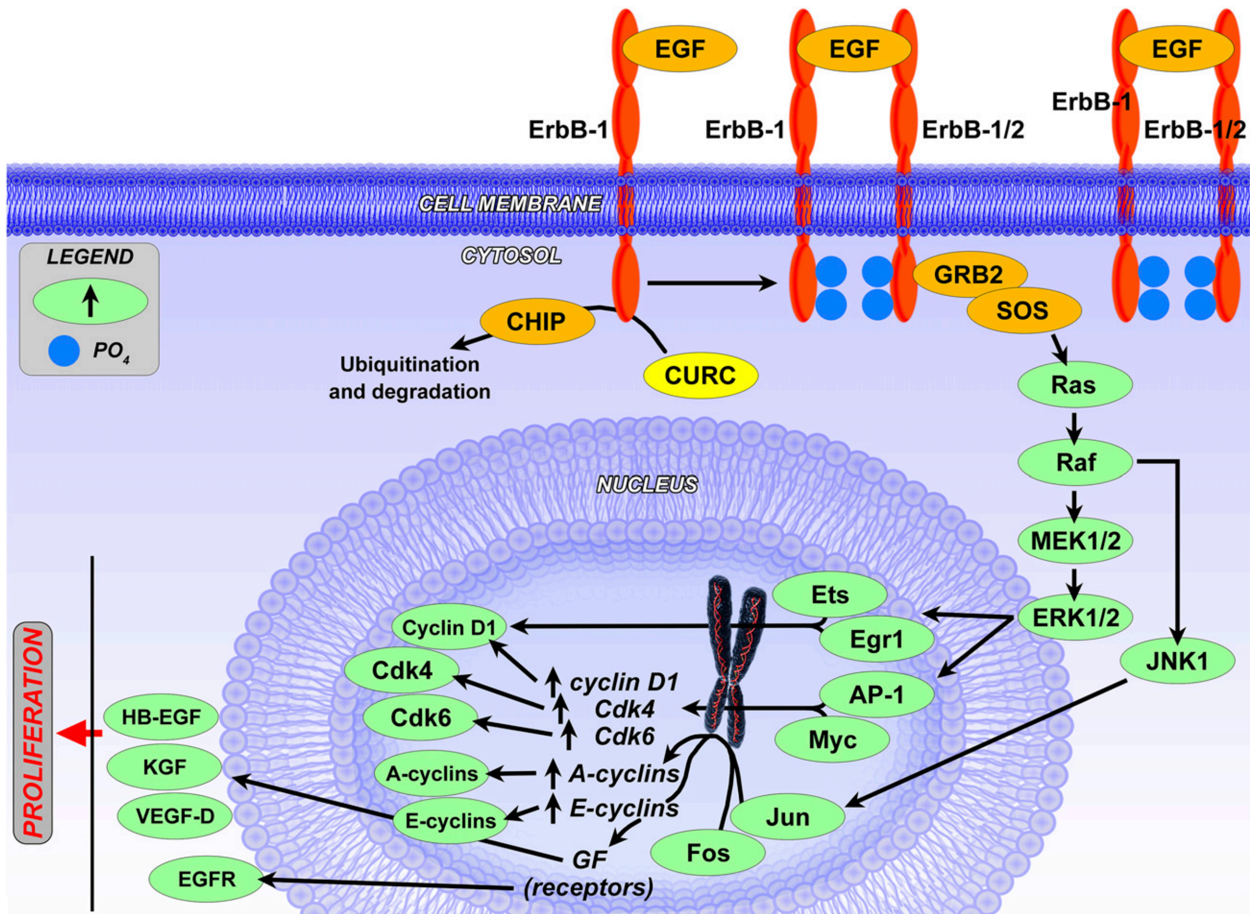


Fig. 13. Ras-Raf-MAPK and JNK1 pathways initiated by the binding of EGF to its cognate receptor ErbB-1 (and possibly the ErbB-2 heterodimer) in relation to cancer cell proliferation (H-I) affected directly through cell cycle regulators and indirectly through growth factors (HB-EGF, keratinocyte growth factor, VEGF-D) and growth factor receptors (ErbB). The molecules in circles represent proteins, whereas the molecules written in italics represent genes. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein and blue spheres indicate phosphorylation (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. The molecular pathway relating A/D/E cyclins, Cdk4, and Cdk6 to proliferation is further detailed in section III.E.1.c. Curcumin (CURC) inhibits this pathway by covalent interaction with the tyrosine kinase domain of ErbB-1, leading to the ubiquitination and degradation of ErbB-1 and ultimately reduced cell proliferation. CHIP, C terminus of Hsc70-interacting protein; Egr1, early growth response protein 1; Ets, E-26 transformation-specific or E-26; GRB2, growth factor receptor-bound protein 2; KGF, keratinocyte growth factor; SOS, Son of Sevenless.

the cell cycle dictates the advancement of cell division, most anti-growth signals culminate in the activation of inhibitors of cyclin/Cdk complexes inasmuch as dimerization of cyclins and their Cdk counterparts are rudimentary to the progression of the cell cycle. Cyclin D-Cdk4/6 complexes stimulate the G_1/S transition by phosphorylating members of the RB family that consequently facilitate E2F-mediated expression of S-phase promoting genes (Meyerson and Harlow, 1994; Weinberg, 1995; Malumbres and Barbacid, 2001). Cyclins E and A are produced in the late G_1- and S-phase, respectively, as a result of E2F activation and bind/activate Cdk2 to promote S-phase progression, DNA replication, and hyperphosphorylation of pRB (Malumbres and Barbacid, 2001; Blagosklonny and Pardee, 2002). In the G_2 phase, cyclin B is produced to bind and activate Cdk1, which mediates M-phase initiation (Vermeulen et al., 2003; Lindqvist et al., 2009) (Fig. 15).

In case of oncogenic stress (i.e., activation of oncogenes such as c-Myc), DNA damage (activation of p53), contact inhibition, and other types of cellular stress, healthy cells activate cyclin kinase inhibitors (CKIs) to inhibit cyclin-Cdk complexes and arrest the cell cycle (Sherr and Roberts, 1999; Malumbres and Barbacid, 2001). Cyclin D-Cdk4/6 complexes are inhibited by CKIs $p15^{INK4B}$, $p16^{INK4A}$, $p18^{INK4C}$, and $p19^{ARF}$ by competitive binding to Cdks 4 and 6, thereby blocking the formation of the cyclin D-Cdk4/6 complex. CKIs $p21^{CIP1}$, $p27^{KIP1}$, and $p57^{KIP2}$ stimulate the formation of cyclin D-Cdk4/6 complexes, but associate with cyclin E/A-Cdk2 and cyclin B-Cdk1 complexes to inhibit their activity (Agami and Bernards, 2002; Chu et al., 2008) and thus deter cell cycle progression to the S- and M-phases, respectively (Fig. 15). Activation of CKIs is context-dependent and relies on intricate signaling networks that regulate cell cycle progression.

There is ample evidence that curcumin induces cell cycle inhibitors pRB, p53, $p16^{INK4A}$, $p21^{CIP1}$, and $p27^{KIP1}$ (Aggarwal et al., 2007; Shankar and Srivastava, 2007; Srivastava et al., 2007; Su et al., 2010;

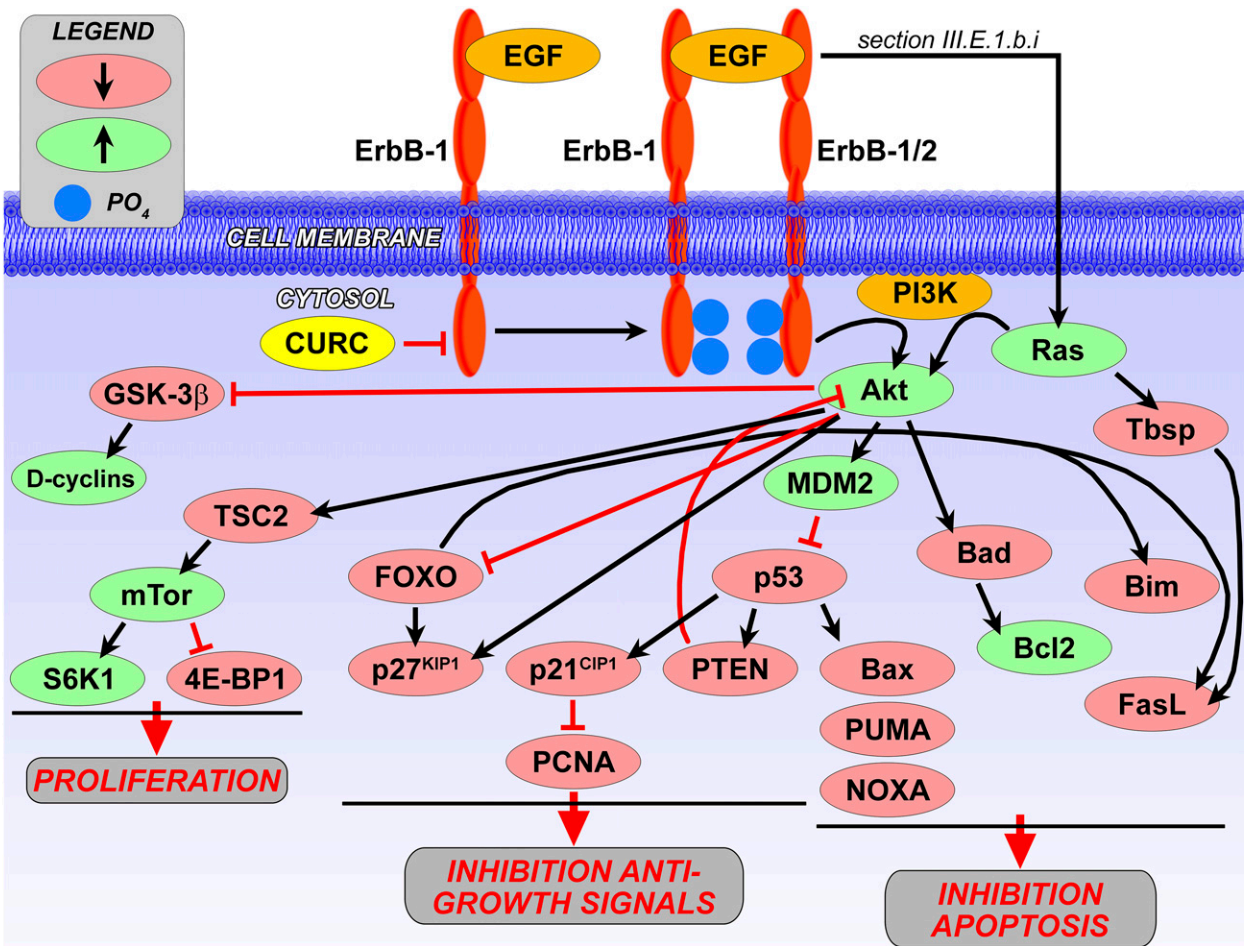


Fig. 14. PI3K-Akt pathway initiated by the binding of EGF to its cognate receptor ErbB-1 (and possibly the ErbB-2 heterodimer) in relation to cancer cell proliferation (H-I), inhibition of antigrowth signals (H-II), and resistance to apoptosis (H-V). The molecules in circles represent proteins. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein, red circles indicate deactivation of or translational/expressional decrease in the respective protein, and blue spheres indicate phosphorylation (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. Curcumin (CURC) inhibits this pathway by covalent interaction with the tyrosine kinase domain of ErbB-1, leading to the ubiquitination and degradation of ErbB-1 and ultimately reduced cell proliferation, sensitization of cancer cells to antigrowth signals, and apoptosis induction. PCNA, proliferating cell nuclear antigen; TSC2, tuberous sclerosis 2.

Veeraraghavan et al., 2010; Gogada et al., 2011). These events can be linked to the ErbB-1-Akt signaling axis. Increased protein levels of pRB may be ascribed to reduced pRB phosphorylation by cyclin-Cdk complexes, resulting in sustained pRB-E2F complexation, sustained inhibition of E2F transcription factors, and inhibition of the S-phase (Fig. 15). With respect to p53 activation, Akt typically phosphorylates murine double minute 2 (MDM2) to degrade p53 so as to ensure cell cycle progression (Mayo and Donner, 2001) (Fig. 14). Curcumin may interfere with this process by restraining ErbB-1-mediated activation of Akt, leading to p53 stabilization and activation in case of genomic or oncogenic stress. Target genes of p53 include phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN), the major inhibitor of Akt, and $p21^{CIP1}$ (Levine, 1997), which is able to induce cell cycle arrest in the S- or G_2-phase in the presence of DNA damage by binding and inhibiting proliferating cell nuclear antigen (Fig. 14), thereby stalling DNA replication forks (Abbas and Dutta, 2009).

The production of $p27^{KIP1}$ is induced by various extracellular signals, including contact inhibition, differentiation, and growth inhibitory factors (e.g., TGFβ) (Hengst and Reed, 1996; Liang and Slingerland, 2003; Besson et al., 2004; Chu et al., 2008). Akt is able to inactivate FOXO transcription factors and thereby reduce $p27^{KIP1}$ expression as well as to phosphorylate and inactivate $p27^{KIP1}$ directly to inhibit cell cycle arrest (Brunet et al., 1999; Dijkers et al., 2000) (Fig. 14). Curcumin-mediated inhibition of the ErbB-1-Akt pathway may therefore restore $p27^{KIP1}$ levels in tumor cells treated with curcumin and induce cell cycle arrest.

$p16^{INK4A}$, p53, and $p21^{CIP1}$ are essential for mediating oncogenic stress-induced cell cycle arrest (Serrano et al., 1997; Jacobs and de Lange, 2005) as a result of, e.g., DNA damage or telomere shortening (Bartkova et al., 2006). Interestingly, curcumin not only engages these proteins to induce cell cycle arrest, but it also invokes the conditions (i.e., stress) necessary for the activation of some of these cell cycle inhibitors in

certain cancers. One prime example is the induction of p53 and p16^{INK4A} by curcumin-mediated telomere shortening. Tumor cells typically maintain telomere length by activation of the telomerase subunit hTERT. It was demonstrated that both the expression and nuclear translocation of hTERT is inhibited by curcumin in H1299 human non-small cell lung carcinoma cells (Lee and Chung, 2010), which could lead to telomere shortening and activation of p53 and p16^{INK4A}.

Amplified protein levels of p21^{CIP1} may be a direct result of p53 activation, but there are additional p53-independent mechanisms that are responsible for p21^{CIP1} induction. The promoter region of *CDKN1A* (codes for p21^{CIP1}) contains binding sites not only for p53, but also for breast cancer type 1 susceptibility protein (BRCA1), Ras (section III.E.1.b.i), E2F1 and E2F3 (Fig. 15), vitamin D receptor (VDR) (section III. E.4), STAT transcription factors, and various growth and transcription factors (Abbas and Dutta, 2009). Repression of *CDKN1A* may also be achieved by binding of various Myc-containing complexes to the promoter region of *CDKN1A* (Gartel and Shchors, 2003). The exact mechanism by which p21^{CIP1} is produced as a result of curcumin treatment in cancer cells is largely elusive, because many of the above-mentioned factors are influenced by curcumin. It is clear, however, that curcumin treatment abrogates the cancer cell's insensitivity to anti-growth signals through the absence of stimulators of proliferation (i.e., inhibition of the Ras and Akt pathways), DNA damage, oncogenic stress, and contact inhibition by relieving the inhibitory effect of Akt on multiple tumor suppressor proteins as described in this section.

d. Resistance to apoptosis (H-V). The resistance to apoptosis imparted by ErbB-1 signaling is mostly regulated through the PI3K-Akt pathway (Manning and Cantley, 2007) (section III.E.1.b.ii). Akt phosphorylates pro-apoptotic Bad, causing it to dissociate from anti-apoptotic Bcl2 proteins that are subsequently activated (Datta et al., 1997). The anti-apoptotic effects of Akt-MDM2-mediated inhibition of p53 are actualized by silencing of the p53 target genes Bax, PUMA, and NOXA, which are pro-apoptotic members of the Bcl2 family (Miyashita and Reed, 1995; Oda et al., 2000; Nakano and Vousden, 2001) (Fig. 14). Similarly, the inhibition of FOXO transcription factors by Akt diminishes the expression of Bim (Bcl2l11), another pro-apoptotic member of the Bcl2 family, and of the pro-apoptotic transmembrane protein Fas ligand (FasL) (Brunet et al., 1999; Dijkers et al., 2002) (Fig. 14). In the FasL and Fas receptor pathway, thrombospondin (Tbsp) is inactivated by Ras signaling, which further contributes to the insensitivity to the extrinsic apoptotic pathway as a result of reduced Tbsp levels, resulting in reduced transcription of FasL (Armstrong and Bornstein, 2003) (Fig. 14).

Inhibition of the ErbB-1-PI3K-Akt pathway by curcumin should therefore trigger the production of

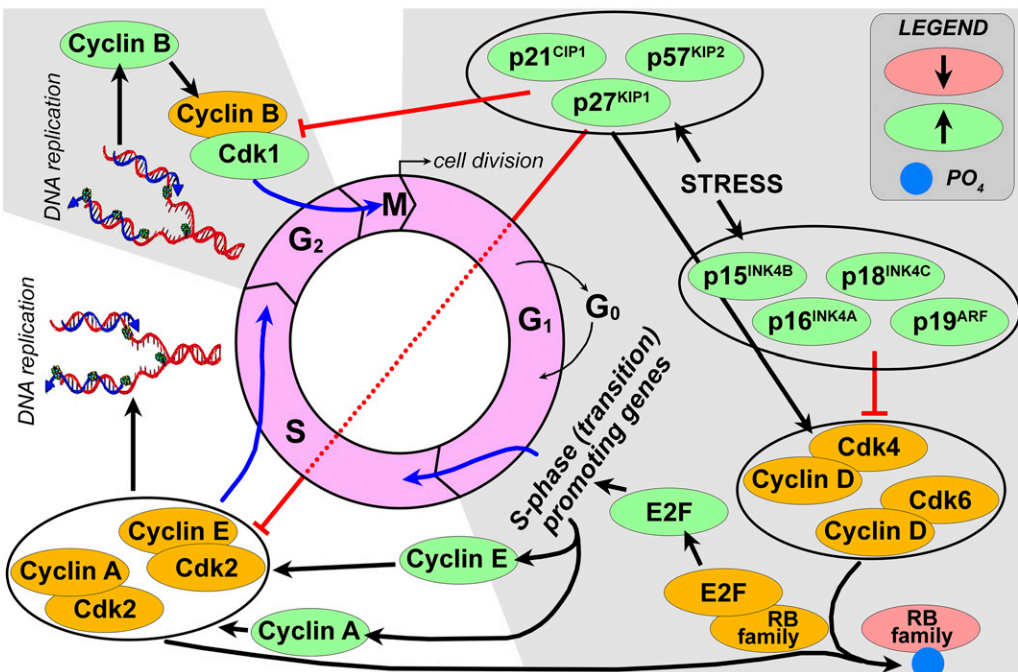


Fig. 15. Cell cycle progression and its regulation by pertinent signaling proteins (ovals, as in legend). Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein, red circles indicate deactivation of or translational/expressional decrease in the respective protein, and blue spheres indicate phosphorylation (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. With the exception of the stress-induced transcription factors, the molecular events are categorized according to the phase in which they occur (G_0, G_1, and G_2 phases correspond to gray background, S and M phases correspond to white background). Note that the RB family of proteins comprises pRB, p107, and p130. Inhibition is designated as ⊣.

the aforementioned pro-apoptotic proteins and stimulate tumor cells to undergo apoptosis. Accordingly, increased apoptosis of cultured tumor cells is almost always observed in studies with curcumin. Increased protein levels of pro-apoptotic Bak (Shankar and Srivastava, 2007; Jin et al., 2009), Bax (Chendil et al., 2004; Shankar and Srivastava, 2007; Jin et al., 2009; Veeraraghavan et al., 2010; Wu et al., 2010), Bad (Wu et al., 2010), and a concomitant reduction in levels of anti-apoptotic Bcl2 (Chendil et al., 2004; Shankar and Srivastava, 2007; Jin et al., 2009; Wu et al., 2010), Bcl-xl (Veeraraghavan et al., 2010;Wu et al., 2010), Mcl1 (Veeraraghavan et al., 2010), and X-linked inhibitor of apoptosis (Wu et al., 2010) were found in various cancer cell lines. Less extensively studied, but also upregulated were mRNA levels of *Puma* and *Noxa* in curcumin-treated cells, in which p53 was found to be co-upregulated (Shankar and Srivastava, 2007). Differences in specific Bcl2 protein family member levels after incubation with curcumin are most likely attributable to cell type differences and phenotype-related differences (e.g., some cancer cell types amplify anti-apoptotic Bcl2 family proteins, whereas other cancer cell types delete or downregulate pro-apoptotic Bad, Bax, etc), although curcumin treatment almost ubiquitously culminates in apoptosis induction by the production of pro-apoptotic proteins and downregulation of anti-apoptotic proteins, thus sensitizing cancer cells to programmed cell death.

e. Angiogenesis (H-VII) and metastasis (H-VIII). The curcumin-mediated degradation of ErbB-1 and the consequential reduction in Ras signaling inhibits tumor cell development and progression by the pathways described above but also by inhibiting angiogenesis and reducing the tumor's metastatic potential. The ErbB-1-Akt-Ras pathway stimulates angiogenesis by its proliferative effect in endothelial cells (ECs) (Downward, 2003), but also by the induction of NF-κB (Fig. 16). Activated NF-κB induces COX-2 and PG synthesis (sections III.E.3.a and III.E.3.c), the production of proangiogenic growth factors VEGF, platelet-derived growth factor, and basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) (Rak et al., 1995), as well as the production and release of chemokines and cytokines such as several chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand (CXCL) isotypes, IL-6, and IL-8, which trigger angiogenesis and extracellular matrix (ECM) remodeling (Sparmann and Bar-Sagi, 2004; Ancrile et al., 2008).

To facilitate vessel sprouting and migration of tumor cells (metastasis), modification of the ECM is a necessity. Ras signaling facilitates ECM remodeling by inducing MMP-9 (section III.E.2.b), MMP-2, and uPA (Pepper, 2001; Kranenburg et al., 2004) (Fig. 16). Metastasis is further potentiated by the abrogation of cell-cell adhesions through ErbB-1-Ras-mediated negative regulation of E-cadherin (Schmidt et al., 2005; Horiguchi et al., 2009). In addition, ErbB-1 can induce Rho to impart actin cytoskeleton rearrangements required for cell motility and migration (Ridley, 2001; Sahai and Marshall, 2002) (Fig. 16).

With respect to ErbB-1-induced angiogenesis, curcumin was found to reduce mRNA and protein levels of VEGF (Shao et al., 2002; Kunnumakkara et al., 2009; Sun et al., 2011; Tung et al., 2011) and bFGF (Shao et al., 2002), although these growth factors may not have been regulated exclusively through the ErbB-1-Ras-MAPK pathway but by other curcumin-affected pathways, including the VEGFR-PG pathway (section III.E.3.c) and the interrelated EP2/4-VEGF pathway (section III.E.3.c). In addition, curcumin inhibited NF-κB-induced production of CXCL1 and CXCL2 in breast cancer cells (Bobrovnikova-Marjon et al., 2004), which also may have been caused by its degrading effect on ErbB-1 and corollary suspension of downstream ErbB-1 signaling (section III.E.1.a). Ras signaling downregulates Tbsp (Fig. 14), leading to reduced angiogenesis, although the exact mechanism remains unclear [possible mechanisms are reviewed in Armstrong and Bornstein (2003)]. Curcumin treatment was found to increase levels of Tbsp1 (Zabrenetzky et al., 1994; Rak et al., 2000), which was most likely mediated by reduced Ras signaling due to inhibition of ErbB-1 tyrosine kinase phosphorylation by curcumin (Fig. 13).

In regard to metastasis, proteolytic degradation of the tumor ECM was reported to be inhibited by curcumin, which is likely a downstream consequence of reduced MMP-9 and MMP-2 levels due to curcumin-induced ErbB-1 degradation. This has been observed in multiple studies, although often with varying results depending on the cancer cell line (Shao et al., 2002; Kunnumakkara et al., 2009; Lin et al., 2010; Weissenberger et al., 2010; Sun et al., 2011). uPA levels were also decreased in curcumin-treated cells, in which inhibition of NF-κB activity was identified as the chief culprit (Zong et al., 2012). Similarly, inhibition of tumor metastasis by curcumin has been frequently observed and attributed to the reduction in MMP-2, MMP-9, uPA, and aquaporin 3 protein levels (Ji et al., 2008; Weissenberger et al., 2010; Wong et al., 2010; Soung and Chung, 2011). Although the mechanism is relatively elusive, aquaporins play a role in tumor growth and metastasis (Nico and Ribatti, 2010), during which MMPs are upregulated via the PI3K-Akt pathway (Xu et al., 2011) to facilitate these processes. Corroboratively, curcumin reduced the levels of aquaporin 3 by inhibiting ErbB-1 signaling in human ovarian carcinoma cells, as a result of which the cells were less prone to migrate in vitro (Ji et al., 2008). Moreover, curcumin treatment is associated with increased levels of E-cadherin (Wong et al., 2010), possibly as a result of downregulating its transcriptional repressor SNAIL. SNAIL is induced by the ErbB-1-Ras and Akt pathways (De Craene et al., 2005; Weissenberger et al., 2010), which are inhibited by curcumin (section III.E.1.b.i and III.E.1.b.ii, respectively).

Lastly, tumor cells that were less prone to migrate and metastasize in vitro as a result of curcumin treatment exhibit reduced Rho A activity, often in combination with diminished levels of its downstream targets MMP-2 and MMP-9 (Lin et al., 2010; Calaf et al., 2012).

In summary, the antiangiogenic effects and inhibitory impact on ECM modification by curcumin appear to emanate from its effect on NF-κB, as evidenced by decreased NF-κB protein levels and reduced association with DNA. These originate at the level of ErbB-1 inhibition by curcumin and ultimately translate to a reduced production of proangiogenic proteins and increased synthesis of angiogenesis-inhibiting proteins such as Tbsp. Curcumin further exerts an inhibitory effect on metastasis through ErbB-1 degradation-mediated reduction in Ras and Rho signaling, leading to decreased ECM proteolytic activity and sustained cell-cell adhesion.

2. Protein Kinase C. The PKC family encompasses more than 10 serine/threonine kinases that are classified as conventional (cPKCs: α, βI, βII, and γ), novel (nPKCs: δ, ε, η, and θ), or atypical [aPKCs: ζ and τ (human) or λ (mice)] according to the mechanism of activation and substrate specificity (Mellor and Parker, 1998). Each PKC isoform exhibits a tissue- and cell type-specific expression pattern (Erdbrugger et al., 1997). PKC activity can be driven by G-protein coupled receptors (GPCRs) and VEGFR2 (Mackay and Twelves, 2007), which use Ca^{2+} and/or diacylglycerol as second messengers to activate the PKCs and, as such, induce critical cellular processes including proliferation and survival (Yang and Kazanietz, 2003). Insofar as the GPCR and VEGFR2 signaling pathways play key roles in malignancies (Ferrara, 2002; Dorsam and Gutkind, 2007; Youssoufian et al., 2007), excessive PKC signaling has been linked to the development, progression, and metastasis of malignant tumors (Griner and Kazanietz, 2007). Accordingly, cancer has been traditionally considered a disease state associated with increased PKC activity (O'Brian et al., 1985; Takenaga and Takahashi, 1986). Over the last years, however, it has become apparent that each isoform is entangled in a number of different, often opposing signaling pathways (Griner and Kazanietz, 2007). The oncogenic

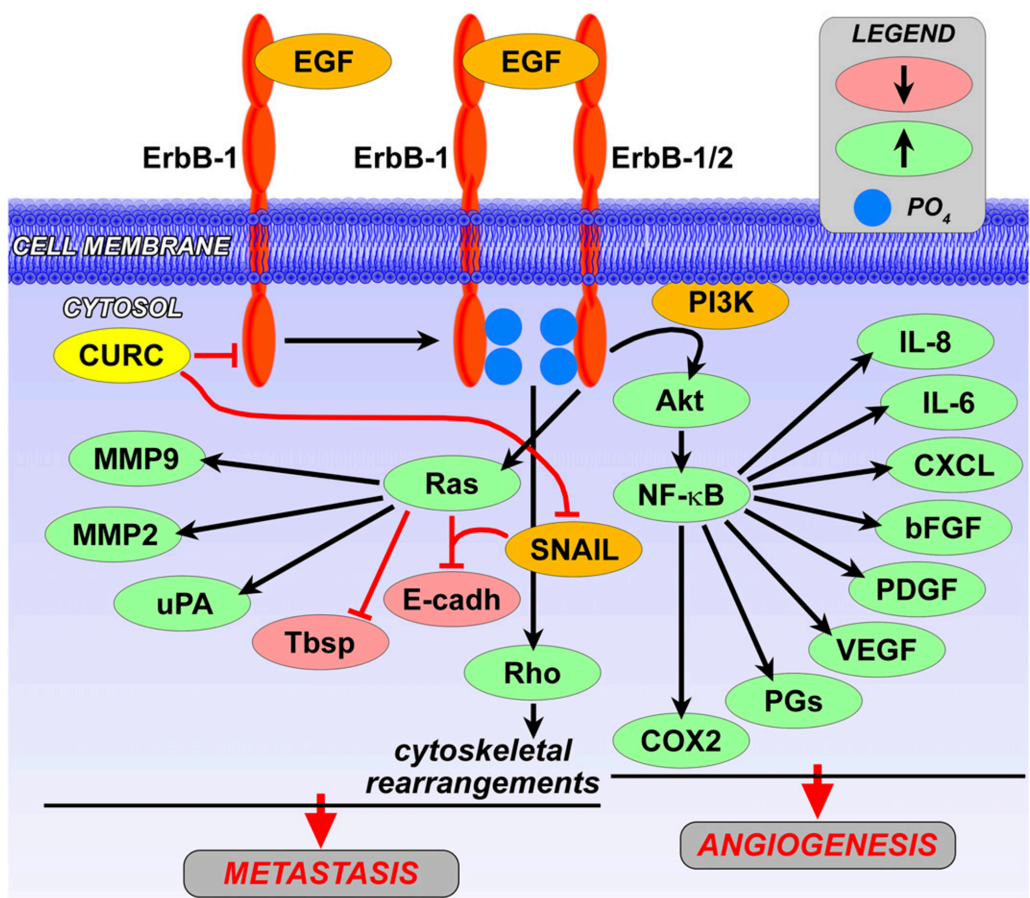


Fig. 16. PI3K-Akt pathways initiated by the binding of EGF to its cognate receptor ErbB-1 in relation to cancer metastasis (H-VII) and angiogenesis (H-VIII). The molecules in circles represent proteins. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein, red circles indicate deactivation of or translational/expressional decrease in the respective protein, and blue spheres indicate phosphorylation (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. Curcumin (CURC) inhibits this pathway by covalent interaction with the tyrosine kinase domain of ErbB-1, leading to the ubiquitination and degradation of ErbB-1 and ultimately reduced cancer metastasis and angiogenesis.

effects of each individual PKC isoform may therefore emanate from either an increase or decrease in activity, which in turn varies per cancer type (Mackay and Twelves, 2007).

Because of these pleiotropic attributes, the efficacy of PKC-targeted therapies is ideally evaluated in accordance with isoform specificity, and in that respect, the first structural insights into (n)PKC-curcumin interaction have recently surfaced. By using isolated PKCδ agonist-binding (C1B) domains, it was shown that curcumin quenched the intrinsic PKC (tryptophan) fluorescence at an IC_{50} of 10.6 μM compared with an IC_{50} of 5.1 μM of the prototypical PKC agonist TPA (Majhi et al., 2010). Molecular docking studies indicated that curcumin forms two H-bonds with the PKCδ C1B domain: one between the phenylic hydroxyl group of curcumin and the Leu251 carbonyl moiety and the second between the phenylic oxygen of curcumin and the Gln257 amide group (Majhi et al., 2010). Molecular docking studies further revealed that curcumin also binds to PKCθ through H-bonding between the phenylic hydroxyl group and Gly254 on the PKCθ C1B domain (Das et al., 2011). Although all nPKCs and cPKCs contain a structurally related C1B domain (Kazanietz et al., 1995; Colon-Gonzalez and Kazanietz, 2006), the slight variations in curcumin binding to nPKC subclass members renders the extrapolation of the results to other PKC isoforms indefinite. Nevertheless, curcumin has been shown to promote apoptosis and to inhibit angiogenesis in cancer cells by modulating PKC signaling.

a. Resistance to apoptosis (H-V).

i. PKCα. The dichotomous nature of PKC signaling becomes evident in the context of cancer cell survival. In hepatoma Hep3B cells (Kao et al., 2011) and leukemia K562 cells (Semsri et al., 2011), curcumin (20 μM and 15 μM, respectively) was found to inhibit PKCα, resulting in the downregulation of Wilms' tumor-associated gene (*WT1*) transcription (Semsri et al., 2011). *WT1* was originally identified as a tumor suppressor gene (Yang et al., 2007b), but WT1 protein (*WT1* product) overactivity has subsequently been implicated in the inception of various cancers (Glienke et al., 2007; Han et al., 2007; Perugorria et al., 2009), predominantly by bolstering cellular resistance to apoptosis (Algar et al., 1996; Tatsumi et al., 2008).

In cancer cells, WT1 drives the transcription of the anti-apoptotic *Bcl2* (Mayo et al., 1999) and Bcl-2-associated athanogene 3 (*BAG3*) (Cesaro et al., 2010) genes by binding to the respective promoter regions (Fig. 17). BAG3 operates in concert with the molecular chaperone heat-shock protein 70 (Hartl et al., 2011), together positively affecting the survival of cancer cells by binding to various pro- and anti-apoptotic mediators (Fig. 17) (Gamerdinger et al., 2009; Rosati et al., 2011). First, cytosolic BAG3 binds the pro-apoptotic protein BAX, thereby preventing the mitochondrial translocation of BAX required for apoptosis induction (Festa et al., 2011). Second, BAG3 stabilizes the anti-apoptotic proteins Bcl-xl, Mcl-1, and Bcl-2, rescuing them from proteasomal degradation and retaining them at the mitochondrial outer membrane to preserve mitochondrial integrity (Cory and Adams, 2002; Jacobs and Marnett, 2009). Lastly, BAG3 prevents proteolysis of IKKγ, which is an activator of NF-κB that predominantly conveys prosurvival messages (Ammirante et al., 2010; Ben-Neriah and Karin, 2011). Concomitantly with the BAG3 pathway (Fig. 17), curcumin-mediated inhibition of PKCα signaling could disrupt cell survival signaling by abrogating the transcriptional repression of c-Myc by WT1 (Hartkamp et al., 2010). The transcription factor c-Myc is known to promote apoptosis by activating BAX (Eischen et al., 2001b; Soucie et al., 2001), by suppressing the formation of the anti-apoptotic proteins Bcl-2 and Bcl-xl (Eischen et al., 2001a,c), and/or by upregulating transcription of the functionally linked (Zhang et al., 1998; Sherr, 2006) tumor suppressors $p14^{ARF}$ and p53 (Fig. 17) (Hermeking and Eick, 1994; Zindy et al., 1998). The inhibitory effect of curcumin on PKCα thus shifts the balance between pro- and antisurvival mediators toward the latter, thereby sensitizing malignant cells to programmed cell death.

ii. PKCδ. In contrast to PKCα, PKCδ activity was shown to be increased by curcumin (10 μM), resulting in apoptosis of HCT116 human colon cancer cells (Scott and Loo, 2004, 2007). The observed effects probably stem from curcumin's ability to perturb the intracellular redox equilibrium (Domenicotti et al., 2003), leading to PKCδ mobilization by either direct oxidation of the enzyme's active site (Gopalakrishna and Anderson, 1989) or via sequential activation of the redox-sensitive PI3K (Niwa et al., 2003) and PKD1 (Fig. 17) (Le Good et al., 1998; Ziegler et al., 1999). Curcumin increases intracellular oxidative stress by intensifying the production of ROS (Ahsan and Hadi, 1998; Bhaumik et al., 1999), in part by alkylating the antioxidant TrxR to yield an enzyme with NADPH oxidase activity (Fang et al., 2005). Concomitantly, curcumin diminishes the cellular antioxidant reservoir [i.e., protein thiols (Sies, 1999; Requejo et al., 2010)] by covalently scavenging GSH (Wortelboer et al., 2003; Scott and Loo, 2007), thereby buttressing a pro-oxidative milieu.

In HCT-116 cells treated with curcumin (10 μM), PKCδ directs apoptosis via the leucine zipper transcription factor growth arrest and DNA damage-inducible gene 153 (GADD153, also known as C/EBP homologous protein) (Scott and Loo, 2004). GADD153 induces apoptosis by transcriptionally downregulating Bcl-2 (McCullough et al., 2001), which is paralleled by an increase in generation of the pro-apoptotic BH3-only proteins Bim (Puthalakath et al., 2007; Selimovic et al., 2011) and PUMA (Li et al., 2006; Um et al., 2011). It has been reported that GADD153 concurrently

coordinates cell death by activating ER oxidase 1α (Marciniak et al., 2004), which provokes a pro-oxidative environment in the ER membrane as well as the cytoplasm (Malhotra et al., 2008; Li et al., 2010), both culminating in cell death (Tabas and Ron, 2011). Curcumin's ability to induce a pro-apoptotic phenotype via elevated PKCδ signaling is supported by the fact that PKCδ is typically downregulated in malignancies, including brain cancer (Mandil et al., 2001), bladder cancer (Varga et al., 2004), and squamous cell carcinoma (Yadav et al., 2010b).

b. Angiogenesis (H-VII). The proliferation and advancement of various gastrointestinal cancers, including colon carcinoma and pancreatic duct adenocarcinoma, is promoted by the hormone neurotensin (Reubi et al., 1998; Maoret et al., 1999), which is released by the gut epithelium in response to the intake of fat (Ferris et al., 1985). Since these cancers overexpress high affinity neutrotensin receptors (Reubi et al., 1998; Maoret et al., 1999), the downstream signaling networks are typically hyperactivated. Ligation of the neurotensin receptor first confers a rise in cytosolic Ca^{2+}, leading to activation of the Ca^{2+}-sensitive cPKCs (Warhurst et al., 1994; Guha et al., 2003). Activated cPKCs in turn phosphorylate c-Raf-1 at multiple serine residues (Kolch et al., 1993; Carroll and May, 1994) to consecutively activate MEK1/2 and ERK1/2 (Guha et al., 2003; Kisfalvi et al., 2005). Activated ERK1/2 in turn phosphorylates the carboxy-terminal transactivation domain of the AP-1 component c-Fos (Murphy et al., 2002; Monje et al., 2003, 2005), resulting in the formation of functional AP-1 dimers (Frost et al., 1994; Watts et al., 1998; Ryder et al., 2001). The transcription factor AP-1 is known to encode a plethora of cancer-pertinent genes that relay mitogenic (section III.E.1.b), anti-apoptotic (section III. E.1.d), and proangiogenic signals (section III.E.1.e) (Eferl and Wagner, 2003; Roux and Blenis, 2004; Lopez-Bergami et al., 2010) (Fig. 18).

In human HCT-116 colon cancer cells, the tumor-propagating effects of neurotensin could be deterred by curcumin treatment (10–25 μM), which conceivably hindered cPKC activation by inhibiting the release of Ca^{2+} from the ER (Dyer et al., 2002; Wang et al., 2006a). Corroboratively, curcumin (20 μM) impaired PKC activity in human astroglioma cells stimulated with the PKC agonist TPA (Woo et al., 2005). In both cases, abrogated PKC signaling decelerated the MEK1/2-ERK1/2 pathway and downscaled the transcription of the proangiogenic AP-1 target genes *IL-8* in HCT-116 cells (Wolf et al., 2001; Wang et al., 2006a) and *MMP-9* in astroglioma cells (Arnott et al., 2002; Woo et al., 2005).

IL-8 and MMP-9 promote neovascularization via an interconnected pathway. The chemokine IL-8 advances angiogenesis by attracting immature myeloid lineage cell types to the tumor micro-environment (Pruijt et al., 1999; Sparmann and Bar-Sagi, 2004). Upon accumulation, these cells release MMP-9 from their storage granules (Yang et al., 2004b; Ahn and Brown, 2008; Du et al., 2008; Yan et al., 2010). MMP-9 regulates angiogenesis via proteolytic remodeling of the ECM (Liotta et al., 1980),

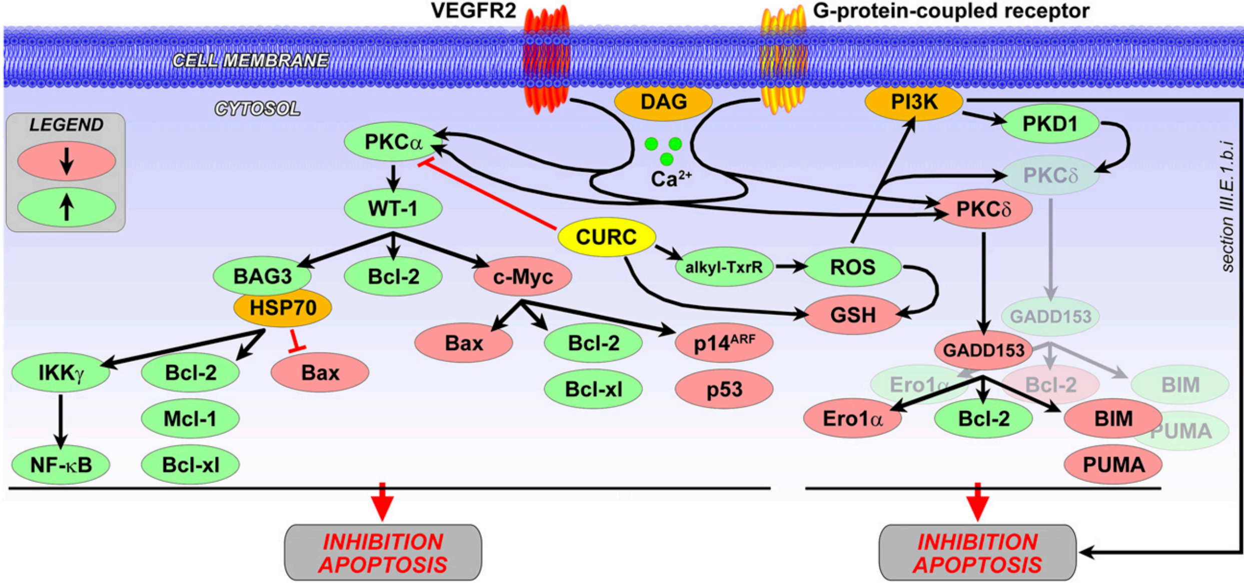


Fig. 17. PKCα and δ signaling pathways with respect to cancer cell apoptosis and the effects of curcumin. The molecules in circles represent proteins. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein, and red circles indicate deactivation of or translational/expressional decrease in the respective protein (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. Curcumin (CURC) inhibits (⊣) the PKCα-WT1 pathway by its direct binding to and inhibition of PKCα. Curcumin's effect on the PKCδ pathway proceeds indirectly through the induction of oxidative stress. PKCδ is either directly oxidized (activated) by ROS or via ROS-mediated PI3K-PKD1 signaling, illustrated in the semi-opaque pathway in the background. An alternative PI3K-mediated pathway that leads to the inhibition of apoptosis in cancer cells, which may be affected by curcumin-induced ROS generation, is described in section III.E.1.b.ii. HSP, heat shock protein; IKK, IκB kinase.

thereby not only creating space for the formation of blood vessels, but, more importantly, liberating the potent angiogenic agents bFGF (Ardi et al., 2009) and VEGF (section III.E.3.c) (Bergers et al., 2000) from their ECM-bound state. In a similar fashion, MMP-9 cleaves kit ligand (stem cell factor) from the surface of stromal and bone marrow-derived cells to recruit endothelial progenitor cells and hematopoietic stem cells to the tumor micro-environment (Heissig et al., 2002), which are required for shaping the novel vessel (Luttun et al., 2002). Inhibition of PKC activity by curcumin could therefore retard neovascularization in tumors by disrupting the proangiogenic signaling through the ERK-AP-1-MMP-9 pathway.

3. Enzymes Involved in Prostaglandin Synthesis. PGs comprise a group of lipid messengers produced in an enzymatic cascade generally initiated in response to pro-inflammatory mediators (e.g., IL-1β, TNF-α), GPCR-agonists (e.g., bradykinin), or growth factors (e.g., EGF, TGF-β) (Clark et al., 1995; Gately and Li, 2004). As a first step in this cascade, cytosolic phospholipase A_2 ($cPLA_2$) hydrolyzes the ester bond of plasma membrane phospholipids at the *sn*-2 position to release arachidonic acid (AA) (Clark et al., 1995). The inducible cytosolic enzyme COX-2 subsequently drives a series of redox reactions that catalyze the conversion of AA to PGH_2 (Smith et al., 2011). Being an unstable intermediate, PGH_2 is converted to the biologically active end products prostacyclin (PGI_2), thromboxane, PGF_2, PGD_2, and PGE_2 (Funk, 2001) (Fig. 19). Of these, PGE_2, which is synthesized via microsomal prostaglandin E_2 synthase-1 (mPGES-1) and mPGES-2 as well as cytosolic PGES-3, is most relevant in cancer biology (Greenhough et al., 2009).

Normally, PG production is transiently intensified as part of an inflammatory response so as to readjust vascular tone, incite fever, and make the host aware of pain (Funk, 2001; Bazan and Flower, 2002). When constitutively generated, however, PG signaling stretches beyond the borders of inflammation, additionally steering cellular proliferation (e.g., via APC-β-catenin) and survival (e.g., via PI3K-AKT) (Greenhough et al., 2009). Consequently, perpetual PG production is considered both a cause and consequence of malignant tissue transformation (Grivennikov et al., 2010; Ben-Neriah and Karin, 2011).

On a cellular level, the tumor micro-environment (Grivennikov et al., 2010; Roussos et al., 2011) incessantly propels PG anabolism through generalized oxidative stress (Feng et al., 1995; Sun et al., 2009), the availability of pro-inflammatory mediators (Feng et al., 1995; Fukata et al., 2007), and the self-sufficiency in mitogenic signaling (Subbaramaiah et al., 1998; Di Popolo et al., 2000; Wang et al., 2012). Consequently, COX-2 and its downstream enzymes are typically overexpressed in most human premalignant and malignant lesions (Dannenberg et al., 2001; Radmark and Samuelsson, 2010), accounting for the supraphysiological PG concentrations seen in a variety of neoplasms (Eberhart et al., 1994; Pugh and Thomas, 1994; Wang and DuBois, 2004).

The central role of PGs in oncogenesis has led to the evaluation of COX-2 inhibitors as chemopreventive or oncostatic agents, primarily to delay the onset and/or spread of colorectal cancer (Fenwick et al., 2003; Arber et al., 2006). Although promising results were achieved, the cardiovascular toxicity associated with the chronic use of potent and selective COX-2 inhibitors (Bresalier et al., 2005; Kerr et al., 2007) has fueled an ongoing search for alternatives. In that respect, curcumin meets the demands of a suitable candidate, acting in

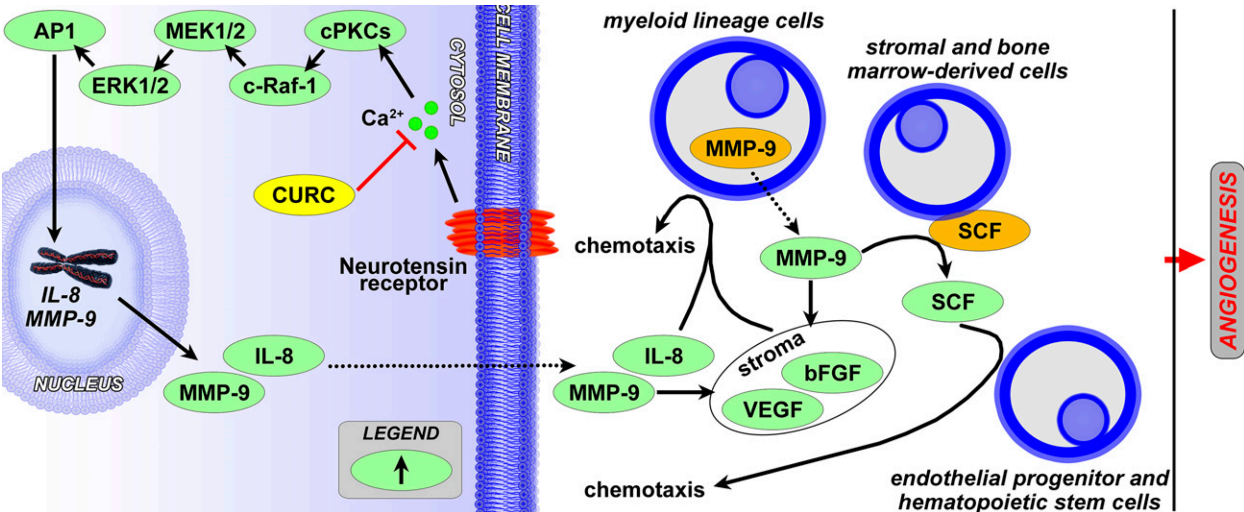


Fig. 18. Neurotensin-mediated signaling pathway with respect to cPKCs and angiogenesis. The molecules in circles represent proteins, the molecules in italics represent genes. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. Curcumin (CURC) inhibits (⊣) this pathway by deterring the release of calcium ions from the endoplasmic reticulum, which normally occurs as a result of neurotensin receptor ligation. SCF, stem cell factor.

a multifarious fashion to normalize rather than abolish PG production rates.

a. Curcumin interferes with prostaglandin synthesis. Initially, the inhibitory effects of curcumin on PG synthesis were solely ascribed to the inhibition of ERK and/or NF-κB (Plummer et al., 1999; Kojima et al., 2000; Chun et al., 2003), resulting in the down-regulation of *PTGS2* transcription, which codes for COX-2, and reduced COX-2 protein levels (Fig. 19). However, molecular docking studies have evinced that curcumin can directly bind to the active site of COX-2 by forming an H-bond between the carbonyl oxygen of curcumin and Arg120 (Selvam et al., 2005) of the COX-2 catalytic site, thereby inhibiting enzyme activity (Fig. 19). This finding was substantiated by experiments with isolated ovine COX-2, which have shown that curcumin represses COX-2 activity by ≤20%, depending on the curcumin concentration (10–50 μM) (Hong et al., 2004).

In addition to the modest direct effect on COX-2, curcumin disrupts the PG synthesis cascade at other levels. For instance, curcumin (20 μM) blocks the phosphorylation of $cPLA_2$ in human colon cancer and esophageal squamous cell carcinoma cells, thereby limiting COX-2 substrate (AA) availability (Fig. 19) (Rao et al., 1995; Hong et al., 2004). The inhibition of PLA_2 phosphorylation by curcumin conceivably occurs via inhibition of MEK in the MAPK pathway (Hong et al., 2004) and/or by preventing the accumulation of cytosolic calcium required for PLA_2 mobilization (Clark et al., 1991; Hong et al., 2004). In human A549 lung carcinoma cells, curcumin directly debilitates the catalytic activity of mPGES-1 (Koeberle et al., 2009), thereby also acting downstream to COX-2 (Murakami et al., 2000, 2003). In doing so, curcumin deters the conversion of COX-2-derived PGH_2 to PGE_2 (Fig. 19) (Jakobsson et al., 1999; Samuelsson et al., 2007), a reaction that recently was deemed critical in the onset and progression of colorectal cancer (Sasaki et al., 2012). Because of these PG-inhibitory effects, curcumin has been shown to promote cancer cell apoptosis, decelerate angiogenesis, and facilitate the clearance of malignant lesions by the immune system.

b. Resistance to apoptosis (H-V). PGs positively influence the survival of cancer cells by impelling NF-κB to produce anti-apoptotic microRNA-21 (miR-21) (Shin et al., 2011). The role of miR-21 in cancer cell survival is underpinned by the finding that miR-21 expression is increased in various cancers (Chan et al., 2005; Meng et al., 2007; Schetter et al., 2008) and inversely correlated to survival of patients with tongue squamous cell carcinoma (Li et al., 2009a).

The miR-21 signaling cascade is initiated by the ligation of EP2 or EP4 receptor by PGE_2, resulting in a rise in intracellular cAMP (Sugimoto and Narumiya, 2007) and subsequent activation of PKA (Chen et al., 2006b; Wang et al., 2010). PKA phosphorylates the p65

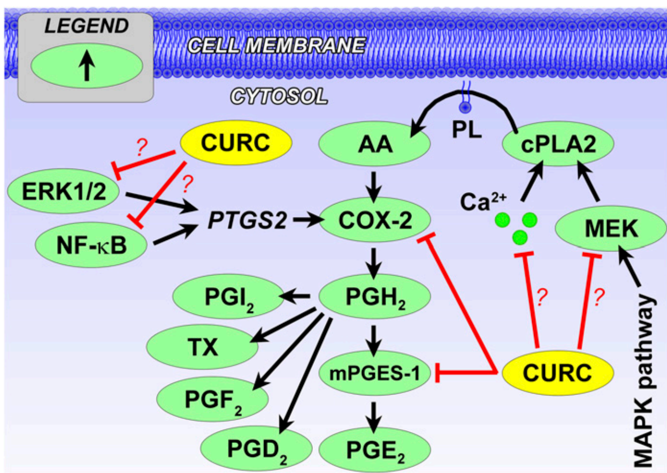


Fig. 19. Prostaglandin synthesis pathway. The molecules in circles represent proteins, the molecules in italics represent genes. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. Curcumin (CURC) inhibits (⊣) this pathway by its direct inhibition of COX-2 and mPGES-1, and possibly by inhibiting the release of calcium ions from the endoplasmic reticulum and/or inhibition of MEK in the MAPK pathway and *PTGS2* gene transcription. The question marks indicate unconfirmed pathways (release of calcium ions, MEK) or elusive pathways (ERK1/2, NF-κB). PL, phospholipid.

(RelA) subunit of NF-κB at Ser276, which in response translocates to the nucleus dimerized with the p50 NF-κB subunit to activate NF-κB target genes (Zhong et al., 1998). Via this route, PGE_2 has been found to target p65 to the promoter region of *MIR21* in human gastric adenocarcinoma cells (Fig. 20) (Shin et al., 2011). The translational product miR-21 conveys its anti-apoptotic messages by silencing the tumor suppressor grainyhead-like 3 and thereby its direct transcriptional target PTEN (Fig. 20) (Darido et al., 2011). PTEN dephosphorylates phosphatidylinositol-3,4,5-trisphosphate to phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate. Inhibition of PTEN therefore leads to reduced phosphatidylinositol-3,4,5-trisphosphate dephosphorylation that in turn results in the transactivation of the PI3K-AKT survival pathway (Hollander et al., 2011)—a process that prevails in numerous cancers (Manning and Cantley, 2007). The anti-apoptotic effects of the PI3K-AKT pathway are described in section III.E.1.d and include inactivation of the apoptosis inducers (Cory and Adams, 2002; Green, 2005) Bad (Datta et al., 1997) and caspase 9 (Cardone et al., 1998).

In MIAPaCA-E human pancreatic carcinoma cells, curcumin (4–10 μM) curtailed COX-2 activity and downstream PGE_2 production, resulting in decreased miR-21 levels (Ali et al., 2010). Inhibition of PGE_2-miR-21 signaling restored PTEN levels to baseline and decreased AKT activation (Ali et al., 2010), which was mirrored by a drop in cell viability due to the augmented induction of apoptosis (Ali et al., 2010). These findings have been validated by other reports that causally related curcumin-induced apoptosis in

cancer cells to suppressed PGE_2 synthesis (Lev-Ari et al., 2005; Lee et al., 2009; Sreekanth et al., 2011) and/or decreased AKT phosphorylation (Ghosh et al., 2009; Elamin et al., 2010; Watson et al., 2010a; Prakobwong et al., 2011; Wong et al., 2011).

c. Angiogenesis (H-VII). The angiogenic switch (Bergers and Benjamin, 2003) is primarily triggered by VEGF (Keck et al., 1989; Leung et al., 1989), the expression of which is upregulated in most human cancers (Ferrara and Davis-Smyth, 1997). The overexpression of VEGF is partially controlled by PG signaling (Hernandez et al., 2001).

Being produced by both malignant as well as stromal cell types (Fukumura et al., 1998; Ferrara and Kerbel, 2005), VEGF mainly promotes neovascularization via VEGFR2 (Ferrara, 2002; Hicklin and Ellis, 2005; Potente et al., 2011), which steers intracellular signaling pathways via specific phosphorylation sites on its cytoplasmic domain (Koch et al., 2011). Upon ligation of VEGFR2 by VEGF, Tyr1175 phosphorylation leads to activation of phospholipase C γ, which triggers PKC signaling by increasing cytosolic Ca^{2+} and diacylglycerol levels (Fig. 21, section III.E.2.b) (Bunney and Katan, 2010; Koch et al., 2011). The PKCs subsequently mobilize the Raf-MEK-ERK axis to activate $cPLA_2$ and induce PG synthesis (Fig. 21) (Meadows et al., 2001; Koch et al., 2011). Alternatively, it has been reported that phosphorylation of VEGFR2 Tyr1214 leads to recruitment of the adapter protein Nck, which drives COX-2-mediated $PG(E_2)$ production via proto-oncogene tyrosine-protein kinase Fyn and p38 MAPK in the MAPK pathway (Fig. 21) (Lamalice et al., 2006; Binion et al., 2008). PGE_2 in turn binds to EP2 and EP4 receptors (Spinella et al., 2004; Su et al., 2004) and conceivably upregulates VEGF transcription via the sequential activation of ERK and hypoxia inducible factor-1α (Fig. 21) (Pai et al., 2001; Fukuda et al., 2003). These pathways comprise a self-amplifying feedback loop inasmuch as the produced VEGF leads to additional PG and VEGF synthesis after binding to VEGFR2. Via this route, PGs have been shown to promote VEGF-mediated angiogenesis in both in vitro and in vivo models of breast cancer (Chang et al., 2004).

VEGF mainly triggers neovascularization via VEGFR2 on the surface of ECs (Ferrara and Kerbel, 2005; Weis and Cheresh, 2005). Phosphorylation of Tyr1175 leads to the consecutive activation of phospholipase C γ, PKC, and eNOS, which produces NO to increase vascular permeability (Fig. 22) (Wu et al., 1999). The concomitant phosphorylation of Tyr951 reinforces this effect by inducing the detachment of EC-cell adhesion proteins (e.g., VE-cadherin through inhibition of β-catenin and occludin by inhibition of tight junction protein ZO-1) via the recruitment of c-Src tyrosine kinase (Fig. 22) (Eliceiri et al., 1999; Avizienyte et al., 2002, 2004; Basuroy et al., 2003). The leaky vasculature allows the extravasation of plasma proteins, which serve as a docking matrix for ECs and their cellular precursors that are chemoattracted to shape the novel vessel (Bergers and Benjamin, 2003; Matsumoto et al., 2005). Additionally, VEGFR2 Tyr1175 phosphorylation upholds the proangiogenic environment by directing both the survival and proliferation of ECs (Olsson et al., 2006) by activating endothelial PI3K/AKT (Fujio and Walsh, 1999; Dayanir et al., 2001) and Ras-Raf-MAPK pathways (Takahashi et al., 1999; Meadows et al., 2001; Shu et al., 2002), respectively (Fig. 22).

Considering the bilateral relationship between PGs and VEGF, curcumin (1–20 μM) has been found to restrict the proangiogenic effects of VEGF through inhibition of COX-2 and $cPLA_2$ in the PG synthesis pathways (Figs. 21 and 22). The interference with PG synthesis by curcumin-mediated inhibition of $cPLA_2$ has been described in section III.E.3.a and in Fig. 19, whereby the downstream effects on VEGF signaling are similar to the COX-2 pathway. With respect to the COX-2 pathway, curcumin treatment induced a decline in COX-2 expression and PG production in primary human intestinal microvascular ECs (HIMECs) incubated with VEGF, resulting in impaired HIMEC proliferation, migration, and capillary-like tube formation (Binion et al., 2008). Both the proliferative and migratory capacity of HIMECs could be restored by reconstituting curcumin-pretreated cells with the PGI_2

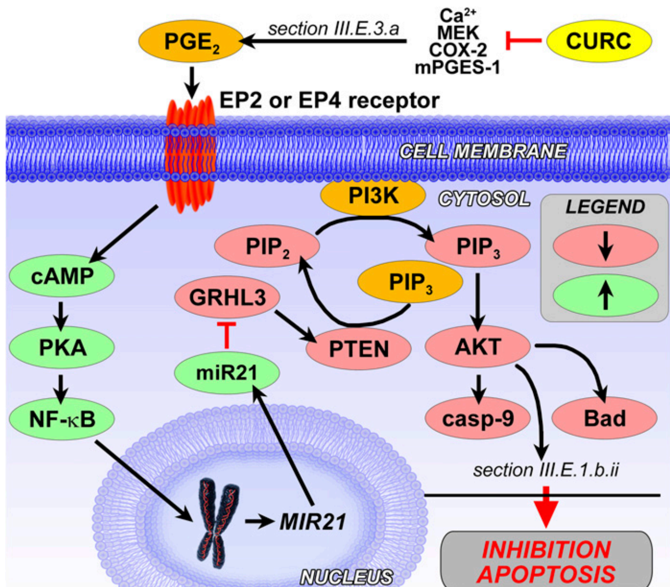


Fig. 20. PGE_2-induced signaling pathway following binding to the EP2 or EP4 receptor in relation to inhibition of apoptosis. The molecules in circles represent proteins, the molecules in italics represent genes. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein and red circles indicate deactivation of or translational/expressional decrease in the respective protein (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. Curcumin (CURC) inhibits (⊣) this pathway by inhibiting constituents in the PGE_2 synthesis pathway (section III.E.3.a) and thereby reducing PGE_2 levels and downstream signaling. The Akt-mediated pathway that leads to inhibition of apoptosis in cancer cells is detailed in section III.E.1.b.ii. GRHL3, grainyhead-like 3; PIP_n, phosphatidylinositol n-phosphate.

analogue carbacyclin (Binion et al., 2008), which suggests that PGI_2 is the chief PG mediator of angiogenesis. All aforementioned effects of curcumin could be replicated by treating HIMECs with the selective COX-2 inhibitor NS398 (Binion et al., 2008), which is in line with auxiliary reports that causally link PG signaling to angiogenesis in colon cancer cells (Tsujii et al., 1998), breast cancer cells (Chang et al., 2005), and sarcoma 180 cells (Amano et al., 2003). The therapeutic potential of inhibiting the PG-VEGF axis with curcumin is underscored by the fact that VEGF-targeted therapy has successfully made the transition to clinical application over the last years (Hurwitz et al., 2004; Heidemann et al., 2006; Batchelor et al., 2007; Llovet et al., 2008).

d. Evasion of immune destruction (H-IV). In an immunocompetent host, malignant cellular attributes are swiftly sensed by the immune system, which mounts an immune response to eliminate the transformed cells. The efficacy of any antitumor immune response is dictated by the local cytokine homeostasis. The cytokine balance in turn is controlled by PGE_2, which is used by cancer cells to skew immune cells toward a tolerant phenotype so as to circumvent their clearance. By using a murine Lewis non-small cell lung carcinoma model, it was shown that tumor-derived PGE_2 is prerequisite for uncontested tumor development, which was attributed to the stimulatory effects of PGE_2 on the local production of tolerogenic IL-10 by lymphocytes. The immunotolerance signaling occurs at the expense of pro-inflammatory IL-12 release by intratumoral macrophages (Halak et al., 1999; Stolina et al., 2000).

PGE_2 signals through the EP2 and EP4 receptors on T-cells to induce the expression of the forkhead box P3 (*FOXP3*) gene (Fig. 23) (Sharma et al., 2005). As such, PGE_2 steers the regulatory T-cell lineage (Tregs) to a tolerogenic phenotype ($CD4^+$ $CD25^+$ $FOXP3^+$) (Baratelli et al., 2005) that does not participate in the destruction of cancer cells (Sharma et al., 2005). $FOXP3^+$ Tregs hamper the destruction of cancer cells by excreting IL-10, which suppresses the release of type 1 cytokines (e.g., IL-12, TNF-α, interferon γ) by effector T-cells and macrophages (Fiorentino et al., 1989; Rohrer and Coggin, 1995; Nataraj et al., 2001; Mahic et al., 2006; Li and Flavell, 2008). In addition, it has been shown that $FOXP3^+$ Tregs themselves release PGE_2 in a COX-2-dependent fashion (Mahic et al., 2006), not only reinforcing the cascade of events as detailed hitherto, but additionally inhibiting the release of pro-inflammatory CCL3 (MIP-1α) and CCL4 (MIP-1β) by dendritic cells (Jing et al., 2003, 2004) and CCL5 (RANTES) production by macrophages (Fig. 23) (Takayama et al., 2002). Corroboratively, in patients with breast cancer (Pockaj et al., 2004) and gastric cancer (Yuan et al., 2010), the observed high PGE_2 levels correlated to low intratumoral T-cell activity, which, in the case of gastric cancer, was paralleled by high FOXP3 expression.

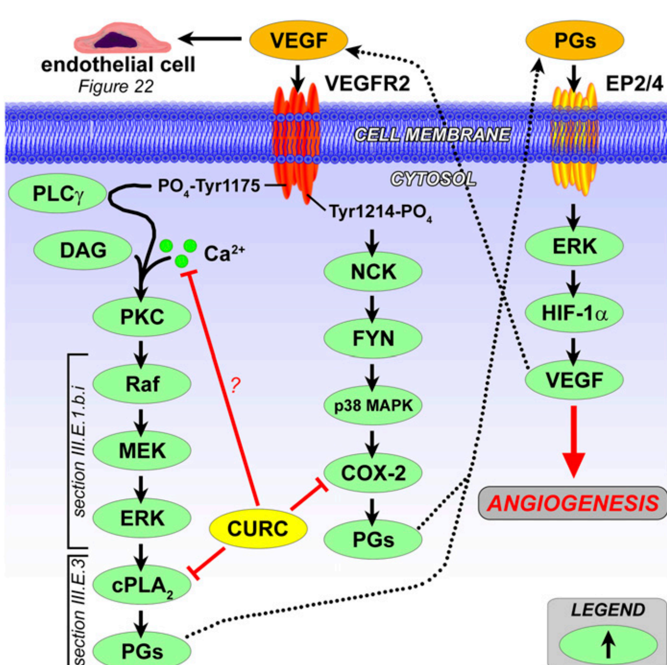


Fig. 21. VEGF-mediated signaling via the PG synthesis pathway in relation to angiogenesis. The molecules in circles represent proteins, the molecules in italics represent genes. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. Curcumin (CURC) inhibits (⊣) this pathway by its direct interaction with COX-2 and $cPLA_2$ and consequent PG synthesis. Curcumin may also inhibit the PKC pathway by deterring the cytosolic release of calcium ions. The effect of VEGF on angiogenesis through endothelial cells is depicted in Fig. 22. FYN, member of the proto-oncogene tyrosine-protein kinases; HIF, hypoxia inducible factor; NCK, non-catalytic region of tyrosine kinase adaptor protein 1.

These results collectively attest to the immunosuppressive properties of PGs, which signal via the EP2 and EP4 receptors to silence immune cells and allow the uncontested expansion of tumors. Consequently, curcumin-mediated blockage of $PG(E_2)$ production and PGE_2 binding conceivably restores the cytotoxic capabilities of the immune system, enabling sentinel cell types (e.g., macrophages, dendritic cells) to release the appropriate range of cytokines required to mobilize an adaptive immune response (Fig. 23). By reinstating the crosstalk between innate and adaptive immunity, curcumin treatment could instate an immune destruction of cancer cells.

4. Vitamin D Receptor.

a. Vitamin D metabolism and cancer. The steroid hormone $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_3$ (calcitriol) is the active metabolite of vitamin D_3, the synthesis of which is initiated in the skin where, under the influence of sunlight, the precursor 7-dehydrocholesterol is converted to pre-D_3 (Haussler et al., 1998). The latter subsequently circulates to the liver and kidneys, which catalyze the hydroxylation of pre-D_3 to $25(OH)D_3$ and of $25(OH)D_3$ to $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_3$, respectively (Haussler et al., 1998)

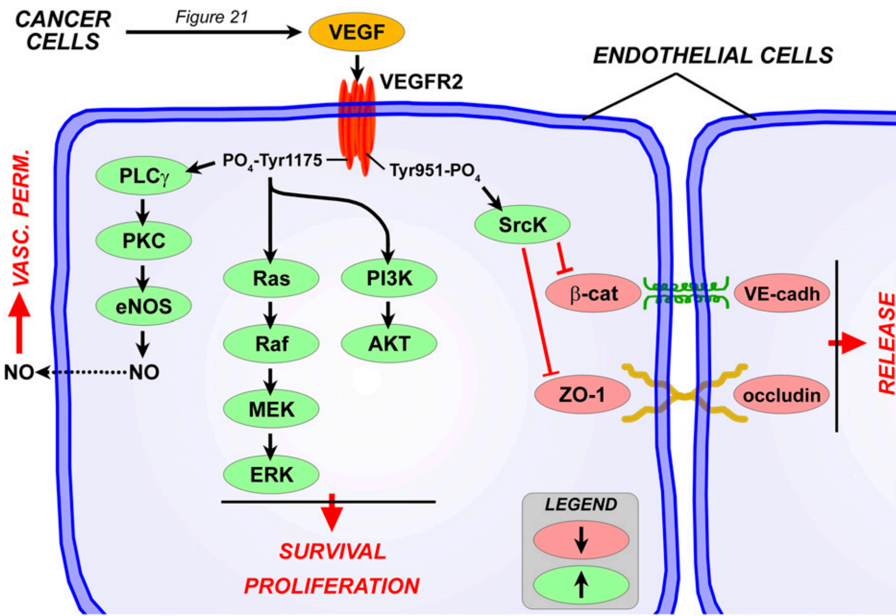


Fig. 22. VEGF-mediated signaling in endothelial cells in relation to cancer angiogenesis. The molecules in circles represent proteins. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein and red circles indicate deactivation of or translational/expressional decrease in the respective protein (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. In case of VE-cadherin and occludin, the red circles indicate redistribution away from the tight junctions.

(Fig. 24). Although long considered to primarily maintain calcium homeostasis (Holick, 1996), 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ is now also recognized as a an anticarcinogen that controls cell survival and proliferation (Deeb et al., 2007). To confer the biochemical cues, 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ binds to VDR (Clemens et al., 1988; Crofts et al., 1998; Jurutka et al., 2007) located in the nuclear membrane, which, after forming a heterodimer with the retinoid X receptor, regulates transcriptional events by binding to genes containing a vitamin D response element (VDRE) (Bouillon et al., 2008) (Fig. 24).

The oncostatic potential of 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ predominantly emanates from its cell cycle inhibitory action (Deeb et al., 2007), which is achieved by upregulating VDRE-containing genes such as *CDKN1A* (encodes $p21^{CIP1}$) (Liu et al., 1996; Saramaki et al., 2006) and *GADD45A* (encodes GADD45α) (Hildesheim et al., 2002; Jiang et al., 2003). The downstream effects of $p21^{CIP1}$ activation in cancer cells (Fig. 24) are further addressed in section III.E.4.c, whereas GADD45α signaling blocks the G_2/M transition by deterring Cdk1-cyclin B1 complex formation (Wang et al., 1999; Jin et al., 2002) and promotes apoptosis via MAP kinase kinase 4-activated p38/JNK pathways (Takekawa and Saito, 1998; Harkin et al., 1999; Miyake et al., 2007) (Fig. 24), although it should be noted that the GADD45α-mediated induction of apoptosis via p38/JNK has been contested (Sheikh et al., 2000). As indirect effects, 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ has been shown to slow down the proliferation of various cancer cell types by inhibiting ErbB-1 signaling (Koga et al., 1988; Tong et al., 1999) (section III.E.1) while concomitantly activating the TGF-β pathway (Chen et al., 2002; Li et al., 2005a), which inhibits cell proliferation (Hannon and Beach, 1994). Moreover, it has been reported that 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ evokes acute nongenomic responses (e.g., cellular Ca^{2+} uptake) (Losel and Wehling, 2003; Losel et al., 2003) through the VDR (Nguyen et al., 2004; Zanello and Norman, 2004), although the significance of these effects on cancer biology and biochemistry remains ill-defined (Deeb et al., 2007).

By virtue of these functions, both experimental (Kallay et al., 2001; Zinser et al., 2005; Banwell et al., 2006) and epidemiologic data have confirmed the antitumor properties of 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$, demonstrating that a vitamin D deficiency increases the risk of malignancies such as breast (Bertone-Johnson, 2009) and colorectal cancer (Garland and Garland, 1980; Garland et al., 1989). Even without pre-existing deficiencies, cancer cells are typically insensitive to 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$, which is attributable to an acquired enzymatic imbalance in favor of 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ catabolism (Albertson et al., 2000; Bises et al., 2004; Matusiak et al., 2005; Parise et al., 2006). Because of the proven treatment efficacy of 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ (analogues) in experimental tumor models (Zhang et al., 2005; Banach-Petrosky et al., 2006), clinical trials aiming to evaluate the antitumor potential of 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ have been in the limelight over the last years (Deeb et al., 2007).

b. Curcumin is a vitamin D receptor agonist. Curcumin has recently been identified as a direct VDR agonist (Bartik et al., 2010; Menegaz et al., 2011), which, in view of the above mentioned, implies that curcumin could be used to compensate for the lack of 1α,25$(OH)_2D_3$ signaling in certain cancer cells. In that

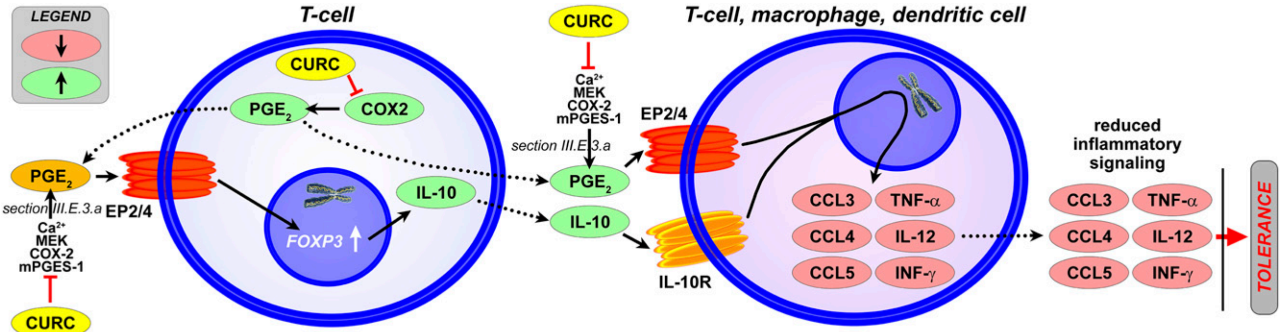


Fig. 23. Mechanisms of immunotolerance induction by cancer cells via cells of the innate and adaptive immune system. The molecules in circles represent proteins, the molecules in italics represent genes. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein, and red circles indicate deactivation of or translational/expressional decrease in the respective protein (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. Curcumin abrogates the tolerogenic signaling by T-cells by inhibiting constituents of the PGE_2 synthesis pathway (section III. E.3.a).

respect, the range of effects that the VDR exerts depends on the structural conformation of the ligand, which defines whether the agonist binds to the genomic domain (Rochel et al., 2000) or the partially overlapping alternative binding pocket (Mizwicki et al., 2004). Whereas the genomic domain prefers a "bowl-shaped" ligand to trigger transcriptional responses, the alternative binding pocket exhibits a higher affinity for "planar-shaped" compounds and mainly accounts for the acute effects associated with VDR signaling (Rochel et al., 2000; Norman et al., 2001; Mizwicki et al., 2004).

Similar to the structurally flexible ligand $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_3$ (Okamura et al., 1995), curcumin can associate with both VDR domains (Menegaz et al., 2011). By using radiolabeling, it was demonstrated that curcumin competes with 0.4 nM $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_3$ for VDR binding with a K_i of 2.9 μM (Bartik et al., 2010) when assuming a K_d of 10^{-10} M for the $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_3$-VDR complex (Bouillon et al., 2008). Molecular docking studies revealed that the keto-enol isoform of curcumin, which adopts a planar geometry, shows a strong binding affinity for the VDR alternative binding pocket (Menegaz et al., 2011). In contrast, a 'bowl-shaped' β-diketo conformation of curcumin prefers the genomic domain and thus provokes the associated genomic responses (Menegaz et al., 2011). When the physiological bias for the keto-enol isoform is taken into consideration, curcumin has an overall inclination to bind the VDR alternative binding pocket (Menegaz et al., 2011), although numerous docking studies with the keto-enol isomer have revealed the adoption of nonplanar configurations of curcumin in bound state (section II.A.6). Consequently, higher intracellular curcumin concentrations may be required to elicit the VDR genomic domain-dependent transcriptional response, which confers the most profound cytostatic effects.

c. Sustained proliferation (H-I). Interestingly, recent in vitro data have demonstrated that curcumin is able to trigger VDR-dependent genomic responses in cancer cells (Bartik et al., 2010). First, it was shown that curcumin (10 μM) was able to induce luciferase that was under the control of a VDRE-containing promoter in transfected Caco-2 human colon cancer cells (Bartik et al., 2010). The transcriptional upregulation resulted from enhanced VDR-retinoid X receptor dimerization and amplified recruitment of the VDR transcriptional coactivator nuclear receptor coactivator 1 (SRC-1) (Bartik et al., 2010). To rule out an unspecific effect on nuclear receptors, Caco-2 cells were transfected with a vector containing the response element of an archetypical nuclear receptor [the glucocorticoid receptor (Gustafsson et al., 1987)], which proved unsusceptible to curcumin-induced transcriptional activation (Bartik et al., 2010). It was subsequently shown that exposure of Caco-2 cells to 50 μM curcumin elicited a genomic response in these cells (Bartik et al., 2010). Curcumin treatment increased the expression of various VDRE-containing genes, most notably the tumor suppressor *CDKN1A* ($p21^{CIP1}$) (Bartik et al., 2010). Upregulation of $p21^{CIP1}$ by curcumin was further corroborated in VDR-overexpressing Caco-2 cells, demonstrating that curcumin increases $p21^{CIP1}$ expression in a VDR-dependent fashion (Bartik et al., 2010).

$P21^{CIP1}$ is an integral sensor of cellular stress (Abbas and Dutta, 2009) and, in response, inhibits the kinase activity of various cyclin/Cdk complexes (e.g., cyclin E-Cdk2, cyclin A-Cdk1/2, cyclin B-Cdk1) (Gu et al., 1993; Harper et al., 1993; Chen et al., 1995, 1996; Luo et al., 1995; Shiyanov et al., 1996; Dulic et al., 1998; Gillis et al., 2009). In doing so, $p21^{CIP1}$ is able to arrest the cell cycle at both the G_1/S and G_2/M-transition (section III.E.1.c, Fig. 24) (Abbas and Dutta, 2009). Additionally, $p21^{CIP1}$ inhibits the activity of promitotic transcription factors implicated in cancer development, such as STAT3 (Paulson et al., 1999; Coqueret and Gascan, 2000; Yu et al., 2009) and Wnt4 (Devgan et al., 2005; Ranganathan et al., 2011), by hampering recruitment of the transcriptional coactivator p300-CBP (Iyer et al., 2004). Moreover, $p21^{CIP1}$ amplifies the transcriptional activity of p300-CBP (Snowden et al.,

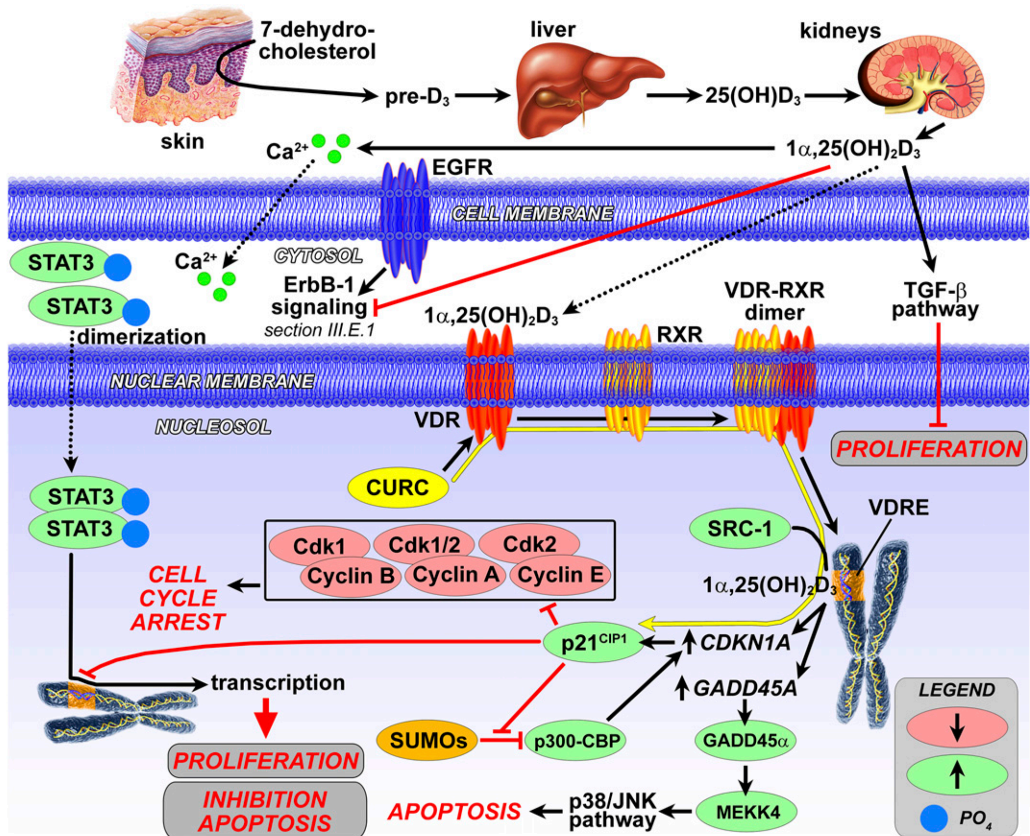


Fig. 24. Production of and signaling by $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_3$ (calcitriol), the active metabolite of vitamin D_3, in relation to its oncostatic properties. The molecules in circles represent proteins. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein and red circles indicate deactivation of or translational/expressional decrease in the respective protein (legend) under conditions of vitamin D binding or curcumin agonism of VDR. The biological effects that are delineated in gray boxes represent those in cancer cells under normophysiological conditions (i.e., in the absence of $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_3$ or curcumin binding), whereas the biological effects that are indicated in red lettering only represent those that are induced by $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_3$ or curcumin. Curcumin shares two common pathways with $1\alpha,25(OH)_2D_3$ in inhibiting cancer cell proliferation, inducing and abrogating the inhibition of apoptosis, and arresting cell cycle progression. First, both compounds are antagonists of ErbB-1 signaling as described in section III.E.1. The second common pathway is initiated with the activation of VDR, which culminates in the upregulation of $p21^{CIP1}$ expression (yellow arrow). MEKK, MAP kinase kinase kinase; RXR, retinoid X receptor.

2000) by abrogating post-transcriptional modification [SUMOylation (Geiss-Friedlander and Melchior, 2007)] of the p300-CBP cell cycle regulatory domain 1 by small ubiquitin-related modifiers (SUMOs) (Girdwood et al., 2003). Considering that p300-CBP activity is frequently suppressed in tumors (Iyer et al., 2004) and that the *CDKN1A* gene (encoding $p21^{CIP1}$) is a direct target of p300-CBP, $p21^{CIP1}$ could reciprocally stimulate its own production (Gartel and Tyner, 1999; Abbas and Dutta, 2009) to further enhance its inhibitory effects on cell cycle progression (Fig. 24). Via these routes, the curcumin-VDR axis could provide a novel chemopreventive or therapeutic avenue.

5. DNA.

a. Curcumin binds to DNA. During cell division, it is imperative that DNA is undamaged so as to ensure accurate relay of genetic information from the mother cell to the daughter cells. Damaged DNA triggers a DNA damage response that leads to either repair of the lesion(s) or induction of apoptosis if the damage is too catastrophic. Inasmuch as the rate of cell division is greatly augmented in tumors, chemotherapy has traditionally been directed toward DNA because the replicative processes are more susceptible to genetic anomalies in cancer cells than in healthy cells. Compounds that bind DNA may induce DNA damage, interfere with protein binding, or inhibit the function of DNA through epigenetic modifications. Examples include alkylating agents such as platinum compounds (DNA crosslinking) (Kelland, 2007), base-substituting agents such as 5-fluorouracil (recognized as base damage) (Longley et al., 2003), and topoisomerase inhibitors such as camptothecin and topotecan (inhibition of DNA replication) (Pommier, 2006).

Curcumin has been characterized as a DNA binding agent (Reuter et al., 2011). A study on curcumin-DNA interactions using circular dichroism spectroscopy and molecular docking revealed that curcumin binds to the minor groove of DNA in a pH- and sodium concentration-dependent manner (Zsila et al., 2004). By using circular dichroism, UV-vis spectroscopy, and FT-IR spectroscopy, Nafisi et al. (2009) established that curcumin binds DNA at T-bases in the minor groove, G and A bases in the major groove, and the

phosphate backbone. They also found that curcumin binds RNA, albeit with a lower affinity than DNA.

b. DNA damage signaling. Cycling cells control DNA damage by a DNA damage response that recognizes DNA lesions and facilitates repair or halts cell cycle progression in the G_1-, G_2-, or S-phase, which may culminate in apoptosis. Several types of DNA damage exist, which are typically recognized through different sensor protein complexes (Fig. 25). DNA double strand breaks are recognized by a complex of MRE11-NBS1-RAD50 that binds and activates ataxia-telangiectasia mutated (ATM) (Rogakou et al., 1998; Harper and Elledge, 2007). ATM in turn phosphorylates histone H2AX at Ser139 (Rogakou et al., 1998), which attracts DNA damage repair proteins such as mediator of DNA damage checkpoint protein 1, tumor suppressor p53-binding protein 1 (53BP1), and BRCA1 (Bartek and Lukas, 2007). Additionally, 53BP1 acts as a central transducer of the DNA damage signal to p53 when 53BP1 accumulation at discrete nuclear foci becomes too excessive (Wang et al., 2002), culminating in cell cycle arrest. Single strand breaks are recognized by ATR interacting protein and replication protein A that bind and activate ATM and RAD3-related (ATR) to consequently phosphorylate H2AX and recruit the DNA repair machinery (Zou and Elledge, 2003; Bartek and Lukas, 2007). Other DNA damaging events include base-mismatches (mismatch repair), base damage (base-excision repair), and UV-induced damage (nucleotide excision repair), all of which recruit ATM or ATR to the site of the lesion at some point (Lazzaro et al., 2009).

ATM and ATR are responsible for inducing cell cycle arrest and apoptosis through the p53 signaling pathway in response to DNA damage. Both ATM- and ATR-containing DNA-repair complexes inhibit MDM2, an inhibitor of p53 (Vassilev et al., 2004) as well as transcriptional activation of *p53* (Ofir-Rosenfeld et al., 2008), and thus activate transcription of p53 target genes. Furthermore, ATM and ATR activate Chk2 and Chk1, respectively, which also activate p53 independently of the ATM/ATR-mediated activation (Harper and Elledge, 2007; Kruse and Gu, 2009). As discussed in section III.E.1.c, p53 triggers cell cycle arrest by inducing the expression of $p21^{CIP1}$ that in turn inhibits cyclin E/A-Cdk2 and cyclin B-Cdk1 activity (Fig. 15). In addition, and independently of p53, Chk1 and Chk2 both phosphorylate (deactivate) cell division cycle 25, which is required for cyclin B-Cdk1 activity and M-phase entry (Lobrich and Jeggo, 2007) (Fig. 15).

c. Curcumin-induced DNA damage. Numerous studies have observed curcumin-induced DNA damage in cancer cells, leading to cell cycle arrest and apoptosis (Cao et al., 2007; Lin et al., 2008; Sahu et al., 2009; Jiang et al., 2010; Mendonca et al., 2010; Lu et al., 2011). Two putative mechanisms are responsible for these effects, namely direct curcumin-induced DNA damage and curcumin-mediated impairment of DNA repair mechanisms. With respect to the former, curcumin induces oxidation of guanine residues to the typical oxidation product 8-oxo-guanine (Jiang et al., 2010), which activates the mismatch repair machinery by transcriptional upregulation of various MSH, MLH, and PMS isoforms (Ni et al., 1999) (Fig. 25). In addition, curcumin treatment of tumor cells increased ATM-mediated H2AX phosphorylation (Sahu et al., 2009; Jiang et al., 2010), indicating that curcumin induces double strand breaks in DNA (Rogakou et al., 1998; Harper and Elledge, 2007). ATM and Chk1 were found to be activated after curcumin treatment in mismatch repair-deficient human colon carcinoma (HCT116) cells and human pancreatic cancer (BxPC-3) cells (Sahu et al., 2009; Jiang et al., 2010), suggesting that curcumin induces both double and single strand DNA breaks. Chk1 inactivates the p53 inhibitor MDM2 and activates p53 (Harper and Elledge, 2007; Kruse and Gu, 2009), which leads to cell cycle arrest via the induction of *CDKN1A* transcription and consequent $p21^{CIP1}$ upregulation, and stimulates apoptosis by the induction of Bax, PUMA, and NOXA (Levine, 1997;

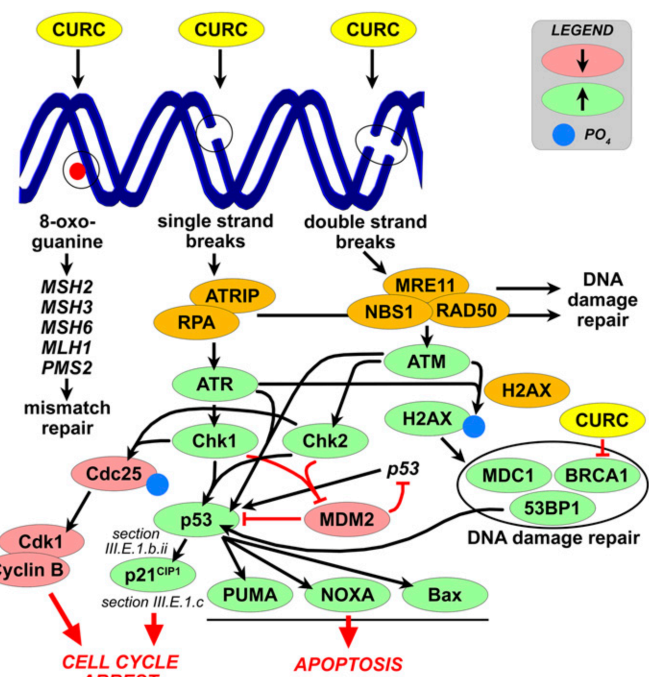


Fig. 25. Modes of DNA damage and downstream signaling in relation to DNA repair mechanisms as well as cancer cell apoptosis and cell cycle arrest. The molecules in circles represent proteins, the molecules in italics represent genes. Green circles indicate activation of or translational/expressional increase in the respective protein and red circles indicate deactivation of or translational/expressional decrease in the respective protein (legend) under native conditions, i.e., unaffected by curcumin. Curcumin promotes cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in cancer cells by oxidizing guanine residues and by inducing single and double strand breaks (encircled). Concomitantly, curcumin interferes with the repair of single and double strand breaks by inhibiting BRCA1. ATRIP, ATM and RAD3-related interacting protein; Cdc, cell division cycle; RPA, replication protein A.

Villunger et al., 2003) (Fig. 25). So far, the activation of p53 and the corollary increase in p21^{CIP1}, Bax, PUMA, and NOXA have been discussed in the context of telomere shortening (section III.E.1.c) (recognized as single strand DNA breaks) caused by the inhibition of ErbB-1 signaling (section III.E.1.b.ii). In addition to the upregulated expression of these proteins through the ErbB-1 signaling axis, however, base oxidation as well as single and double strand breaks induced directly by curcumin may be an alternative mechanism for the activation of these proteins.

Another mechanism revolves around curcumin's ability to inhibit DNA damage repair proteins, although the exact dynamics remain elusive. In human breast cancer cells, exposure to 10 μM curcumin induced DNA damage and concomitantly inhibited DNA repair by preventing nuclear translocation of BRCA1 (Rowe et al., 2009). Contrastingly, treatment of human lung adenoma A459 cells with 30 μM curcumin reduced protein levels of Chk1 and cytosolic (dephosphorylated) cell division cycle 25, which is indicative of reduced DNA damage and repair signaling. However, levels of p53 and p21^{CIP1} were increased, cyclin B1 levels were diminished, and the cells were arrested at the G_2/M transition (Lin et al., 2008). Levels of ATM, ATR, and Chk2 were not investigated, so it remains unclear as to which type of DNA damage was induced and which signaling mechanisms were responsible for cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in A459 cells. Additional studies on this subject are required to verify the exact mechanism (s) by which curcumin induces DNA damage.

d. DNA damage as a result of ErbB-1 inhibition by curcumin. There is evidence that ErbB-1 signaling modulates DNA repair genes, as reviewed in Meyn et al. (2009). First, ErbB-1 was found to directly interact with DNA-dependent protein kinase, catalytic subunit (Bandyopadhyay et al., 1998; Huang and Harari, 2000; Dittmann et al., 2005a,b; Das et al., 2006, 2007), which is essential in the repair of DNA double strand breaks by nonhomologous end-joining (Khanna and Jackson, 2001). Second, ErbB-1 induces the expression of DNA repair genes such as *XRCC1* (base-excision repair) through the Ras/Raf/MAPK pathway (Yacoub et al., 2001; Brem and Hall, 2005; Toulany et al., 2008) and *Rad51* (involved in homologous recombination repair of double strand breaks) (Chinnaiyan et al., 2005; Ko et al., 2008). Third, ErbB-1 signaling modulates the activation of several DNA repair proteins, which includes DNA-dependent protein kinase, catalytic subunit (Toulany et al., 2006), and ATM (Golding et al., 2007). Given that curcumin inhibits ErbB-1 (section III.E.1.a), it is not unlikely that DNA binding by curcumin in combination with inhibition of ErbB-1 signaling leads to DNA damage and a concomitantly impaired DNA repair machinery.

In summary, molecular docking and experimental studies have established that curcumin is capable of binding to DNA and inducing DNA damage in cancer cells. Curcumin-induced DNA damage always concurred with apoptosis, which likely resulted from the simultaneous inhibition of DNA repair proteins (possibly co-mediated by inhibition of ErbB-1) and proapoptotic signaling. The association between curcumin and DNA in continuously cycling cells may not only interfere with replication forks through oxidative damage to nucleotides and consequent DNA mismatches, but curcumin also inhibits DNA repair of single and/or double strand breaks. With a prevalent state of DNA damage and insufficient repair, cells will ultimately perish as a result of apoptosis. Nonmalignant cells may be considerably less prone to this type of damage because of the fact that genomic instability and hyperproliferation are mostly absent in healthy cells.

IV. Concluding Remarks

In the final analysis, curcumin can best be described as pharmacodynamically fierce but pharmacokinetically feeble. Its pharmacodynamic fierceness is derived from the fact that curcumin interferes with a plethora of vital pathways in cancer cells attributable to its promiscuous binding behavior, as a result of which curcumin is capable of inhibiting all hallmarks of cancer. In doing so, curcumin exhibits antimutagenic (i.e., chemopreventive), cytostatic, cytotoxic (i.e., curative), and antimetastatic properties. The association between curcumin and target molecules is facilitated through curcumin's unique chemical attributes, namely, a log P value that ensures transmembrane passage without excessive retention in lipophilic compartments, allowing curcumin to reach its molecular targets; the capacity to undergo H-bonding, chelate (non)metal cations, as well as undergo hydrophobic interactions; conformational adaptability as a result of rotamerization around multiple bonds, which facilitates optimal docking into, e.g., the substrate binding site of enzymes; and the potential to act as a Michael acceptor, leading to covalent associations with target molecules. In cancer cells, curcumin's pleiotropic binding results in the deterrence of numerous critical metabolic processes and the activation of cell death pathways through different molecular initiators, which collectively amplify its tumoricidal efficacy. Moreover, curcumin is cytoprotective to healthy cells, owing to its strong antioxidant properties, and is reported to work in concert with many types of chemotherapeutic agents, often producing an adjuvant effect.

On the other hand, the pharmacokinetically feeble character is attributable to curcumin's chemical instability, poor systemic uptake, and extensive biotransformation, at least in case of orally administered formulations. Curcumin is susceptible to degradation upon UV and visible light exposure and very prone to degradation under physiological conditions, namely in

an aqueous environment at pH = 7.4 and 37°C, which a priori complicates in vitro and in vivo studies. In that respect, oral administration of curcumin is ideal inasmuch as the acidic and dark gastrointestinal tract is protective. However, such protection is of limited value when it is not accompanied by efficient systemic uptake. Curcumin exhibits very poor bioavailability, which is partly due to its adherence to the enteral mucosa, strongly limiting its uptake by enterocytes. The curcumin molecules that are taken up by enterocytes are subsequently excreted apically or predominantly biotransformed before undergoing apical and basolateral transport. Moreover, curcumin is avidly cleared from the enterohepatic circulation by the liver, where it is also metabolized and excreted into the biliary system. The biotransformation of curcumin entails phase I and II xenobiotic metabolism and export in both enterocytes and hepatocytes, altogether accounting for very low plasma concentrations of the parent compound. In fact, the peak plasma levels of curcumin are 2 to 3 orders of magnitude lower than its in vitro IC_{50} values, even when very large quantities (12 g) of curcumin are ingested.

It is therefore not surprising that, in clinical trials for tumors outside of the gastrointestinal tract, curcumin was shown to be of suboptimal therapeutic value, despite the fact that some of the main metabolites (e.g., the reduced curcumin species and ferulic acid) retain anticancer properties. Even when uptake-enhancing agents such as piperine, turmerone, or liposomal formulations (e.g., Meriva, Indena SpA, Milan, Italy) are (co-)administered orally, the systemic curcumin concentrations are elevated but still remain below therapeutic levels. Such formulations are therefore not expected to significantly enhance therapeutic outcomes in patients with these types of cancer. For cancers of the gastrointestinal system, however, and colorectal malignancies in particular, oral curcumin formulations have yielded clinical results that are more encouraging. The poor prospectus of oral curcumin therapy for nongastrointestinal cancers notwithstanding, it is our opinion that long-term use of oral curcumin formulations may have a chemopreventive effect. The curcumin plasma levels peak within 2 hours after administration, and complete clearance usually occurs within a few hours thereafter. If dosed properly, e.g., intake of lower dose curcumin formulations containing an uptake-enhancing agent three times a day at equal intervals, sufficient curcumin plasma levels could be sustained for a chemopreventive effect. However, currently there are no long-term clinical studies to corroborate this claim.

To exploit the pharmacodynamic fierceness of curcumin for nongastrointestinal cancers, either chemically more stable and equally or more toxic curcumin analogues must be used or curcumin needs to be administered intravenously so as to circumvent the pharmacokinetic hurdles. In case of the latter, a drug carrier system is required for purposes of solubility in plasma. Despite the demonstrated toxicity of some curcumin analogues in various human cancer cell lines, there are several important disadvantages associated with the use of these compounds. Most of the compounds have a log P that is comparable with that of curcumin's, as a result of which these compounds must be taken orally or administered intravenously using a drug delivery system. Furthermore, insofar as the pharmacokinetics, in vivo pharmacodynamics, and toxicity profiles have not been established for the majority of curcumin analogues, there are no clear advantages of these compounds over the use of curcumin, at least not at this stage. The FDA classifies curcumin as generally recognized as safe—a status that is annulled upon the slightest modification of curcumin's chemical structure. Any modification makes the curcumin analogue subject to the entire preclinical and clinical development trajectory, which takes a lot of years and money. Consequently, unless there are pronounced and unequivocal advantages of a curcumin analogue over the parent compound (i.e., more stable, more toxic to cancer cells, more favorable pharmacokinetics, and a generally recognized as safe status), investing considerable time and resources in research and development is impractical and risk-laden.

Encapsulation of curcumin into a drug delivery system such as liposomes is therefore the most suitable option for the intravenous administration of curcumin and delivery to a tumor. In addition to the nontoxicity of phospholipids, the stabilizing and solubilizing effect of liposomal encapsulation in aqueous solutions, and several FDA-approved precedents (e.g., liposomal doxorubicin and vincristine), liposomes constitute ideal drug carriers for selective targeting to the tumor because of their preparatory versatility. Liposomes can be formulated such that they accommodate a specific physiological context and drug delivery requirements. For instance, long-circulating liposomes can be prepared that passively accumulate in the tumor as a result of the enhanced permeability and retention effect caused by the leakiness of intratumoral vasculature. Similarly, specific epitope recognition ligands can be grafted onto the liposome surface to facilitate targeting to abundantly expressed surface proteins on tumor cells. The most common issue with liposomes is that there is always some uptake by cells of the reticuloendothelial system, which may impair final intratumoral drug concentrations. However, liposomes can handle very high payloads to compensate for unspecific clearance, and the uptake by noncancerous cells is not expected to impart dire consequences given the cytoprotective properties of curcumin in non-to-slowly dividing cells. It is therefore anticipated that liposomal curcumin, or curcumin encapsulated in a different biocompatible drug delivery system, constitutes the best approach for

the treatment of nongastrointestinal cancers. Fortunately, this type of nanotechnology is very common nowadays and accessible to virtually every standard laboratory.

Authorship Contributions

Performed data analysis: Heger, van Golen.

Wrote or contributed to the writing of the manuscript: Heger, van Golen, Broekgaarden, Michel.

References

Abbas T and Dutta A (2009) p21 in cancer: intricate networks and multiple activities. *Nat Rev Cancer* **9**:400–414.

Abdel Aziz MT, El-Asmar MF, El-Ibrashy IN, Rezq AM, Al-Malki AL, Wassef MA, Fouad HH, Ahmed HH, Taha FM, and Hassouna AA, et al. (2012) Effect of novel water soluble curcumin derivative on experimental type- 1 diabetes mellitus (short term study). *Diabetol Metab Syndr* **4**:30.

Adam A, Crespy V, Levrat-Verny MA, Leenhardt F, Leuillet M, Demigné C, and Rémésy C (2002) The bioavailability of ferulic acid is governed primarily by the food matrix rather than its metabolism in intestine and liver in rats. *J Nutr* **132**: 1962–1968.

Adam V, Ekblad M, Sweeney K, Müller H, Busch KH, Johnsen CT, Kang NR, Lemoine NR, and Halldén G (2012) Synergistic and selective cancer cell killing mediated by the oncolytic adenoviral mutant AdΔΔ and dietary phytochemicals in prostate cancer models. *Hum Gene Ther* **23**:1003–1015.

Addicoat MA, Metha GF, and Kee TW (2011) Density functional theory investigation of Cu(I)- and Cu(II)-curcumin complexes. *J Comput Chem* **32**:429–438.

Agami R and Bernards R (2002) Convergence of mitogenic and DNA damage signaling in the G1 phase of the cell cycle. *Cancer Lett* **177**:111–118.

Aggarwal BB, Banerjee S, Bharadwaj U, Sung B, Shishodia S, and Sethi G (2007) Curcumin induces the degradation of cyclin E expression through ubiquitin-dependent pathway and up-regulates cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors p21 and p27 in multiple human tumor cell lines. *Biochem Pharmacol* **73**:1024–1032.

Agnihotri N and Mishra PC (2011) Scavenging mechanism of curcumin toward the hydroxyl radical: a theoretical study of reactions producing ferulic acid and vanillin. *J Phys Chem A* **115**:14221–14232.

Ahn GO and Brown JM (2008) Matrix metalloproteinase-9 is required for tumor vasculogenesis but not for angiogenesis: role of bone marrow-derived myelomonocytic cells. *Cancer Cell* **13**:193–205.

Ahsan H and Hadi SM (1998) Strand scission in DNA induced by curcumin in the presence of Cu(II). *Cancer Lett* **124**:23–30.

Ak T and Gülçin I (2008) Antioxidant and radical scavenging properties of curcumin. *Chem Biol Interact* **174**:27–37.

Albertson DG, Ylstra B, Segraves R, Collins C, Dairkee SH, Kowbel D, Kuo WL, Gray JW, and Pinkel D (2000) Quantitative mapping of amplicon structure by array CGH identifies CYP24 as a candidate oncogene. *Nat Genet* **25**:144–146.

Algar EM, Khromykh T, Smith SI, Blackburn DM, Bryson GJ, and Smith PJ (1996) A WT1 antisense oligonucleotide inhibits proliferation and induces apoptosis in myeloid leukaemia cell lines. *Oncogene* **12**:1005–1014.

Ali S, Ahmad A, Banerjee S, Padhye S, Dominiak K, Schaffert JM, Wang Z, Philip PA, and Sarkar FH (2010) Gemcitabine sensitivity can be induced in pancreatic cancer cells through modulation of miR-200 and miR-21 expression by curcumin or its analogue CDF. *Cancer Res* **70**:3606–3617.

Alias LM, Manoharan S, Vellaichamy L, Balakrishnan S, and Ramachandran CR (2009) Protective effect of ferulic acid on 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene-induced skin carcinogenesis in Swiss albino mice. *Exp Toxicol Pathol* **61**:205–214.

Altenburg JD, Bieberich AA, Terry C, Harvey KA, Vanhorn JF, Xu Z, Jo Davisson V, and Siddiqui RA (2011) A synergistic antiproliferation effect of curcumin and docosahexaenoic acid in SK-BR-3 breast cancer cells: unique signaling not explained by the effects of either compound alone. *BMC Cancer* **11**:149.

Amano H, Hayashi I, Endo H, Kitasato H, Yamashina S, Maruyama T, Kobayashi M, Satoh K, Narita M, and Sugimoto Y, et al. (2003) Host prostaglandin E(2)-EP3 signaling regulates tumor-associated angiogenesis and tumor growth. *J Exp Med* **197**:221–232.

Ammirante M, Rosati A, Arra C, Basile A, Falco A, Festa M, Pascale M, d'Avenia M, Marzullo L, and Belisario MA, et al. (2010) IKKgamma protein is a target of BAG3 regulatory activity in human tumor growth. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **107**:7497–7502.

An G and Morris ME (2011) The sulfated conjugate of biochanin A is a substrate of breast cancer resistant protein (ABCG2). *Biopharm Drug Dispos* **32**:446–457.

Anand P, Kunnumakkara AB, Newman RA, and Aggarwal BB (2007) Bioavailability of curcumin: problems and promises. *Mol Pharm* **4**:807–818.

Anand P, Sundaram C, Jhurani S, Kunnumakkara AB, and Aggarwal BB (2008) Curcumin and cancer: an "old-age" disease with an "age-old" solution. *Cancer Lett* **267**:133–164.

Ancrile BB, O'Hayer KM, and Counter CM (2008) Oncogenic ras-induced expression of cytokines: a new target of anti-cancer therapeutics. *Mol Interv* **8**:22–27.

Ansari MJ, Ahmad S, Kohli K, Ali J, and Khar RK (2005) Stability-indicating HPTLC determination of curcumin in bulk drug and pharmaceutical formulations. *J Pharm Biomed Anal* **39**:132–138.

Anto RJ, George J, Babu KV, Rajasekharan KN, and Kuttan R (1996a) Antimutagenic and anticarcinogenic activity of natural and synthetic curcuminoids. *Mutat Res* **370**:127–131.

Anto RJ, Kuttan G, Babu KVD, Rajasekharan KN, and Kuttan R (1996b) Antitumour and free radical scavenging activity of synthetic curcuminoids. *Int J Pharm* **131**:1–7.

Antony B, Merina B, Iyer VS, Judy N, Lennertz K, and Joyal S (2008) A pilot crossover study to evaluate human oral bioavailability of BCM-95CG (Biocurcumax), a novel bioenhanced preparation of curcumin. *Indian J Pharm Sci* **70**:445–449.

Aoki H, Takada Y, Kondo S, Sawaya R, Aggarwal BB, and Kondo Y (2007) Evidence that curcumin suppresses the growth of malignant gliomas in vitro and in vivo through induction of autophagy: role of Akt and extracellular signal-regulated kinase signaling pathways. *Mol Pharmacol* **72**:29–39.

Arber N, Eagle CJ, Spicak J, Rácz I, Dite P, Hajer J, Zavoral M, Lechuga MJ, Gerletti P, and Tang J, et al.; PreSAP Trial Investigators (2006) Celecoxib for the prevention of colorectal adenomatous polyps. *N Engl J Med* **355**:885–895.

Ardi VC, Van den Steen PE, Opdenakker G, Schweighofer B, Deryugina EI, and Quigley JP (2009) Neutrophil MMP-9 proenzyme, unencumbered by TIMP-1, undergoes efficient activation in vivo and catalytically induces angiogenesis via a basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF-2)/FGFR-2 pathway. *J Biol Chem* **284**:25854–25866.

Armstrong LC and Bornstein P (2003) Thrombospondins 1 and 2 function as inhibitors of angiogenesis. *Matrix Biol* **22**:63–71.

Arnott CH, Scott KA, Moore RJ, Hewer A, Phillips DH, Parker P, Balkwill FR, and Owens DM (2002) Tumour necrosis factor-alpha mediates tumour promotion via a PKC alpha- and AP-1-dependent pathway. *Oncogene* **21**:4728–4738.

Artandi SE and DePinho RA (2000) Mice without telomerase: what can they teach us about human cancer? *Nat Med* **6**:852–855.

Artandi SE and DePinho RA (2010) Telomeres and telomerase in cancer. *Carcinogenesis* **31**:9–18.

Asai A and Miyazawa T (2000) Occurrence of orally administered curcuminoid as glucuronide and glucuronide/sulfate conjugates in rat plasma. *Life Sci* **67**:2785–2793.

Asami K (2007) Dielectric properties of water in Triton X-100 (nonionic detergent)-water mixtures. *J Phys Condens Matter* **19**:376102.

Ashkenazi A (2002) Targeting death and decoy receptors of the tumour-necrosis factor superfamily. *Nat Rev Cancer* **2**:420–430.

Atsumi T, Murakami Y, Shibuya K, Tonosaki K, and Fujisawa S (2005) Induction of cytotoxicity and apoptosis and inhibition of cyclooxygenase-2 gene expression, by curcumin and its analog, alpha-diisoeugenol. *Anticancer Res* **25** (6B):4029–4036.

Avizienyte E, Fincham VJ, Brunton VG, and Frame MC (2004) Src SH3/2 domain-mediated peripheral accumulation of Src and phospho-myosin is linked to deregulation of E-cadherin and the epithelial-mesenchymal transition. *Mol Biol Cell* **15**:2794–2803.

Avizienyte E, Wyke AW, Jones RJ, McLean GW, Westhoff MA, Brunton VG, and Frame MC (2002) Src-induced de-regulation of E-cadherin in colon cancer cells requires integrin signalling. *Nat Cell Biol* **4**:632–638.

Avraham R and Yarden Y (2011) Feedback regulation of EGFR signalling: decision making by early and delayed loops. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **12**:104–117.

Awasthi S, Pandya U, Singhal SS, Lin JT, Thiviyanathan V, Seifert WE Jr, Awasthi YC, and Ansari GA (2000) Curcumin-glutathione interactions and the role of human glutathione S-transferase P1-1. *Chem Biol Interact* **128**:19–38.

Babu KVD and Rajasekharan KN (1994) Simplified condition for synthesis of curcumin-I and other curcuminoids. *Org Prep Proced Int* **26**:674–677.

Bailey MJ and Dickinson RG (2003) Acyl glucuronide reactivity in perspective: biological consequences. *Chem Biol Interact* **145**:117–137.

Bailey MJ, Worrall S, de Jersey J, and Dickinson RG (1998) Zomepirac acyl glucuronide covalently modifies tubulin in vitro and in vivo and inhibits its assembly in an in vitro system. *Chem Biol Interact* **115**:153–166.

Bakina E, Wu Z, Rosenblum M, and Farquhar D (1997) Intensely cytotoxic anthracycline prodrugs: glucuronides. *J Med Chem* **40**:4013–4018.

Balakrishnan S, Menon VP, and Manoharan S (2008) Ferulic acid inhibits 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene-induced hamster buccal pouch carcinogenesis. *J Med Food* **11**:693–700.

Balasubramanian K (1990) Two colorful applications of the Ppp method. *Int J Quantum Chem* **37**:449–463.

Balasubramanian K (1991) Theoretical calculations on the transition energies of the UV-visible spectra of curcumin pigment in turmeric. *Ind J Chem* **30A**:61–65.

Balasubramanian K (2006) Molecular orbital basis for yellow curry spice curcumin's prevention of Alzheimer's disease. *J Agric Food Chem* **54**:3512–3520.

Balkwill F and Mantovani A (2001) Inflammation and cancer: back to Virchow? *Lancet* **357**:539–545.

Bamboat ZM, Stableford JA, Plitas G, Burt BM, Nguyen HM, Welles AP, Gonen M, Young JW, and DeMatteo RP (2009) Human liver dendritic cells promote T cell hyporesponsiveness. *J Immunol* **182**:1901–1911.

Banach-Petrosky W, Ouyang X, Gao H, Nader K, Ji Y, Suh N, DiPaola RS, and Abate-Shen C (2006) Vitamin D inhibits the formation of prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia in Nkx3.1;Pten mutant mice. *Clin Cancer Res* **12**:5895–5901.

Bandyopadhyay D, Mandal M, Adam L, Mendelsohn J, and Kumar R (1998) Physical interaction between epidermal growth factor receptor and DNA-dependent protein kinase in mammalian cells. *J Biol Chem* **273**:1568–1573.

Banerjee U, Zidovetzki R, Birge RR, and Chan SI (1985) Interaction of alamethicin with lecithin bilayers: a 31P and 2H NMR study. *Biochemistry* **24**:7621–7627.

Banwell CM, MacCartney DP, Guy M, Miles AE, Uskokovic MR, Mansi J, Stewart PM, O'Neill LP, Turner BM, and Colston KW, et al. (2006) Altered nuclear receptor corepressor expression attenuates vitamin D receptor signaling in breast cancer cells. *Clin Cancer Res* **12**:2004–2013.

Baratelli F, Lin Y, Zhu L, Yang SC, Heuzé-Vourc'h N, Zeng G, Reckamp K, Dohadwala M, Sharma S, and Dubinett SM (2005) Prostaglandin E2 induces FOXP3 gene expression and T regulatory cell function in human CD4+ T cells. *J Immunol* **175**: 1483–1490.

Barclay LR, Vinqvist MR, Mukai K, Goto H, Hashimoto Y, Tokunaga A, and Uno H (2000) On the antioxidant mechanism of curcumin: classical methods are needed to determine antioxidant mechanism and activity. *Org Lett* **2**:2841–2843.

Barik A, Mishra B, Kunwar A, Kadam RM, Shen L, Dutta S, Padhye S, Satpati AK, Zhang HY, and Indira Priyadarsini K (2007) Comparative study of copper(II)-curcumin complexes as superoxide dismutase mimics and free radical scavengers. *Eur J Med Chem* **42**:431–439.

Barry J, Fritz M, Brender JR, Smith PE, Lee DK, and Ramamoorthy A (2009) Determining the effects of lipophilic drugs on membrane structure by solid-state NMR spectroscopy: the case of the antioxidant curcumin. *J Am Chem Soc* **131**: 4490–4498.

Bartek J and Lukas J (2007) DNA damage checkpoints: from initiation to recovery or adaptation. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* **19**:238–245.

Bartik L, Whitfield GK, Kaczmarska M, Lowmiller CL, Moffet EW, Furmick JK, Hernandez Z, Haussler CA, Haussler MR, and Jurutka PW (2010) Curcumin: a novel nutritionally derived ligand of the vitamin D receptor with implications for colon cancer chemoprevention. *J Nutr Biochem* **21**:1153–1161.

Bartkova J, Rezaei N, Liontos M, Karakaidos P, Kletsas D, Issaeva N, Vassiliou LV, Kolettas E, Niforou K, and Zoumpourlis VC, et al. (2006) Oncogene-induced senescence is part of the tumorigenesis barrier imposed by DNA damage checkpoints. *Nature* **444**:633–637.

Bartsch H and Nair J (2006) Chronic inflammation and oxidative stress in the genesis and perpetuation of cancer: role of lipid peroxidation, DNA damage, and repair. *Langenbecks Arch Surg* **391**:499–510.

Baskaran N, Manoharan S, Balakrishnan S, and Pugalendhi P (2010) Chemopreventive potential of ferulic acid in 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene-induced mammary carcinogenesis in Sprague-Dawley rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **637**:22–29.

Basu NK, Ciotti M, Hwang MS, Kole L, Mitra PS, Cho JW, and Owens IS (2004) Differential and special properties of the major human UGT1-encoded gastrointestinal UDP-glucuronosyltransferases enhance potential to control chemical uptake. *J Biol Chem* **279**:1429–1441.

Basuroy S, Sheth P, Kuppuswamy D, Balasubramanian S, Ray RM, and Rao RK (2003) Expression of kinase-inactive c-Src delays oxidative stress-induced disassembly and accelerates calcium-mediated reassembly of tight junctions in the Caco-2 cell monolayer. *J Biol Chem* **278**:11916–11924.

Batchelor TT, Sorensen AG, di Tomaso E, Zhang WT, Duda DG, Cohen KS, Kozak KR, Cahill DP, Chen PJ, and Zhu M, et al. (2007) AZD2171, a pan-VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor, normalizes tumor vasculature and alleviates edema in glioblastoma patients. *Cancer Cell* **11**:83–95.

Baum L and Ng A (2004) Curcumin interaction with copper and iron suggests one possible mechanism of action in Alzheimer's disease animal models. *J Alzheimers Dis* **6**:367–377, discussion 443–449.

Bazan NG and Flower RJ (2002) Medicine: lipid signals in pain control. *Nature* **420**: 135–138.

Beaudry F, Ross A, Lema PP, and Vachon P (2010) Pharmacokinetics of vanillin and its effects on mechanical hypersensitivity in a rat model of neuropathic pain. *Phytother Res* **24**:525–530.

Beevers CS, Li F, Liu L, and Huang S (2006) Curcumin inhibits the mammalian target of rapamycin-mediated signaling pathways in cancer cells. *Int J Cancer* **119**: 757–764.

Belkaid A, Copland IB, Massillon D, and Annabi B (2006) Silencing of the human microsomal glucose-6-phosphate translocase induces glioma cell death: potential new anticancer target for curcumin. *FEBS Lett* **580**:3746–3752.

Bemporad D, Luttmann C, and Essex JW (2005) Behaviour of small solutes and large drugs in a lipid bilayer from computer simulations. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1718**:1–21.

Ben-Neriah Y and Karin M (2011) Inflammation meets cancer, with NF-κB as the matchmaker. *Nat Immunol* **12**:715–723.

Bergers G and Benjamin LE (2003) Tumorigenesis and the angiogenic switch. *Nat Rev Cancer* **3**:401–410.

Bergers G, Brekken R, McMahon G, Vu TH, Itoh T, Tamaki K, Tanzawa K, Thorpe P, Itohara S, and Werb Z, et al. (2000) Matrix metalloproteinase-9 triggers the angiogenic switch during carcinogenesis. *Nat Cell Biol* **2**:737–744.

Berginc K, Trontelj J, Basnet NS, and Kristl A (2012) Physiological barriers to the oral delivery of curcumin. *Pharmazie* **67**:518–524.

Bernabé-Pineda M, Ramírez-Silva MT, Romero-Romo M, González-Vergara E, and Rojas-Hernández A (2004a) Determination of acidity constants of curcumin in aqueous solution and apparent rate constant of its decomposition. *Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc* **60**:1091–1097.

Bernabé-Pineda M, Ramírez-Silva MT, Romero-Romo MA, González-Vergara E, and Rojas-Hernández A (2004b) Spectrophotometric and electrochemical determination of the formation constants of the complexes Curcumin-Fe(III)-water and Curcumin-Fe(II)-water. *Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc* **60**: 1105–1113.

Bertone-Johnson ER (2009) Vitamin D and breast cancer. *Ann Epidemiol* **19**: 462–467.

Besson A, Assoian RK, and Roberts JM (2004) Regulation of the cytoskeleton: an oncogenic function for CDK inhibitors? *Nat Rev Cancer* **4**:948–955.

Bharti AC, Donato N, Singh S, and Aggarwal BB (2003) Curcumin (diferuloylmethane) down-regulates the constitutive activation of nuclear factor-kappa B and IkappaBalpha kinase in human multiple myeloma cells, leading to suppression of proliferation and induction of apoptosis. *Blood* **101**:1053–1062.

Bharti AC, Shishodia S, Reuben JM, Weber D, Alexanian R, Raj-Vadhan S, Estrov Z, Talpaz M, and Aggarwal BB (2004) Nuclear factor-kappaB and STAT3 are constitutively active in CD138+ cells derived from multiple myeloma patients, and suppression of these transcription factors leads to apoptosis. *Blood* **103**:3175–3184.

Bhaumik S, Anjum R, Rangaraj N, Pardhasaradhi BV, and Khar A (1999) Curcumin mediated apoptosis in AK-5 tumor cells involves the production of reactive oxygen intermediates. *FEBS Lett* **456**:311–314.

Bielksi BH, Cabelli DE, Arudi RL, and Ross AB (1985) Reactivity of HO2/O-2 radicals in aqueous solution. *J Phys Chem Ref Data* **14**:1041–1100.

Bill MA, Bakan C, Benson DM Jr, Fuchs J, Young G, and Lesinski GB (2009) Curcumin induces pro apoptotic effects against human melanoma cells and modulates the cellular response to immunotherapeutic cytokines. *Mol Cancer Ther* **8**: 2726–2735.

Bin Hafeez B, Asim M, Siddiqui IA, Adhami VM, Murtaza I, and Mukhtar H (2008) Delphinidin, a dietary anthocyanidin in pigmented fruits and vegetables: a new weapon to blunt prostate cancer growth. *Cell Cycle* **7**:3320–3326.

Binion DG, Otterson MF, and Rafiee P (2008) Curcumin inhibits VEGF-mediated angiogenesis in human intestinal microvascular endothelial cells through COX-2 and MAPK inhibition. *Gut* **57**:1509–1517.

Bises G, Kállay E, Weiland T, Wrba F, Wenzl E, Bonner E, Kriwanek S, Obrist P, and Cross HS (2004) 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1alpha-hydroxylase expression in normal and malignant human colon. *J Histochem Cytochem* **52**:985–989.

Bisht K, Wagner KH, and Bulmer AC (2010) Curcumin, resveratrol and flavonoids as anti-inflammatory, cyto- and DNA-protective dietary compounds. *Toxicology* **278**: 88–100.

Bisht S and Maitra A (2009) Systemic delivery of curcumin: 21st century solutions for an ancient conundrum. *Curr Drug Discov Technol* **6**:192–199.

Biswas SK, McClure D, Jimenez LA, Megson IL, and Rahman I (2005) Curcumin induces glutathione biosynthesis and inhibits NF-kappaB activation and interleukin-8 release in alveolar epithelial cells: mechanism of free radical scavenging activity. *Antioxid Redox Signal* **7**:32–41.

Blagosklonny MV and Pardee AB (2002) The restriction point of the cell cycle. *Cell Cycle* **1**:103–110.

Blanksby SJ, Bierbaum VM, Ellison GB, and Kato S (2007) Superoxide does react with peroxides: direct observation of the Haber-Weiss reaction in the gas phase. *Angew Chem Int Ed Engl* **46**:4948–4950.

Blasco MA (2005) Telomeres and human disease: ageing, cancer and beyond. *Nat Rev Genet* **6**:611–622.

Bobrovnikova-Marjon EV, Marjon PL, Barbash O, Vander Jagt DL, and Abcouwer SF (2004) Expression of angiogenic factors vascular endothelial growth factor and interleukin-8/CXCL8 is highly responsive to ambient glutamine availability: role of nuclear factor-kappaB and activating protein-1. *Cancer Res* **64**:4858–4869.

Böl GF, Jurrmann N, and Brigelius-Flohé R (2003) Recruitment of the interleukin-1 receptor (IL-1RI)-associated kinase IRAK to the IL-1RI is redox regulated. *Biol Chem* **384**:609–617.

Bora-Tatar G, Dayangaç-Erden D, Demir AS, Dalkara S, Yelekçi K, and Erdem-Yurter H (2009) Molecular modifications on carboxylic acid derivatives as potent histone deacetylase inhibitors: Activity and docking studies. *Bioorg Med Chem* **17**: 5219–5228.

Borsari M, Ferrari E, Grandi R, and Saladini M (2002) Curcuminoids as potential new iron-chelating agents: spectroscopic, polarographic and potentiometric study on their Fe(III) complexing ability. *Inorg Chim Acta* **328**:61–68.

Bosslet K, Straub R, Blumrich M, Czech J, Gerken M, Sperker B, Kroemer HK, Gesson JP, Koch M, and Monneret C (1998) Elucidation of the mechanism enabling tumor selective prodrug monotherapy. *Cancer Res* **58**:1195–1201.

Bossuyt X, Müller M, and Meier PJ (1996) Multispecific amphipathic substrate transport by an organic anion transporter of human liver. *J Hepatol* **25**:733–738.

Bouillon R, Carmeliet G, Verlinden L, van Etten E, Verstuyf A, Luderer HF, Lieben L, Mathieu C, and Demay M (2008) Vitamin D and human health: lessons from vitamin D receptor null mice. *Endocr Rev* **29**:726–776.

Bourne LC and Rice-Evans C (1998) Bioavailability of ferulic acid. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **253**:222–227.

Bréchot JM, Hurbain I, Fajac A, Daty N, and Bernaudin JF (1998) Different pattern of MRP localization in ciliated and basal cells from human bronchial epithelium. *J Histochem Cytochem* **46**:513–517.

Brem R and Hall J (2005) XRCC1 is required for DNA single-strand break repair in human cells. *Nucleic Acids Res* **33**:2512–2520.

Bresalier RS, Sandler RS, Quan H, Bolognese JA, Oxenius B, Horgan K, Lines C, Riddell R, Morton D, and Lanas A, et al.; Adenomatous Polyp Prevention on Vioxx (APPROVe) Trial Investigators (2005) Cardiovascular events associated with rofecoxib in a colorectal adenoma chemoprevention trial. *N Engl J Med* **352**: 1092–1102.

Bright JJ (2007) Curcumin and autoimmune disease. *Adv Exp Med Biol* **595**:425–451.

Brix LA, Nicoll R, Zhu X, and McManus ME (1998) Structural and functional characterisation of human sulfotransferases. *Chem Biol Interact* **109**:123–127.

Brown HC, McDamel DH, and Hafliger O (1955) *Determination of Organic Structures by Physical Methods* (Braude EA and Nachod FC, eds) pp 567–662, Academic Press, New York.

Brózik A, Hegedüs C, Erdei Z, Hegedus T, Özvegy-Laczka C, Szakács G, and Sarkadi B (2011) Tyrosine kinase inhibitors as modulators of ATP binding cassette multidrug transporters: substrates, chemosensitizers or inducers of acquired multidrug resistance? *Expert Opin Drug Metab Toxicol* **7**:623–642.

Brunet A, Bonni A, Zigmond MJ, Lin MZ, Juo P, Hu LS, Anderson MJ, Arden KC, Blenis J, and Greenberg ME (1999) Akt promotes cell survival by phosphorylating and inhibiting a Forkhead transcription factor. *Cell* **96**:857–868.

Bruzell EM, Morisbak E, and Tønnesen HH (2005) Studies on curcumin and curcuminoids. XXIX. Photoinduced cytotoxicity of curcumin in selected aqueous preparations. *Photochem Photobiol Sci* **4**:523–530.

Buettner GR (1993) The pecking order of free radicals and antioxidants: lipid peroxidation, alpha-tocopherol, and ascorbate. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **300**:535–543.

Bunney TD and Katan M (2010) Phosphoinositide signalling in cancer: beyond PI3K and PTEN. *Nat Rev Cancer* **10**:342–352.

Burchell B, Baird S, and Coughtrie MW (1990) The role of xenobiotic glucuronidating enzymes in drug resistance of tumour tissues and cells. *Princess Takamatsu Symp* **21**:263–275.

Bush JA, Cheung KJ Jr, and Li G (2001) Curcumin induces apoptosis in human melanoma cells through a Fas receptor/caspase-8 pathway independent of p53. *Exp Cell Res* **271**:305–314.

Bustanji Y, Taha MO, Almasri IM, Al-Ghussein MA, Mohammad MK, and Alkhatib HS (2009) Inhibition of glycogen synthase kinase by curcumin: Investigation by simulated molecular docking and subsequent in vitro/in vivo evaluation. *J Enzyme Inhib Med Chem* **24**:771–778.

Butler GS, Butler MJ, Atkinson SJ, Will H, Tamura T, Schade van Westrum S, Crabbe T, Clements J, d'Ortho MP, and Murphy G (1998) The TIMP2 membrane type 1 metalloproteinase "receptor" regulates the concentration and efficient activation of progelatinase A. A kinetic study. *J Biol Chem* **273**:871–880.

Cai XZ, Wang J, Li XD, Wang GL, Liu FN, Cheng MS, and Li F (2009) Curcumin suppresses proliferation and invasion in human gastric cancer cells by downregulation of PAK1 activity and cyclin D1 expression. *Cancer Biol Ther* **8**:1360–1368.
Calaf GM, Echiburú-Chau C, Wen G, Balajee AS, and Roy D (2012) Effect of curcumin on irradiated and estrogen-transformed human breast cell lines. *Int J Oncol* **40**:436–442.
Campa D, Pardini B, Naccarati A, Vodickova L, Novotny J, Försti A, Hemminki K, Barale R, Vodicka P, and Canzian F (2008) A gene-wide investigation on polymorphisms in the ABCG2/BRCP transporter and susceptibility to colorectal cancer. *Mutat Res* **645**:56–60.
Cannell GR, Bailey MJ, and Dickinson RG (2002) Inhibition of tubulin assembly and covalent binding to microtubular protein by valproic acid glucuronide in vitro. *Life Sci* **71**:2633–2643.
Cao J, Liu Y, Jia L, Zhou HM, Kong Y, Yang G, Jiang LP, Li QJ, and Zhong LF (2007) Curcumin induces apoptosis through mitochondrial hyperpolarization and mtDNA damage in human hepatoma G2 cells. *Free Radic Biol Med* **43**:968–975.
Cardone MH, Roy N, Stennicke HR, Salvesen GS, Franke TF, Stanbridge E, Frisch S, and Reed JC (1998) Regulation of cell death protease caspase-9 by phosphorylation. *Science* **282**:1318–1321.
Carroll MP and May WS (1994) Protein kinase C-mediated serine phosphorylation directly activates Raf-1 in murine hematopoietic cells. *J Biol Chem* **269**:1249–1256.
Carroll RE, Benya RV, Turgeon DK, Vareed S, Neuman M, Rodriguez L, Kakarala M, Carpenter PM, McLaren C, and Meyskens FL Jr, et al. (2011) Phase IIa clinical trial of curcumin for the prevention of colorectal neoplasia. *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)* **4**:354–364.
Carugo O, Cemazar M, Zahariev S, Hudáky I, Gáspári Z, Perczel A, and Pongor S (2003) Vicinal disulfide turns. *Protein Eng* **16**:637–639.
Cen L, Hutzen B, Ball S, DeAngelis S, Chen CL, Fuchs JR, Li C, Li PK, and Lin J (2009) New structural analogues of curcumin exhibit potent growth suppressive activity in human colorectal carcinoma cells. *BMC Cancer* **9**:99.
Cerda S and Weitzman SA (1997) Influence of oxygen radical injury on DNA methylation. *Mutat Res* **386**:141–152.
Cerutti PA (1985) Prooxidant states and tumor promotion. *Science* **227**:375–381.
Cerutti PA (1989) Mechanisms of action of oxidant carcinogens. *Cancer Detect Prev* **14**:281–284.
Cerutti PA and Trump BF (1991) Inflammation and oxidative stress in carcinogenesis. *Cancer Cells* **3**:1–7.
Cesaro E, Montano G, Rosati A, Crescitelli R, Izzo P, Turco MC, and Costanzo P (2010) WT1 protein is a transcriptional activator of the anti apoptotic bag3 gene. *Leukemia* **24**:1204–1206.
Cetinkaya Y, Göçer H, Menzek A, and Gülçin I (2012) Synthesis and antioxidant properties of (3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)(2,3,4-trihydroxyphenyl)methanone and its derivatives. *Arch Pharm (Weinheim)* **345**:323–334.
Chamulitrat W, Hughes MF, Eling TE, and Mason RP (1991) Superoxide and peroxyl radical generation from the reduction of polyunsaturated fatty acid hydroperoxides by soybean lipoxygenase. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **290**:153–159.
Chan JA, Krichevsky AM, and Kosik KS (2005) MicroRNA-21 is an anti apoptotic factor in human glioblastoma cells. *Cancer Res* **65**:6029–6033.
Chang SH, Liu CH, Conway R, Han DK, Nithipatikom K, Trifan OC, Lane TF, and Hla T (2004) Role of prostaglandin E2-dependent angiogenic switch in cyclooxygenase 2-induced breast cancer progression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **101**: 591–596.
Chang SH, Liu CH, Wu MT, and Hla T (2005) Regulation of vascular endothelial cell growth factor expression in mouse mammary tumor cells by the EP2 subtype of the prostaglandin E2 receptor. *Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat* **76**:48–58.
Chang YJ, Tai CJ, Kuo LJ, Wei PL, Liang HH, Liu TZ, Wang W, Tai CJ, Ho YS, and Wu CH, et al. (2011) Glucose-regulated protein 78 (GRP78) mediated the efficacy to curcumin treatment on hepatocellular carcinoma. *Ann Surg Oncol* **18**: 2395–2403.
Chatterjee SJ and Pandey S (2011) Chemo-resistant melanoma sensitized by tamoxifen to low dose curcumin treatment through induction of apoptosis and autophagy. *Cancer Biol Ther* **11**:216–228.
Chen A, Davis BH, Sitrin MD, Brasitus TA, and Bissonnette M (2002) Transforming growth factor-beta 1 signaling contributes to Caco-2 cell growth inhibition induced by 1,25(OH)(2)D(3). *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* **283**:G864–G874.
Chen A and Xu J (2005) Activation of PPARgamma by curcumin inhibits Moser cell growth and mediates suppression of gene expression of cyclin D1 and EGFR. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* **288**:G447–G456.
Chen A, Xu J, and Johnson AC (2006a) Curcumin inhibits human colon cancer cell growth by suppressing gene expression of epidermal growth factor receptor through reducing the activity of the transcription factor Egr-1. *Oncogene* **25**: 278–287.
Chen BC, Liao CC, Hsu MJ, Liao YT, Lin CC, Sheu JR, and Lin CH (2006b) Peptidoglycan-induced IL-6 production in RAW 264.7 macrophages is mediated by cyclooxygenase-2, PGE2/PGE4 receptors, protein kinase A, I kappa B kinase, and NF-kappa B. *J Immunol* **177**:681–693.
Chen C, Johnston TD, Jeon H, Gedaly R, McHugh PP, Burke TG, and Ranjan D (2009a) An in vitro study of liposomal curcumin: stability, toxicity and biological activity in human lymphocytes and Epstein-Barr virus-transformed human B-cells. *Int J Pharm* **366**:133–139.
Chen CY, Yang WL, and Kuo SY (2011) Cytotoxic activity and cell cycle analysis of hexahydrocurcumin on SW 480 human colorectal cancer cells. *Nat Prod Commun* **6**:1671–1672.
Chen FM, Hou MF, Wang JY, Chen TC, Chen DC, Huang SY, Chung YS, and Lin SR (2004) High frequency of G/C transversion on p53 gene alterations in breast cancers from Taiwan. *Cancer Lett* **207**:59–67.
Chen J, Jackson PK, Kirschner MW, and Dutta A (1995) Separate domains of p21 involved in the inhibition of Cdk kinase and PCNA. *Nature* **374**:386–388.
Chen J, Saha P, Kornbluth S, Dynlacht BD, and Dutta A (1996) Cyclin-binding motifs are essential for the function of p21CIP1. *Mol Cell Biol* **16**:4673–4682.
Chen Q, Lu G, Wang Y, Xu Y, Zheng Y, Yan L, Jiang Z, Yang L, Zhan J, and Wu Y, et al. (2009b) Cytoskeleton disorganization during apoptosis induced by curcumin in A549 lung adenocarcinoma cells. *Planta Med* **75**:808–813.
Chen QY, Lu GH, Wu YQ, Zheng Y, Xu K, Wu LJ, Jiang ZY, Feng R, and Zhou JY (2010) Curcumin induces mitochondria pathway mediated cell apoptosis in A549 lung adenocarcinoma cells. *Oncol Rep* **23**:1285–1292.
Chen QY, Shi JG, Yao QH, Jiao DM, Wang YY, Hu HZ, Wu YQ, Song J, Yan J, and Wu LJ (2012a) Lysosomal membrane permeabilization is involved in curcumin-induced apoptosis of A549 lung carcinoma cells. *Mol Cell Biochem* **359**: 389–398.
Chen W, Fan-Havard P, Yee LD, Cao Y, Stoner GD, Chan KK, and Liu Z (2012b) A liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometric method for quantification of curcumin-O-glucuronide and curcumin in human plasma. *J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci* **900**:89–93.
Chen WF, Deng SL, Zhou B, Yang L, and Liu ZL (2006c) Curcumin and its analogues as potent inhibitors of low density lipoprotein oxidation: H-atom abstraction from the phenolic groups and possible involvement of the 4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl groups. *Free Radic Biol Med* **40**:526–535.
Chen X, Sood S, Yang CS, Li N, and Sun Z (2006d) Five-lipoxygenase pathway of arachidonic acid metabolism in carcino-genesis and cancer chemoprevention. *Curr Cancer Drug Targets* **6**:613–622.
Chendil D, Ranga RS, Meigooni D, Sathishkumar S, and Ahmed MM (2004) Curcumin confers radiosensitizing effect in prostate cancer cell line PC-3. *Oncogene* **23**: 1599–1607.
Cheng AL, Hsu CH, Lin JK, Hsu MM, Ho YF, Shen TS, Ko JY, Lin JT, Lin BR, and Ming-Shiang W, et al. (2001) Phase I clinical trial of curcumin, a chemopreventive agent, in patients with high-risk or pre-malignant lesions. *Anticancer Res* **21** (4B):2895–2900.
Cheng CY, Lin YH, and Su CC (2010) Curcumin inhibits the proliferation of human hepatocellular carcinoma J5 cells by inducing endoplasmic reticulum stress and mitochondrial dysfunction. *Int J Mol Med* **26**:673–678.
Cheng WY, Hsiang CY, Bau DT, Chen JC, Shen WS, Li CC, Lo HY, Wu SL, Chiang SY, and Ho TY (2007a) Microarray analysis of vanillin-regulated gene expression profile in human hepatocarcinoma cells. *Pharmacol Res* **56**:474–482.
Cheng Y, Kozubek A, Ohlsson L, Sternby B, and Duan RD (2007b) Curcumin decreases acid sphingomyelinase activity in colon cancer Caco-2 cells. *Planta Med* **73**:725–730.
Chignell CF, Bilski P, Reszka KJ, Motten AG, Sik RH, and Dahl TA (1994) Spectral and photochemical properties of curcumin. *Photochem Photobiol* **59**:295–302.
Chinnaiyan P, Huang S, Vallabhaneni G, Armstrong E, Varambally S, Tomlins SA, Chinnaiyan AM, and Harari PM (2005) Mechanisms of enhanced radiation response following epidermal growth factor receptor signaling inhibition by erlotinib (Tarceva). *Cancer Res* **65**:3328–3335.
Chipuk JE, Moldoveanu T, Llambi F, Parsons MJ, and Green DR (2010) The BCL-2 family reunion. *Mol Cell* **37**:299–310.
Chou TH, Ding HY, Hung WJ, and Liang CH (2010) Antioxidative characteristics and inhibition of alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone-stimulated melanogenesis of vanillin and vanillic acid from Origanum vulgare. *Exp Dermatol* **19**:742–750.
Chu IM, Hengst L, and Slingerland JM (2008) The Cdk inhibitor p27 in human cancer: prognostic potential and relevance to anticancer therapy. *Nat Rev Cancer* **8**: 253–267.
Chun KS, Keum YS, Han SS, Song YS, Kim SH, and Surh YJ (2003) Curcumin inhibits phorbol ester-induced expression of cyclooxygenase-2 in mouse skin through suppression of extracellular signal-regulated kinase activity and NF-kappaB activation. *Carcinogenesis* **24**:1515–1524.
Clark JD, Lin LL, Kriz RW, Ramesha CS, Sultzman LA, Lin AY, Milona N, and Knopf JL (1991) A novel arachidonic acid-selective cytosolic PLA2 contains a Ca(2+)-dependent translocation domain with homology to PKC and GAP. *Cell* **65**: 1043–1051.
Clark JD, Schievella AR, Nalefski EA, and Lin LL (1995) Cytosolic phospholipase A2. *J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal* **12**:83–117.
Clemens TL, Garrett KP, Zhou XY, Pike JW, Haussler MR, and Dempster DW (1988) Immunocytochemical localization of the 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 receptor in target cells. *Endocrinology* **122**:1224–1230.
Cobbs CS, Brenman JE, Aldape KD, Bredt DS, and Israel MA (1995) Expression of nitric oxide synthase in human central nervous system tumors. *Cancer Res* **55**: 727–730.
Collett GP and Campbell FC (2004) Curcumin induces c-jun N-terminal kinase-dependent apoptosis in HCT116 human colon cancer cells. *Carcinogenesis* **25**: 2183–2189.
Colón-González F and Kazanietz MG (2006) C1 domains exposed: from diacylglycerol binding to protein-protein interactions. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1761**:827–837.
Coqueret O and Gascan H (2000) Functional interaction of STAT3 transcription factor with the cell cycle inhibitor p21WAF1/CIP1/SDI1. *J Biol Chem* **275**:18794–18800.
Corey EJ, Mehrotra MM, and Khan AU (1987a) Antiarthritic gold compounds effectively quench electronically excited singlet oxygen. *Science* **236**:68–69.
Corey EJ, Mehrotra MM, and Khan AU (1987b) Water induced dismutation of superoxide anion generates singlet molecular oxygen. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **145**:842–846.
Cory S and Adams JM (2002) The Bcl2 family: regulators of the cellular life-or-death switch. *Nat Rev Cancer* **2**:647–656.
Cory S and Adams JM (2005) Killing cancer cells by flipping the Bcl-2/Bax switch. *Cancer Cell* **8**:5–6.
Cotter TG (2009) Apoptosis and cancer: the genesis of a research field. *Nat Rev Cancer* **9**:501–507.
Cotton FA and Wilkinson G (1980) *Advanced Inorganic Chemistry: A Comprehensive Text*, Wiley, New York.
Coughtrie MW, Sharp S, Maxwell K, and Innes NP (1998) Biology and function of the reversible sulfation pathway catalysed by human sulfotransferases and sulfatases. *Chem Biol Interact* **109**:3–27.

Craddock AL, Love MW, Daniel RW, Kirby LC, Walters HC, Wong MH, and Dawson PA (1998) Expression and transport properties of the human ileal and renal sodium-dependent bile acid transporter. *Am J Physiol* **274**:G157–G169.

Crofts LA, Hancock MS, Morrison NA, and Eisman JA (1998) Multiple promoters direct the tissue-specific expression of novel N-terminal variant human vitamin D receptor gene transcripts. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **95**:10529–10534.

Cruz-Correa M, Shoskes DA, Sanchez P, Zhao R, Hylind LM, Wexner SD, and Giardiello FM (2006) Combination treatment with curcumin and quercetin of adenomas in familial adenomatous polyposis. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* **4**: 1035–1038.

Cui SX, Qu XJ, Xie YY, Zhou L, Nakata M, Makuuchi M, and Tang W (2006) Curcumin inhibits telomerase activity in human cancer cell lines. *Int J Mol Med* **18**: 227–231.

Cuomo J, Appendino G, Dern AS, Schneider E, McKinnon TP, Brown MJ, Togni S, and Dixon BM (2011) Comparative absorption of a standardized curcuminoid mixture and its lecithin formulation. *J Nat Prod* **74**:664–669.

Cvorovic J, Tramer F, Granzotto M, Candussio L, Decorti G, and Passamonti S (2010) Oxidative stress-based cytotoxicity of delphinidin and cyanidin in colon cancer cells. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **501**:151–157.

Dahl TA, Bilski P, Reszka KJ, and Chignell CF (1994) Photocytotoxicity of curcumin. *Photochem Photobiol* **59**:290–294.

Dairam A, Fogel R, Daya S, and Limson JL (2008) Antioxidant and iron-binding properties of curcumin, capsaicin, and S-allylcysteine reduce oxidative stress in rat brain homogenate. *J Agric Food Chem* **56**:3350–3356.

Dal Piaz F, Braca A, Belisario MA, and De Tommasi N (2010) Thioredoxin system modulation by plant and fungal secondary metabolites. *Curr Med Chem* **17**: 479–494.

Daniel S, Limson JL, Dairam A, Watkins GM, and Daya S (2004) Through metal binding, curcumin protects against lead- and cadmium-induced lipid peroxidation in rat brain homogenates and against lead-induced tissue damage in rat brain. *J Inorg Biochem* **98**:266–275.

Dannenberg AJ, Altorki NK, Boyle JO, Dang C, Howe LR, Weksler BB, and Subbaramaiah K (2001) Cyclo-oxygenase 2: a pharmacological target for the prevention of cancer. *Lancet Oncol* **2**:544–551.

Darido C, Georgy SR, Wilanowski T, Dworkin S, Auden A, Zhao Q, Rank G, Srivastava S, Finlay MJ, and Papenfuss AT, et al. (2011) Targeting of the tumor suppressor GRHL3 by a miR-21-dependent proto-oncogenic network results in PTEN loss and tumorigenesis. *Cancer Cell* **20**:635–648.

Das A, Banik NL, and Ray SK (2010) Flavonoids activated caspases for apoptosis in human glioblastoma T98G and U87MG cells but not in human normal astrocytes. *Cancer* **116**:164–176.

Das AK, Chen BP, Story MD, Sato M, Minna JD, Chen DJ, and Nirodi CS (2007) Somatic mutations in the tyrosine kinase domain of epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) abrogate EGFR-mediated radioprotection in non-small cell lung carcinoma. *Cancer Res* **67**:5267–5274.

Das AK, Sato M, Story MD, Peyton M, Graves R, Redpath S, Girard L, Gazdar AF, Shay JW, and Minna JD, et al. (2006) Non-small-cell lung cancers with kinase domain mutations in the epidermal growth factor receptor are sensitive to ionizing radiation. *Cancer Res* **66**:9601–9608.

Das J, Pany S, Panchal S, Majhi A, and Rahman GM (2011) Binding of isoxazole and pyrazole derivatives of curcumin with the activator binding domain of novel protein kinase C. *Bioorg Med Chem* **19**:6196–6202.

Das KC and Das CK (2002) Curcumin (diferuloylmethane), a singlet oxygen ((1)O(2)) quencher. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **295**:62–66.

Datta SR, Dudek H, Tao X, Masters S, Fu H, Gotoh Y, and Greenberg ME (1997) Akt phosphorylation of BAD couples survival signals to the cell-intrinsic death machinery. *Cell* **91**:231–241.

Dayanir V, Meyer RD, Lashkari K, and Rahimi N (2001) Identification of tyrosine residues in vascular endothelial growth factor receptor-2/FLK-1 involved in activation of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase and cell proliferation. *J Biol Chem* **276**: 17686–17692.

De R, Kundu P, Swarnakar S, Ramamurthy T, Chowdhury A, Nair GB, and Mukhopadhyay AK (2009) Antimicrobial activity of curcumin against Helicobacter pylori isolates from India and during infections in mice. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* **53**:1592–1597.

Dean JV, Devarenne TP, Lee IS, and Orlofsky LE (1995) Properties of a maize glutathione S-transferase that conjugates coumaric acid and other phenylpropanoids. *Plant Physiol* **108**:985–994.

De Craene B, van Roy F, and Berx G (2005) Unraveling signalling cascades for the Snail family of transcription factors. *Cell Signal* **17**:535–547.

Deeb KK, Trump DL, and Johnson CS (2007) Vitamin D signalling pathways in cancer: potential for anticancer therapeutics. *Nat Rev Cancer* **7**:684–700.

Deeley RG, Westlake C, and Cole SP (2006) Transmembrane transport of endo- and xenobiotics by mammalian ATP-binding cassette multidrug resistance proteins. *Physiol Rev* **86**:849–899.

de Graaf M, Nevalainen TJ, Scheeren HW, Pinedo HM, Haisma HJ, and Boven E (2004) A methylester of the glucuronide prodrug DOX-GA3 for improvement of tumor-selective chemotherapy. *Biochem Pharmacol* **68**:2273–2281.

De Luca A, Maiello MR, D'Alessio A, Pergameno M, and Normanno N (2012) The RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK and the PI3K/AKT signalling pathways: role in cancer pathogenesis and implications for therapeutic approaches. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* **16** (Suppl 2):S17–S27.

Dempe JS, Pfeiffer E, Grimm AS, and Metzler M (2008) Metabolism of curcumin and induction of mitotic catastrophe in human cancer cells. *Mol Nutr Food Res* **52**: 1074–1081.

Dempe JS, Scheerle RK, Pfeiffer E, and Metzler M (2012) Metabolism and permeability of curcumin in cultured Caco-2 cells. *Mol Nutr Food Res* **57**:1543–1549.

Deng SL, Chen WF, Zhou B, Yang L, and Liu ZL (2006) Protective effects of curcumin and its analogues against free radical-induced oxidative haemolysis of human red blood cells. *Food Chem* **98**:112–119.

Devgan V, Mammucari C, Millar SE, Brisken C, and Dotto GP (2005) p21WAF1/Cip1 is a negative transcriptional regulator of Wnt4 expression downstream of Notch1 activation. *Genes Dev* **19**:1485–1495.

Dhillon N, Aggarwal BB, Newman RA, Wolff RA, Kunnumakkara AB, Abbruzzese JL, Ng CS, Badmaev V, and Kurzrock R (2008) Phase II trial of curcumin in patients with advanced pancreatic cancer. *Clin Cancer Res* **14**:4491–4499.

Dibb NJ, Dilworth SM, and Mol CD (2004) Switching on kinases: oncogenic activation of BRAF and the PDGFR family. *Nat Rev Cancer* **4**:718–727.

Diehl JA, Cheng M, Roussel MF, and Sherr CJ (1998) Glycogen synthase kinase-3beta regulates cyclin D1 proteolysis and subcellular localization. *Genes Dev* **12**: 3499–3511.

Dijkers PF, Birkenkamp KU, Lam EW, Thomas NS, Lammers JW, Koenderman L, and Coffer PJ (2002) FKHR-L1 can act as a critical effector of cell death induced by cytokine withdrawal: protein kinase B-enhanced cell survival through maintenance of mitochondrial integrity. *J Cell Biol* **156**:531–542.

Dijkers PF, Medema RH, Pals C, Banerji L, Thomas NS, Lam EW, Burgering BM, Raaijmakers JA, Lammers JW, and Koenderman L, et al. (2000) Forkhead transcription factor FKHR-L1 modulates cytokine-dependent transcriptional regulation of p27(KIP1). *Mol Cell Biol* **20**:9138–9148.

Dikmen M, Canturk Z, Ozturk Y, and Tunali Y (2010) Investigation of the apoptotic effect of curcumin in human leukemia HL-60 cells by using flow cytometry. *Cancer Biother Radiopharm* **25**:749–755.

Di Mario F, Cavallaro LG, Nouvenne A, Stefani N, Cavestro GM, Iori V, Maino M, Comparato G, Fanigliulo L, and Morana E, et al. (2007) A curcumin-based 1-week triple therapy for eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection: something to learn from failure? *Helicobacter* **12**:238–243.

Dinkova-Kostova AT, Massiah MA, Bozak RE, Hicks RJ, and Talalay P (2001) Potency of Michael reaction acceptors as inducers of enzymes that protect against carcinogenesis depends on their reactivity with sulfhydryl groups. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **98**:3404–3409.

Dinkova-Kostova AT and Talalay P (1999) Relation of structure of curcumin analogs to their potencies as inducers of Phase 2 detoxification enzymes. *Carcinogenesis* **20**: 911–914.

Dinkova-Kostova AT and Talalay P (2008) Direct and indirect antioxidant properties of inducers of cytoprotective proteins. *Mol Nutr Food Res* **52** (Suppl 1):S128–S138.

Di Popolo A, Memoli A, Apicella A, Tuccillo C, di Palma A, Ricchi P, Acquaviva AM, and Zarrilli R (2000) IGF-II/IGF-I receptor pathway up-regulates COX-2 mRNA expression and PGE2 synthesis in Caco-2 human colon carcinoma cells. *Oncogene* **19**:5517–5524.

Dittmann K, Mayer C, Fehrenbacher B, Schaller M, Raju U, Milas L, Chen DJ, Kehlbach R, and Rodemann HP (2005a) Radiation-induced epidermal growth factor receptor nuclear import is linked to activation of DNA-dependent protein kinase. *J Biol Chem* **280**:31182–31189.

Dittmann K, Mayer C, and Rodemann HP (2005b) Inhibition of radiation-induced EGFR nuclear import by C225 (Cetuximab) suppresses DNA-PK activity. *Radiother Oncol* **76**:157–161.

Divya CS and Pillai MR (2006) Antitumor action of curcumin in human papillomavirus associated cells involves downregulation of viral oncogenes, prevention of NFkB and AP-1 translocation, and modulation of apoptosis. *Mol Carcinog* **45**:320–332.

Doherty MM and Michael M (2003) Tumoral drug metabolism: perspectives and therapeutic implications. *Curr Drug Metab* **4**:131–149.

Domenicotti C, Marengo B, Verzola D, Garibotto G, Traverso N, Patriarca S, Maloberti G, Cottalasso D, Poli G, and Passalacqua M, et al. (2003) Role of PKC-delta activity in glutathione-depleted neuroblastoma cells. *Free Radic Biol Med* **35**: 504–516.

Dorsam RT and Gutkind JS (2007) G-protein-coupled receptors and cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* **7**:79–94.

Downward J (2003) Targeting RAS signalling pathways in cancer therapy. *Nat Rev Cancer* **3**:11–22.

Drummond DC, Meyer O, Hong K, Kirpotin DB, and Papahadjopoulos D (1999) Optimizing liposomes for delivery of chemotherapeutic agents to solid tumors. *Pharmacol Rev* **51**:691–743.

Du R, Lu KV, Petritsch C, Liu P, Ganss R, Passegué E, Song H, Vandenberg S, Johnson RS, and Werb Z, et al. (2008) HIF1alpha induces the recruitment of bone marrow-derived vascular modulatory cells to regulate tumor angiogenesis and invasion. *Cancer Cell* **13**:206–220.

Dulić V, Stein GH, Far DF, and Reed SI (1998) Nuclear accumulation of p21Cip1 at the onset of mitosis: a role at the G2/M-phase transition. *Mol Cell Biol* **18**:546–557.

Dunn GP, Bruce AT, Ikeda H, Old LJ, and Schreiber RD (2002) Cancer immunoediting: from immunosurveillance to tumor escape. *Nat Immunol* **3**:991–998.

Dyer JL, Khan SZ, Bilmen JG, Hawtin SR, Wheatley M, Javed MU, and Michelangeli F (2002) Curcumin: a new cell-permeant inhibitor of the inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate receptor. *Cell Calcium* **31**:45–52.

Eaton EA, Walle UK, Lewis AJ, Hudson T, Wilson AA, and Walle T (1996) Flavonoids, potent inhibitors of the human P-form phenolsulfotransferase. Potential role in drug metabolism and chemoprevention. *Drug Metab Dispos* **24**:232–237.

Eberhart CE, Coffey RJ, Radhika A, Giardiello FM, Ferrenbach S, and DuBois RN (1994) Up-regulation of cyclooxygenase 2 gene expression in human colorectal adenomas and adenocarcinomas. *Gastroenterology* **107**:1183–1188.

Eferl R and Wagner EF (2003) AP-1: a double-edged sword in tumorigenesis. *Nat Rev Cancer* **3**:859–868.

Eischen CM, Packham G, Nip J, Fee BE, Hiebert SW, Zambetti GP, and Cleveland JL (2001a) Bcl-2 is an apoptotic target suppressed by both c-Myc and E2F-1. *Oncogene* **20**:6983–6993.

Eischen CM, Roussel MF, Korsmeyer SJ, and Cleveland JL (2001b) Bax loss impairs Myc-induced apoptosis and circumvents the selection of p53 mutations during Myc-mediated lymphomagenesis. *Mol Cell Biol* **21**:7653–7662.

Eischen CM, Woo D, Roussel MF, and Cleveland JL (2001c) Apoptosis triggered by Myc-induced suppression of Bcl-X(L) or Bcl-2 is bypassed during lymphomagenesis. *Mol Cell Biol* **21**:5063–5070.

Eisenhofer G, Coughtrie MW, and Goldstein DS (1999) Dopamine sulphate: an enigma resolved. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol Suppl* **26**:S41–S53.
Elamin MH, Shinwari Z, Hendrayani SF, Al-Hindi H, Al-Shail E, Khafaga Y, Al-Kofide A, and Aboussekhra A (2010) Curcumin inhibits the Sonic Hedgehog signaling pathway and triggers apoptosis in medulloblastoma cells. *Mol Carcinog* **49**:302–314.
Eliceiri BP, Paul R, Schwartzberg PL, Hood JD, Leng J, and Cheresh DA (1999) Selective requirement for Src kinases during VEGF-induced angiogenesis and vascular permeability. *Mol Cell* **4**:915–924.
Emsley J (1984) The composition, structure and hydrogen-bonding of the beta-diketones. *Structure and Bonding* **57**:147–199.
Enokizono J, Kusuhara H, and Sugiyama Y (2007) Regional expression and activity of breast cancer resistance protein (Bcrp/Abcg2) in mouse intestine: overlapping distribution with sulfotransferases. *Drug Metab Dispos* **35**:922–928.
Erdbrügger W, Keffel J, Knocks M, Otto T, Philipp T, and Michel MC (1997) Protein kinase C isoenzymes in rat and human cardiovascular tissues. *Br J Pharmacol* **120**:177–186.
Ermakova SP, Kang BS, Choi BY, Choi HS, Schuster TF, Ma WY, Bode AM, and Dong Z (2006) (-)-Epigallocatechin gallate overcomes resistance to etoposide-induced cell death by targeting the molecular chaperone glucose-regulated protein 78. *Cancer Res* **66**:9260–9269.
Evans AM (1996) Membrane transport as a determinant of the hepatic elimination of drugs and metabolites. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol* **23**:970–974.
Fang HY, Chen SB, Guo DJ, Pan SY, and Yu ZL (2011) Proteomic identification of differentially expressed proteins in curcumin-treated MCF-7 cells. *Phytomedicine* **18**:697–703.
Fang J, Lu J, and Holmgren A (2005) Thioredoxin reductase is irreversibly modified by curcumin: a novel molecular mechanism for its anticancer activity. *J Biol Chem* **280**:25284–25290.
Federico A, Morgillo F, Tuccillo C, Ciardiello F, and Loguercio C (2007) Chronic inflammation and oxidative stress in human carcinogenesis. *Int J Cancer* **121**: 2381–2386.
Feng B, LaPerle JL, Chang G, and Varma MV (2010) Renal clearance in drug discovery and development: molecular descriptors, drug transporters and disease state. *Expert Opin Drug Metab Toxicol* **6**:939–952.
Feng JY and Liu ZQ (2009) Phenolic and enolic hydroxyl groups in curcumin: which plays the major role in scavenging radicals? *J Agric Food Chem* **57**:11041–11046.
Feng L, Xia Y, Garcia GE, Hwang D, and Wilson CB (1995) Involvement of reactive oxygen intermediates in cyclooxygenase-2 expression induced by interleukin-1, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, and lipopolysaccharide. *J Clin Invest* **95**:1669–1675.
Fenton HJ (1894) Oxidation of tartaric acid in presence of iron. *J Chem Soc Trans* **65**: 899–910.
Fenwick SW, Toogood GJ, Lodge JP, and Hull MA (2003) The effect of the selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor rofecoxib on human colorectal cancer liver metastases. *Gastroenterology* **125**:716–729.
Ferguson LR, Zhu ST, and Harris PJ (2005) Antioxidant and antigenotoxic effects of plant cell wall hydroxycinnamic acids in cultured HT-29 cells. *Mol Nutr Food Res* **49**:585–593.
Fernández MA, Sáenz MT, and García MD (1998) Anti-inflammatory activity in rats and mice of phenolic acids isolated from Scrophularia frutescens. *J Pharm Pharmacol* **50**:1183–1186.
Ferrara N (2002) VEGF and the quest for tumour angiogenesis factors. *Nat Rev Cancer* **2**:795–803.
Ferrara N and Davis-Smyth T (1997) The biology of vascular endothelial growth factor. *Endocr Rev* **18**:4–25.
Ferrara N and Kerbel RS (2005) Angiogenesis as a therapeutic target. *Nature* **438**: 967–974.
Ferrari E, Lazzari S, Marverti G, Pignedoli F, Spagnolo F, and Saladini M (2009) Synthesis, cytotoxic and combined cDDP activity of new stable curcumin derivatives. *Bioorg Med Chem* **17**:3043–3052.
Ferris CF, Carraway RE, Hammer RA, and Leeman SE (1985) Release and degradation of neurotensin during perfusion of rat small intestine with lipid. *Regul Pept* **12**:101–111.
Festa M, Del Valle L, Khalili K, Franco R, Scognamiglio G, Graziano V, De Laurenzi V, Turco MC, and Rosati A (2011) BAG3 protein is overexpressed in human glioblastoma and is a potential target for therapy. *Am J Pathol* **178**:2504–2512.
Fiorentino DF, Bond MW, and Mosmann TR (1989) Two types of mouse T helper cell. IV. Th2 clones secrete a factor that inhibits cytokine production by Th1 clones. *J Exp Med* **170**:2081–2095.
Fiorucci S, Golebiowski J, Cabrol-Bass D, and Antonczak S (2007) DFT study of quercetin activated forms involved in antiradical, antioxidant, and prooxidant biological processes. *J Agric Food Chem* **55**:903–911.
Fisher MB, Paine MF, Strelevitz TJ, and Wrighton SA (2001) The role of hepatic and extrahepatic UDP-glucuronosyltransferases in human drug metabolism. *Drug Metab Rev* **33**:273–297.
Fong YK, Li CR, Wo SK, Wang S, Zhou L, Zhang L, Lin G, and Zuo Z (2012) In vitro and in situ evaluation of herb-drug interactions during intestinal metabolism and absorption of baicalein. *J Ethnopharmacol* **141**:742–753.
Foryst-Ludwig A, Neumann M, Schneider-Brachert W, and Naumann M (2004) Curcumin blocks NF-kappaB and the motogenic response in Helicobacter pylori-infected epithelial cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **316**:1065–1072.
Freed-Pastor WA and Prives C (2012) Mutant p53: one name, many proteins. *Genes Dev* **26**:1268–1286.
Friedrichs B, Müller C, and Brigelius-Flohé R (1998) Inhibition of tumor necrosis factor-alpha- and interleukin-1-induced endothelial E-selectin expression by thiol-modifying agents. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* **18**:1829–1837.
Frost JA, Geppert TD, Cobb MH, and Feramisco JR (1994) A requirement for extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK) function in the activation of AP-1 by Ha-Ras, phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate, and serum. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **91**: 3844–3848.
Fuchs JR, Pandit B, Bhasin D, Etter JP, Regan N, Abdelhamid D, Li C, Lin J, and Li PK (2009) Structure-activity relationship studies of curcumin analogues. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **19**:2065–2069.
Fujio Y and Walsh K (1999) Akt mediates cytoprotection of endothelial cells by vascular endothelial growth factor in an anchorage-dependent manner. *J Biol Chem* **274**:16349–16354.
Fujisawa S, Atsumi T, Ishihara M, and Kadoma Y (2004) Cytotoxicity, ROS-generation activity and radical-scavenging activity of curcumin and related compounds. *Anticancer Res* **24** (2B):563–569.
Fujisawa S, Atsumi T, Kadoma Y, and Sakagami H (2002) Antioxidant and prooxidant action of eugenol-related compounds and their cytotoxicity. *Toxicology* **177**: 39–54.
Fukata M, Chen A, Vamadevan AS, Cohen J, Breglio K, Krishnareddy S, Hsu D, Xu R, Harpaz N, and Dannenberg AJ, et al. (2007) Toll-like receptor-4 promotes the development of colitis-associated colorectal tumors. *Gastroenterology* **133**: 1869–1881.
Fukuda R, Kelly B, and Semenza GL (2003) Vascular endothelial growth factor gene expression in colon cancer cells exposed to prostaglandin E2 is mediated by hypoxia-inducible factor 1. *Cancer Res* **63**:2330–2334.
Fukumura D, Xavier R, Sugiura T, Chen Y, Park EC, Lu N, Selig M, Nielsen G, Taksir T, and Jain RK, et al. (1998) Tumor induction of VEGF promoter activity in stromal cells. *Cell* **94**:715–725.
Funk CD (2001) Prostaglandins and leukotrienes: advances in eicosanoid biology. *Science* **294**:1871–1875.
Gagliardi S, Ghirmai S, Abel KJ, Lanier M, Gardai SJ, Lee C, and Cashman JR (2012) Evaluation in vitro of synthetic curcumins as agents promoting monocytic gene expression related to β-amyloid clearance. *Chem Res Toxicol* **25**:101–112.
Galano A, Alvarez-Diduk R, Ramirez-Silva MT, Alarcon-Angeles G, and Rojas-Hernandez A (2009) Role of the reacting free radicals on the antioxidant mechanism of curcumin. *Chem Phys* **363**:13–23.
Galano A, León-Carmona JR, and Alvarez-Idaboy JR (2012) Influence of the environment on the protective effects of guaiacol derivatives against oxidative stress: mechanisms, kinetics, and relative antioxidant activity. *J Phys Chem B* **116**: 7129–7137.
Gamerdinger M, Hajieva P, Kaya AM, Wolfrum U, Hartl FU, and Behl C (2009) Protein quality control during aging involves recruitment of the macroautophagy pathway by BAG3. *EMBO J* **28**:889–901.
Ganta S and Amiji M (2009) Coadministration of Paclitaxel and curcumin in nanoemulsion formulations to overcome multidrug resistance in tumor cells. *Mol Pharm* **6**:928–939.
Garcea G, Berry DP, Jones DJ, Singh R, Dennison AR, Farmer PB, Sharma RA, Steward WP, and Gescher AJ (2005) Consumption of the putative chemopreventive agent curcumin by cancer patients: assessment of curcumin levels in the colorectum and their pharmacodynamic consequences. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* **14**:120–125.
Garcea G, Jones DJ, Singh R, Dennison AR, Farmer PB, Sharma RA, Steward WP, Gescher AJ, and Berry DP (2004) Detection of curcumin and its metabolites in hepatic tissue and portal blood of patients following oral administration. *Br J Cancer* **90**:1011–1015.
Garland CF, Comstock GW, Garland FC, Helsing KJ, Shaw EK, and Gorham ED (1989) Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and colon cancer: eight-year prospective study. *Lancet* **2**:1176–1178.
Garland CF and Garland FC (1980) Do sunlight and vitamin D reduce the likelihood of colon cancer? *Int J Epidemiol* **9**:227–231.
Gartel AL and Shchors K (2003) Mechanisms of c-myc-mediated transcriptional repression of growth arrest genes. *Exp Cell Res* **283**:17–21.
Gartel AL and Tyner AL (1999) Transcriptional regulation of the p21((WAF1/CIP1)) gene. *Exp Cell Res* **246**:280–289.
Gately S and Li WW (2004) Multiple roles of COX-2 in tumor angiogenesis: a target for antiangiogenic therapy. *Semin Oncol* **31**(2, Suppl 7)2–11.
Gatenby RA and Gillies RJ (2004) Why do cancers have high aerobic glycolysis? *Nat Rev Cancer* **4**:891–899.
Gautam SC, Xu YX, Pindolia KR, Janakiraman N, and Chapman RA (1998) Nonselective inhibition of proliferation of transformed and nontransformed cells by the anticancer agent curcumin (diferuloylmethane). *Biochem Pharmacol* **55**: 1333–1337.
Geiss-Friedlander R and Melchior F (2007) Concepts in sumoylation: a decade on. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **8**:947–956.
Ghosh AK, Kay NE, Secreto CR, and Shanafelt TD (2009) Curcumin inhibits prosurvival pathways in chronic lymphocytic leukemia B cells and may overcome their stromal protection in combination with EGCG. *Clin Cancer Res* **15**:1250–1258.
Ghosh J and Myers CE (1998) Inhibition of arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase triggers massive apoptosis in human prostate cancer cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **95**: 13182–13187.
Ghosh M, Singh AT, Xu W, Sulchek T, Gordon LI, and Ryan RO (2011) Curcumin nanodisks: formulation and characterization. *Nanomedicine* **7**:162–167.
Gillis LD, Leidal AM, Hill R, and Lee PW (2009) p21Cip1/WAF1 mediates cyclin B1 degradation in response to DNA damage. *Cell Cycle* **8**:253–256.
Giommarelli C, Zuco V, Favini E, Pisano C, Dal Piaz F, De Tommasi N, and Zunino F (2010) The enhancement of antiproliferative and pro apoptotic activity of HDAC inhibitors by curcumin is mediated by Hsp90 inhibition. *Cell Mol Life Sci* **67**: 995–1004.
Girardini JE, Napoli M, Piazza S, Rustighi A, Marotta C, Radaelli E, Capaci V, Jordan L, Quinlan P, and Thompson A, et al. (2011) A Pin1/mutant p53 axis promotes aggressiveness in breast cancer. *Cancer Cell* **20**:79–91.
Girdwood D, Bumpass D, Vaughan OA, Thain A, Anderson LA, Snowden AW, Garcia-Wilson E, Perkins ND, and Hay RT (2003) P300 transcriptional repression is mediated by SUMO modification. *Mol Cell* **11**:1043–1054.
Glienke W, Maute L, Koehl U, Esser R, Milz E, and Bergmann L (2007) Effective treatment of leukemic cell lines with wt1 siRNA. *Leukemia* **21**:2164–2170.

Goel A, Kunnumakkara AB, and Aggarwal BB (2008) Curcumin as "Curecumin": from kitchen to clinic. *Biochem Pharmacol* **75**:787–809.
Gogada R, Amadori M, Zhang H, Jones A, Verone A, Pitarresi J, Jandhyam S, Prabhu V, Black JD, and Chandra D (2011) Curcumin induces Apaf-1-dependent, p21-mediated caspase activation and apoptosis. *Cell Cycle* **10**:4128–4137.
Golding SE, Rosenberg E, Neill S, Dent P, Povirk LF, and Valerie K (2007) Extracellular signal-related kinase positively regulates ataxia telangiectasia mutated, homologous recombination repair, and the DNA damage response. *Cancer Res* **67**: 1046–1053.
Gopalakrishna R and Anderson WB (1989) Ca2+- and phospholipid-independent activation of protein kinase C by selective oxidative modification of the regulatory domain. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **86**:6758–6762.
Gopinath P and Ghosh SS (2008) Apoptotic induction with bifunctional E.coli cytosine deaminase-uracil phosphoribosyltransferase mediated suicide gene therapy is synergized by curcumin treatment in vitro. *Mol Biotechnol* **39**:39–48.
Gordon ON and Schneider C (2012) Vanillin and ferulic acid: not the major degradation products of curcumin. *Trends Mol Med* **18**:361–363, author reply 363–364.
Gorgoulis V, Aninos D, Mikou P, Kanavaros P, Karameris A, Joardanoglou J, Rasidakis A, Veslemes M, Ozanne B, and Spandidos DA (1992) Expression of EGF, TGF-alpha and EGFR in squamous cell lung carcinomas. *Anticancer Res* **12**: 1183–1187.
Gorman AA, Hamblett I, Srinivasan VS, and Wood PD (1994) Curcumin-derived transients: a pulsed laser and pulse radiolysis study. *Photochem Photobiol* **59**: 389–398.
Green DR (2005) Apoptotic pathways: ten minutes to dead. *Cell* **121**:671–674.
Greene ER, Huang S, Serhan CN, and Panigrahy D (2011) Regulation of inflammation in cancer by eicosanoids. *Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat* **96**:27–36.
Greenhough A, Smartt HJ, Moore AE, Roberts HR, Williams AC, Paraskeva C, and Kaidi A (2009) The COX-2/PGE2 pathway: key roles in the hallmarks of cancer and adaptation to the tumour micro environment. *Carcinogenesis* **30**:377–386.
Griesser M, Pistis V, Suzuki T, Tejera N, Pratt DA, and Schneider C (2011) Autoxidative and cyclooxygenase-2 catalyzed transformation of the dietary chemopreventive agent curcumin. *J Biol Chem* **286**:1114–1124.
Grinda M, Clarhaut J, Tranoy-Opalinski I, Renoux B, Monvoisin A, Cronier L, and Papot S (2011) A heterodimeric glucuronide prodrug for cancer tritherapy: the double role of the chemical amplifier. *ChemMedChem* **6**:2137–2141.
Griner EM and Kazanietz MG (2007) Protein kinase C and other diacylglycerol effectors in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* **7**:281–294.
Griscavage JM, Wilk S, and Ignarro LJ (1996) Inhibitors of the proteasome pathway interfere with induction of nitric oxide synthase in macrophages by blocking activation of transcription factor NF-kappa B. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **93**:3308–3312.
Grivennikov SI, Greten FR, and Karin M (2010) Immunity, inflammation, and cancer. *Cell* **140**:883–899.
Grivennikov SI and Karin M (2010) Inflammation and oncogenesis: a vicious connection. *Curr Opin Genet Dev* **20**:65–71.
Grogan G (2005) Emergent mechanistic diversity of enzyme-catalysed beta-diketone cleavage. *Biochem J* **388**:721–730.
Gu Y, Turck CW, and Morgan DO (1993) Inhibition of CDK2 activity in vivo by an associated 20K regulatory subunit. *Nature* **366**:707–710.
Guha S, Lunn JA, Santiskulvong C, and Rozengurt E (2003) Neurotensin stimulates protein kinase C-dependent mitogenic signaling in human pancreatic carcinoma cell line PANC-1. *Cancer Res* **63**:2379–2387.
Gupta NK and Dixit VK (2011) Bioavailability enhancement of curcumin by complexation with phosphatidyl choline. *J Pharm Sci* **100**:1987–1995.
Gupta SC, Patchva S, and Aggarwal BB (2013) Therapeutic roles of curcumin: lessons learned from clinical trials. *AAPS J* **15**:195–218.
Gupta SC, Prasad S, Kim JH, Patchva S, Webb LJ, Priyadarsini IK, and Aggarwal BB (2011) Multitargeting by curcumin as revealed by molecular interaction studies. *Nat Prod Rep* **28**:1937–1955.
Gururajan M, Dasu T, Shahidain S, Jennings CD, Robertson DA, Rangnekar VM, and Bondada S (2007) Spleen tyrosine kinase (Syk), a novel target of curcumin, is required for B lymphoma growth. *J Immunol* **178**:111–121.
Gustafson DL, Franz HR, Ueno AM, Smith CJ, Doolittle DJ, and Waldren CA (2000) Vanillin (3-methoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde) inhibits mutation induced by hydrogen peroxide, N-methyl-N-nitrosoguanidine and mitomycin C but not (137)Cs gamma-radiation at the CD59 locus in human-hamster hybrid A(L) cells. *Mutagenesis* **15**:207–213.
Gustafsson JA, Carlstedt-Duke J, Poellinger L, Okret S, Wikström AC, Brönnegård M, Gillner M, Dong Y, Fuxe K, and Cintra A (1987) Biochemistry, molecular biology, and physiology of the glucocorticoid receptor. *Endocr Rev* **8**:185–234.
Guy PM, Platko JV, Cantley LC, Cerione RA, and Carraway KL 3rd (1994) Insect cell-expressed p180erbB3 possesses an impaired tyrosine kinase activity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **91**:8132–8136.
Haber F and Weiss J (1932) Über Die Katalyse Des Hydroperoxydes (on the catalysis of hydroperoxide). *Naturwissenschaften* **20**:948–950.
Hafeez BB, Siddiqui IA, Asim M, Malik A, Afaq F, Adhami VM, Saleem M, Din M, and Mukhtar H (2008) A dietary anthocyanidin delphinidin induces apoptosis of human prostate cancer PC3 cells in vitro and in vivo: involvement of nuclear factor-kappaB signaling. *Cancer Res* **68**:8564–8572.
Halaas O, Liabakk NB, Vik R, Beninati C, Henneke P, Sundan A, and Espevik T (2004) Monocytes stimulated with group B streptococci or interferons release tumour necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand. *Scand J Immunol* **60**:74–81.
Halaas O, Vik R, Ashkenazi A, and Espevik T (2000) Lipopolysaccharide induces expression of APO2 ligand/TRAIL in human monocytes and macrophages. *Scand J Immunol* **51**:244–250.
Halak BK, Maguire HC Jr, and Lattime EC (1999) Tumor-induced interleukin-10 inhibits type 1 immune responses directed at a tumor antigen as well as a non-tumor antigen present at the tumor site. *Cancer Res* **59**:911–917.
Han BS, Park CB, Takasuka N, Naito A, Sekine K, Nomura E, Taniguchi H, Tsuno T, and Tsuda H (2001) A ferulic acid derivative, ethyl 3-(4′-geranyloxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-propenoate, as a new candidate chemopreventive agent for colon carcinogenesis in the rat. *Jpn J Cancer Res* **92**:404–409.
Han Y, San-Marina S, Yang L, Khoury H, and Minden MD (2007) The zinc finger domain of Wilms' tumor 1 suppressor gene (WT1) behaves as a dominant negative, leading to abrogation of WT1 oncogenic potential in breast cancer cells. *Breast Cancer Res* **9**:R43.
Hanahan D, Bergers G, and Bergsland E (2000) Less is more, regularly: metronomic dosing of cytotoxic drugs can target tumor angiogenesis in mice. *J Clin Invest* **105**:1045–1047.
Hanahan D and Weinberg RA (2000) The hallmarks of cancer. *Cell* **100**:57–70.
Hanahan D and Weinberg RA (2011) Hallmarks of cancer: the next generation. *Cell* **144**:646–674.
Hanif R, Qiao L, Shiff SJ, and Rigas B (1997) Curcumin, a natural plant phenolic food additive, inhibits cell proliferation and induces cell cycle changes in colon adenocarcinoma cell lines by a prostaglandin-independent pathway. *J Lab Clin Med* **130**: 576–584.
Hannon GJ and Beach D (1994) p15INK4B is a potential effector of TGF-beta-induced cell cycle arrest. *Nature* **371**:257–261.
Harkin DP, Bean JM, Miklos D, Song YH, Truong VB, Englert C, Christians FC, Ellisen LW, Maheswaran S, and Oliner JD, et al. (1999) Induction of GADD45 and JNK/SAPK-dependent apoptosis following inducible expression of BRCA1. *Cell* **97**: 575–586.
Harper JW, Adami GR, Wei N, Keyomarsi K, and Elledge SJ (1993) The p21 Cdk-interacting protein Cip1 is a potent inhibitor of G1 cyclin-dependent kinases. *Cell* **75**:805–816.
Harper JW and Elledge SJ (2007) The DNA damage response: ten years after. *Mol Cell* **28**:739–745.
Hartkamp J, Carpenter B, and Roberts SG (2010) The Wilms' tumor suppressor protein WT1 is processed by the serine protease HtrA2/Omi. *Mol Cell* **37**:159–171.
Hartl FU, Bracher A, and Hayer-Hartl M (2011) Molecular chaperones in protein folding and proteostasis. *Nature* **475**:324–332.
Hatakeyama M and Higashi H (2005) Helicobacter pylori CagA: a new paradigm for bacterial carcinogenesis. *Cancer Sci* **96**:835–843.
Hatcher H, Planalp R, Cho J, Torti FM, and Torti SV (2008) Curcumin: from ancient medicine to current clinical trials. *Cell Mol Life Sci* **65**:1631–1652.
Hauser PJ, Han Z, Sindhwani P, and Hurst RE (2007) Sensitivity of bladder cancer cells to curcumin and its derivatives depends on the extracellular matrix. *Anticancer Res* **27**:737–740.
Haussler MR, Whitfield GK, Haussler CA, Hsieh JC, Thompson PD, Selznick SH, Dominguez CE, and Jurutka PW (1998) The nuclear vitamin D receptor: biological and molecular regulatory properties revealed. *J Bone Miner Res* **13**:325–349.
He Z, Tang F, Ermakova S, Li M, Zhao Q, Cho YY, Ma WY, Choi HS, Bode AM, and Yang CS, et al. (2008) Fyn is a novel target of (-)-epigallocatechin gallate in the inhibition of JB6 Cl41 cell transformation. *Mol Carcinog* **47**:172–183.
He ZY, Shi CB, Wen H, Li FL, Wang BL, and Wang J (2011) Upregulation of p53 expression in patients with colorectal cancer by administration of curcumin. *Cancer Invest* **29**:208–213.
Heidemann J, Binion DG, Domschke W, and Kucharzik T (2006) Antiangiogenic therapy in human gastrointestinal malignancies. *Gut* **55**:1497–1511.
Heissig B, Hattori K, Dias S, Friedrich M, Ferris B, Hackett NR, Crystal RG, Besmer P, Lyden D, and Moore MA, et al. (2002) Recruitment of stem and progenitor cells from the bone marrow niche requires MMP-9 mediated release of kit-ligand. *Cell* **109**:625–637.
Heller WT, Waring AJ, Lehrer RI, and Huang HW (1998) Multiple states of beta-sheet peptide protegrin in lipid bilayers. *Biochemistry* **37**:17331–17338.
Helson L, Bolger G, Majeed M, Vcelar B, Pucaj K, and Matabudul D (2012) Infusion pharmacokinetics of Lipocurc™ (liposomal curcumin) and its metabolite tetrahydrocurcumin in Beagle dogs. *Anticancer Res* **32**:4365–4370.
Hempel N, Gamage N, Martin JL, and McManus ME (2007) Human cytosolic sulfotransferase SULT1A1. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* **39**:685–689.
Hengst L and Reed SI (1996) Translational control of p27Kip1 accumulation during the cell cycle. *Science* **271**:1861–1864.
Hennessy BT, Smith DL, Ram PT, Lu Y, and Mills GB (2005) Exploiting the PI3K/AKT pathway for cancer drug discovery. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **4**:988–1004.
Hermeking H and Eick D (1994) Mediation of c-Myc-induced apoptosis by p53. *Science* **265**:2091–2093.
Hernández GL, Volpert OV, Iñiguez MA, Lorenzo E, Martínez-Martínez S, Grau R, Fresno M, and Redondo JM (2001) Selective inhibition of vascular endothelial growth factor-mediated angiogenesis by cyclosporin A: roles of the nuclear factor of activated T cells and cyclooxygenase 2. *J Exp Med* **193**:607–620.
Hicklin DJ and Ellis LM (2005) Role of the vascular endothelial growth factor pathway in tumor growth and angiogenesis. *J Clin Oncol* **23**:1011–1027.
Hilchie AL, Furlong SJ, Sutton K, Richardson A, Robichaud MR, Giacomantonio CA, Ridgway ND, and Hoskin DW (2010) Curcumin-induced apoptosis in PC3 prostate carcinoma cells is caspase-independent and involves cellular ceramide accumulation and damage to mitochondria. *Nutr Cancer* **62**:379–389.
Hildesheim J, Bulavin DV, Anver MR, Alvord WG, Hollander MC, Vardanian L, and Fornace AJ Jr (2002) Gadd45a protects against UV irradiation-induced skin tumors, and promotes apoptosis and stress signaling via MAPK and p53. *Cancer Res* **62**:7305–7315.
Hinchman CA, Truong AT, and Ballatori N (1993) Hepatic uptake of intact glutathione S-conjugate, inhibition by organic anions, and sinusoidal catabolism. *Am J Physiol* **265**:G547–G554.
Hirata A, Murakami Y, Atsumi T, Shoji M, Ogiwara T, Shibuya K, Ito S, Yokoe I, and Fujisawa S (2005) Ferulic acid dimer inhibits lipopolysaccharide-stimulated cyclooxygenase-2 expression in macrophages. *In Vivo* **19**:849–853.
Hirsch T, Marzo I, and Kroemer G (1997) Role of the mitochondrial permeability transition pore in apoptosis. *Biosci Rep* **17**:67–76.
Ho K, Yazan LS, Ismail N, and Ismail M (2009) Apoptosis and cell cycle arrest of human colorectal cancer cell line HT-29 induced by vanillin. *Cancer Epidemiol* **33**: 155–160.

Ho K, Yazan LS, Ismail N, and Ismail M (2011) Toxicology study of vanillin on rats via oral and intra-peritoneal administration. *Food Chem Toxicol* **49**:25–30.

Hoehle SI, Pfeiffer E, and Metzler M (2007) Glucuronidation of curcuminoids by human microsomal and recombinant UDP-glucuronosyltransferases. *Mol Nutr Food Res* **51**:932–938.

Hoehle SI, Pfeiffer E, Sólyom AM, and Metzler M (2006) Metabolism of curcuminoids in tissue slices and subcellular fractions from rat liver. *J Agric Food Chem* **54**: 756–764.

Holder GM, Plummer JL, and Ryan AJ (1978) The metabolism and excretion of curcumin (1,7-bis-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-1,6-heptadiene-3,5-dione) in the rat. *Xenobiotica* **8**:761–768.

Holick MF (1996) Vitamin D and bone health. *J Nutr* **126**(4, Suppl)1159S–1164S.

Hollander MC, Blumenthal GM, and Dennis PA (2011) PTEN loss in the continuum of common cancers, rare syndromes and mouse models. *Nat Rev Cancer* **11**: 289–301.

Homolya L, Váradi A, and Sarkadi B (2003) Multidrug resistance-associated proteins: Export pumps for conjugates with glutathione, glucuronate or sulfate. *Biofactors* **17**:103–114.

Hong J, Bose M, Ju J, Ryu JH, Chen X, Sang S, Lee MJ, and Yang CS (2004) Modulation of arachidonic acid metabolism by curcumin and related beta-diketone derivatives: effects on cytosolic phospholipase A(2), cyclooxygenases and 5-lipoxygenase. *Carcinogenesis* **25**:1671–1679.

Hong RL, Spohn WH, and Hung MC (1999) Curcumin inhibits tyrosine kinase activity of p185neu and also depletes p185neu. *Clin Cancer Res* **5**:1884–1891.

Horiguchi K, Shirakihara T, Nakano A, Imamura T, Miyazono K, and Saitoh M (2009) Role of Ras signaling in the induction of snail by transforming growth factor-beta. *J Biol Chem* **284**:245–253.

Houba PH, Leenders RG, Boven E, Scheeren JW, Pinedo HM, and Haisma HJ (1996) Characterization of novel anthracycline prodrugs activated by human beta-glucuronidase for use in antibody-directed enzyme prodrug therapy. *Biochem Pharmacol* **52**:455–463.

Hsieh TC and Wu JM (2009) Targeting CWR22Rv1 prostate cancer cell proliferation and gene expression by combinations of the phytochemicals EGCG, genistein and quercetin. *Anticancer Res* **29**:4025–4032.

Huang C, Chen Y, Zhou T, and Chen G (2009) Sulfation of dietary flavonoids by human sulfotransferases. *Xenobiotica* **39**:312–322.

Huang HC, Lin CL, and Lin JK (2011) 1,2,3,4,6-penta-O-galloyl-β-D-glucose, quercetin, curcumin and lycopene induce cell-cycle arrest in MDA-MB-231 and BT474 cells through downregulation of Skp2 protein. *J Agric Food Chem* **59**:6765–6775.

Huang HW and Wu Y (1991) Lipid-alamethicin interactions influence alamethicin orientation. *Biophys J* **60**:1079–1087.

Huang MT, Lou YR, Ma W, Newmark HL, Reuhl KR, and Conney AH (1994) Inhibitory effects of dietary curcumin on forestomach, duodenal, and colon carcinogenesis in mice. *Cancer Res* **54**:5841–5847.

Huang MT, Ma W, Lu YP, Chang RL, Fisher C, Manchand PS, Newmark HL, and Conney AH (1995) Effects of curcumin, demethoxycurcumin, bisdemethoxycurcumin and tetrahydrocurcumin on 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced tumor promotion. *Carcinogenesis* **16**:2493–2497.

Huang SM and Harari PM (2000) Modulation of radiation response after epidermal growth factor receptor blockade in squamous cell carcinomas: inhibition of damage repair, cell cycle kinetics, and tumor angiogenesis. *Clin Cancer Res* **6**: 2166–2174.

Huang TY, Tsai TH, Hsu CW, and Hsu YC (2010) Curcuminoids suppress the growth and induce apoptosis through caspase-3-dependent pathways in glioblastoma multiforme (GBM) 8401 cells. *J Agric Food Chem* **58**:10639–10645.

Huang X, Atwood CS, Moir RD, Hartshorn MA, Tanzi RE, and Bush AI (2004) Trace metal contamination initiates the apparent auto-aggregation, amyloidosis, and oligomerization of Alzheimer's Abeta peptides. *J Biol Inorg Chem* **9**:954–960.

Hung WC, Chen FY, Lee CC, Sun Y, Lee MT, and Huang HW (2008) Membrane-thinning effect of curcumin. *Biophys J* **94**:4331–4338.

Hurwitz H, Fehrenbacher L, Novotny W, Cartwright T, Hainsworth J, Heim W, Berlin J, Baron A, Griffing S, and Holmgren E, et al. (2004) Bevacizumab plus irinotecan, fluorouracil, and leucovorin for metastatic colorectal cancer. *N Engl J Med* **350**:2335–2342.

Hussain AR, Al-Rasheed M, Manogaran PS, Al-Hussein KA, Platanias LC, Al Kuraya K, and Uddin S (2006) Curcumin induces apoptosis via inhibition of PI3′-kinase/AKT pathway in acute T cell leukemias. *Apoptosis* **11**:245–254.

Hutzen B, Friedman L, Sobo M, Lin L, Cen L, De Angelis S, Yamakoshi H, Shibata H, Iwabuchi Y, and Lin J (2009) Curcumin analogue GO-Y030 inhibits STAT3 activity and cell growth in breast and pancreatic carcinomas. *Int J Oncol* **35**:867–872.

Hwang MK, Kang NJ, Heo YS, Lee KW, and Lee HJ (2009) Fyn kinase is a direct molecular target of delphinidin for the inhibition of cyclooxygenase-2 expression induced by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. *Biochem Pharmacol* **77**:1213–1222.

Hynes NE and MacDonald G (2009) ErbB receptors and signaling pathways in cancer. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* **21**:177–184.

Ide H, Yu J, Lu Y, China T, Kumamoto T, Koseki T, Muto S, and Horie S (2011) Testosterone augments polyphenol-induced DNA damage response in prostate cancer cell line, LNCaP. *Cancer Sci* **102**:468–471.

Igney FH and Krammer PH (2002) Death and anti-death: tumour resistance to apoptosis. *Nat Rev Cancer* **2**:277–288.

Imai Y, Asada S, Tsukahara S, Ishikawa E, Tsuruo T, and Sugimoto Y (2003) Breast cancer resistance protein exports sulfated estrogens but not free estrogens. *Mol Pharmacol* **64**:610–618.

Imanishi H, Sasaki YF, Matsumoto K, Watanabe M, Ohta T, Shirasu Y, and Tutikawa K (1990) Suppression of 6-TG-resistant mutations in V79 cells and recessive spot formations in mice by vanillin. *Mutat Res* **243**:151–158.

Ingolfsson HI, Koeppe RE 2nd, and Andersen OS (2007) Curcumin is a modulator of bilayer material properties. *Biochemistry* **46**:10384–10391.

Inoki K, Li Y, Zhu T, Wu J, and Guan KL (2002) TSC2 is phosphorylated and inhibited by Akt and suppresses mTOR signalling. *Nat Cell Biol* **4**:648–657.

Inouye T, Sasaki YF, Imanishi H, Watanebe M, Ohta T, and Shirasu Y (1988) Suppression of mitomycin C-induced micronuclei in mouse bone marrow cells by post-treatment with vanillin. *Mutat Res* **202**:93–95.

Ireson C, Orr S, Jones DJ, Verschoyle R, Lim CK, Luo JL, Howells L, Plummer S, Jukes R, and Williams M, et al. (2001) Characterization of metabolites of the chemopreventive agent curcumin in human and rat hepatocytes and in the rat in vivo, and evaluation of their ability to inhibit phorbol ester-induced prostaglandin E2 production. *Cancer Res* **61**:1058–1064.

Ireson CR, Jones DJ, Orr S, Coughtrie MW, Boocock DJ, Williams ML, Farmer PB, Steward WP, and Gescher AJ (2002) Metabolism of the cancer chemopreventive agent curcumin in human and rat intestine. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* **11**:105–111.

Irish JC and Bernstein A (1993) Oncogenes in head and neck cancer. *Laryngoscope* **103**:42–52.

Irving GR, Howells LM, Sale S, Kralj-Hans I, Atkin WS, Clark SK, Britton RG, Jones DJ, Scott EN, and Berry DP, et al. (2013) Prolonged biologically active colonic tissue levels of curcumin achieved after oral administration—a clinical pilot study including assessment of patient acceptability. *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)* **6**:119–128.

Ishida J, Ohtsu H, Tachibana Y, Nakanishi Y, Bastow KF, Nagai M, Wang HK, Itokawa H, and Lee KH (2002) Antitumor agents. Part 214: synthesis and evaluation of curcumin analogues as cytotoxic agents. *Bioorg Med Chem* **10**:3481–3487.

Islam MS, Yoshida H, Matsuki N, Ono K, Nagasaka R, Ushio H, Guo Y, Hiramatsu T, Hosoya T, and Murata T, et al. (2009) Antioxidant, free radical-scavenging, and NF-kappaB-inhibitory activities of phytosteryl ferulates: structure-activity studies. *J Pharmacol Sci* **111**:328–337.

Iuliano L (2011) Pathways of cholesterol oxidation via non-enzymatic mechanisms. *Chem Phys Lipids* **164**:457–468.

Iwunze MO (2004) Fluorescence quenching studies of curcumin by hydrogen peroxide in acetonitrile solution. *Monatsh Chem* **135**:231–240.

Iyer NG, Ozdag H, and Caldas C (2004) p300/CBP and cancer. *Oncogene* **23**: 4225–4231.

Jacobs AT and Marnett LJ (2009) HSF1-mediated BAG3 expression attenuates apoptosis in 4-hydroxynonenal-treated colon cancer cells via stabilization of anti-apoptotic Bcl-2 proteins. *J Biol Chem* **284**:9176–9183.

Jacobs JJ and de Lange T (2005) p16INK4a as a second effector of the telomere damage pathway. *Cell Cycle* **4**:1364–1368.

Jakobsson PJ, Thorén S, Morgenstern R, and Samuelsson B (1999) Identification of human prostaglandin E synthase: a microsomal, glutathione-dependent, inducible enzyme, constituting a potential novel drug target. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **96**: 7220–7225.

Jankun J, Aleem AM, Malgorzewicz S, Szkudlarek M, Zavodszky MI, Dewitt DL, Feig M, Selman SH, and Skrzypczak-Jankun E (2006) Synthetic curcuminoids modulate the arachidonic acid metabolism of human platelet 12-lipoxygenase and reduce sprout formation of human endothelial cells. *Mol Cancer Ther* **5**:1371–1382.

Jaruga E, Sokal A, Chrul S, and Bartosz G (1998) Apoptosis-independent alterations in membrane dynamics induced by curcumin. *Exp Cell Res* **245**:303–312.

Jemal A, Bray F, Center MM, Ferlay J, Ward E, and Forman D (2011) Global cancer statistics. *CA Cancer J Clin* **61**:69–90.

Ji C, Cao C, Lu S, Kivlin R, Amaral A, Kouttab N, Yang H, Chu W, Bi Z, and Di W, et al. (2008) Curcumin attenuates EGF-induced AQP3 up-regulation and cell migration in human ovarian cancer cells. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* **62**:857–865.

Ji HF and Shen L (2009) Interactions of curcumin with the PfATP6 model and the implications for its antimalarial mechanism. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **19**:2453–2455.

Jiang F, Li P, Fornace AJ Jr, Nicosia SV, and Bai W (2003) G2/M arrest by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in ovarian cancer cells mediated through the induction of GADD45 via an exonic enhancer. *J Biol Chem* **278**:48030–48040.

Jiang T, Wang L, Zhang S, Sun PC, Ding CF, Chu YQ, and Zhou P (2011) Interaction of curcumin with Al(III) and its complex structures based on experiments and theoretical calculations. *J Mol Struct* **1004**:163–173.

Jiang Z, Jin S, Yalowich JC, Brown KD, and Rajasekaran B (2010) The mismatch repair system modulates curcumin sensitivity through induction of DNA strand breaks and activation of G2-M checkpoint. *Mol Cancer Ther* **9**:558–568.

Jin S, Tong T, Fan W, Fan F, Antinore MJ, Zhu X, Mazzacurati L, Li X, Petrik KL, and Rajasekaran B, et al. (2002) GADD45-induced cell cycle G2-M arrest associates with altered subcellular distribution of cyclin B1 and is independent of p38 kinase activity. *Oncogene* **21**:8696–8704.

Jin S, Xu HG, Shen JN, Chen XW, Wang H, and Zhou JG (2009) Apoptotic effects of curcumin on human osteosarcoma U2OS cells. *Orthop Surg* **1**:144–152.

Jing H, Vassiliou E, and Ganea D (2003) Prostaglandin E2 inhibits production of the inflammatory chemokines CCL3 and CCL4 in dendritic cells. *J Leukoc Biol* **74**: 868–879.

Jing H, Yen JH, and Ganea D (2004) A novel signaling pathway mediates the inhibition of CCL3/4 expression by prostaglandin E2. *J Biol Chem* **279**:55176–55186.

Jinn Y and Inase N (2010) Connexin 43, E-cadherin, beta-catenin and ZO-1 expression, and aberrant methylation of the connexin 43 gene in NSCLC. *Anticancer Res* **30**:2271–2278.

Johnson JJ and Mukhtar H (2007) Curcumin for chemoprevention of colon cancer. *Cancer Lett* **255**:170–181.

Johnstone RW, Frew AJ, and Smyth MJ (2008) The TRAIL apoptotic pathway in cancer onset, progression and therapy. *Nat Rev Cancer* **8**:782–798.

Jomova K, Vondrakova D, Lawson M, and Valko M (2010) Metals, oxidative stress and neurodegenerative disorders. *Mol Cell Biochem* **345**:91–104.

Jones JT, Akita RW, and Sliwkowski MX (1999) Binding specificities and affinities of egf domains for ErbB receptors. *FEBS Lett* **447**:227–231.

Jovanovic SV, Steenken S, Boone CW, and Simic MG (1999) H-atom transfer is a preferred antioxidant mechanism of curcumin. *J Am Chem Soc* **121**:9677–9681.

Joyce JA and Pollard JW (2009) Microenvironmental regulation of metastasis. *Nat Rev Cancer* **9**:239–252.

Jung KJ, Go EK, Kim JY, Yu BP, and Chung HY (2009) Suppression of age-related renal changes in NF-kappaB and its target gene expression by dietary ferulate. *J Nutr Biochem* **20**:378–388.

Jung S and Ham SW (2007) Rapid autoxidation of phenol derivative under atmospheric pressure of molecular oxygen. *Bull Korean Chem Soc* **28**:1087–1088.

Jung Y, Xu W, Kim H, Ha N, and Neckers L (2007) Curcumin-induced degradation of ErbB2: A role for the E3 ubiquitin ligase CHIP and the Michael reaction acceptor activity of curcumin. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1773**:383–390.

Jurasek L and Argyropoulos DS (2006) On the reactivity of lignin models with oxygen-centered radicals. I. Computations of proton and electron affinities and O-H bond dissociation energies. *Cellulose Chem Technol* **40**:165–172.

Jurrmann N, Brigelius-Flohé R, and Böl GF (2005) Curcumin blocks interleukin-1 (IL-1) signaling by inhibiting the recruitment of the IL-1 receptor-associated kinase IRAK in murine thymoma EL-4 cells. *J Nutr* **135**:1859–1864.

Jurutka PW, Bartik L, Whitfield GK, Mathern DR, Barthel TK, Gurevich M, Hsieh JC, Kaczmarska M, Haussler CA, and Haussler MR (2007) Vitamin D receptor: key roles in bone mineral pathophysiology, molecular mechanism of action, and novel nutritional ligands. *J Bone Miner Res* **22** (Suppl 2):V2–V10.

Jutooru I, Chadalapaka G, Lei P, and Safe S (2010) Inhibition of NFkappaB and pancreatic cancer cell and tumor growth by curcumin is dependent on specificity protein down-regulation. *J Biol Chem* **285**:25332–25344.

Kallay E, Pietschmann P, Toyokuni S, Bajna E, Hahn P, Mazzucco K, Bieglmayer C, Kato S, and Cross HS (2001) Characterization of a vitamin D receptor knockout mouse as a model of colorectal hyperproliferation and DNA damage. *Carcinogenesis* **22**:1429–1435.

Kamat AM, Sethi G, and Aggarwal BB (2007) Curcumin potentiates the apoptotic effects of chemotherapeutic agents and cytokines through down-regulation of nuclear factor-kappaB and nuclear factor-kappaB-regulated gene products in IFN-alpha-sensitive and IFN-alpha-resistant human bladder cancer cells. *Mol Cancer Ther* **6**:1022–1030.

Kamibayashi Y, Oyamada Y, Mori M, and Oyamada M (1995) Aberrant expression of gap junction proteins (connexins) is associated with tumor progression during multistage mouse skin carcinogenesis in vivo. *Carcinogenesis* **16**:1287–1297.

Kampa M, Alexaki VI, Notas G, Nifli AP, Nistikaki A, Hatzoglou A, Bakogeorgou E, Kouimtzoglou E, Blekas G, and Boskou D, et al. (2004) Antiproliferative and apoptotic effects of selective phenolic acids on T47D human breast cancer cells: potential mechanisms of action. *Breast Cancer Res* **6**:R63–R74.

Kanai M, Yoshimura K, Asada M, Imaizumi A, Suzuki C, Matsumoto S, Nishimura T, Mori Y, Masui T, and Kawaguchi Y, et al. (2011) A phase I/II study of gemcitabine-based chemotherapy plus curcumin for patients with gemcitabine-resistant pancreatic cancer. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* **68**:157–164.

Kanczuga-Koda L, Sulkowski S, Lenczewski A, Koda M, Wincewicz A, Baltaziak M, and Sulkowska M (2006) Increased expression of connexins 26 and 43 in lymph node metastases of breast cancer. *J Clin Pathol* **59**:429–433.

Kang HJ, Lee SH, Price JE, and Kim LS (2009) Curcumin suppresses the paclitaxel-induced nuclear factor-kappaB in breast cancer cells and potentiates the growth inhibitory effect of paclitaxel in a breast cancer nude mice model. *Breast J* **15**: 223–229.

Kang NJ, Lee KW, Kwon JY, Hwang MK, Rogozin EA, Heo YS, Bode AM, Lee HJ, and Dong Z (2008) Delphinidin attenuates neoplastic transformation in JB6 Cl41 mouse epidermal cells by blocking Raf/mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase/extracellular signal-regulated kinase signaling. *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)* **1**: 522–531.

Kanski J, Aksenova M, Stoyanova A, and Butterfield DA (2002) Ferulic acid antioxidant protection against hydroxyl and peroxyl radical oxidation in synaptosomal and neuronal cell culture systems in vitro: structure-activity studies. *J Nutr Biochem* **13**:273–281.

Kanwar SS, Yu Y, Nautiyal J, Patel BB, Padhye S, Sarkar FH, and Majumdar AP (2011) Difluorinated-curcumin (CDF): a novel curcumin analog is a potent inhibitor of colon cancer stem-like cells. *Pharm Res* **28**:827–838.

Kao HH, Wu CJ, Won SJ, Shin JW, Liu HS, and Su CL (2011) Kinase gene expression and subcellular protein expression pattern of protein kinase C isoforms in curcumin-treated human hepatocellular carcinoma Hep 3B cells. *Plant Foods Hum Nutr* **66**:136–142.

Karewicz A, Bielska D, Gzyl-Malcher B, Kepczynski M, Lach R, and Nowakowska M (2011) Interaction of curcumin with lipid monolayers and liposomal bilayers. *Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces* **88**:231–239.

Karin M and Greten FR (2005) NF-kappaB: linking inflammation and immunity to cancer development and progression. *Nat Rev Immunol* **5**:749–759.

Karmakar S, Banik NL, Patel SJ, and Ray SK (2006) Curcumin activated both receptor-mediated and mitochondria-mediated proteolytic pathways for apoptosis in human glioblastoma T98G cells. *Neurosci Lett* **407**:53–58.

Karmakar S, Banik NL, and Ray SK (2007) Curcumin suppressed anti-apoptotic signals and activated cysteine proteases for apoptosis in human malignant glioblastoma U87MG cells. *Neurochem Res* **32**:2103–2113.

Katsori AM, Chatzopoulou M, Dimas K, Kontogiorgis C, Patsilinakos A, Trangas T, and Hadjipavlou-Litina D (2011) Curcumin analogues as possible anti-proliferative & anti-inflammatory agents. *Eur J Med Chem* **46**:2722–2735.

Kaul A and Khanduja KL (1998) Polyphenols inhibit promotional phase of tumorigenesis: relevance of superoxide radicals. *Nutr Cancer* **32**:81–85.

Kaur S, Modi NH, Panda D, and Roy N (2010) Probing the binding site of curcumin in Escherichia coli and Bacillus subtilis FtsZ—a structural insight to unveil antibacterial activity of curcumin. *Eur J Med Chem* **45**:4209–4214.

Kawabata K, Yamamoto T, Hara A, Shimizu M, Yamada Y, Matsunaga K, Tanaka T, and Mori H (2000) Modifying effects of ferulic acid on azoxymethane-induced colon carcinogenesis in F344 rats. *Cancer Lett* **157**:15–21.

Kawajiri H, Hsi LC, Kamitani H, Ikawa H, Geller M, Ward T, Eling TE, and Glasgow WC (2002) Arachidonic and linoleic acid metabolism in mouse intestinal tissue: evidence for novel lipoxygenase activity. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **398**:51–60.

Kazanietz MG, Wang S, Milne GW, Lewin NE, Liu HL, and Blumberg PM (1995) Residues in the second cysteine-rich region of protein kinase C delta relevant to phorbol ester binding as revealed by site-directed mutagenesis. *J Biol Chem* **270**: 21852–21859.

Keck PJ, Hauser SD, Krivi G, Sanzo K, Warren T, Feder J, and Connolly DT (1989) Vascular permeability factor, an endothelial cell mitogen related to PDGF. *Science* **246**:1309–1312.

Kelland L (2007) The resurgence of platinum-based cancer chemotherapy. *Nat Rev Cancer* **7**:573–584.

Kerr DJ, Dunn JA, Langman MJ, Smith JL, Midgley RS, Stanley A, Stokes JC, Julier P, Iveson C, and Duvvuri R, et al.; VICTOR Trial Group (2007) Rofecoxib and cardiovascular adverse events in adjuvant treatment of colorectal cancer. *N Engl J Med* **357**:360–369.

Ketterer B (1988) Protective role of glutathione and glutathione transferases in mutagenesis and carcinogenesis. *Mutat Res* **202**:343–361.

Khafif A, Lev-Ari S, Vexler A, Barnea I, Starr A, Karaush V, Haif S, and Ben-Yosef R (2009) Curcumin: a potential radio-enhancer in head and neck cancer. *Laryngoscope* **119**:2019–2026.

Khan AU (1981) Direct spectral evidence of the generation of singlet molecular-oxygen (Deltag-1) in the reaction of potassium superoxide with water. *J Am Chem Soc* **103**:6516–6517.

Khan AU (1989) Near infrared emission of singlet oxygen generated in the dark. *J Biolumin Chemilumin* **4**:200–207.

Khan AU and Kasha M (1994) Singlet molecular oxygen in the Haber-Weiss reaction. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **91**:12365–12367.

Khan N, Afaq F, and Mukhtar H (2008) Cancer chemoprevention through dietary antioxidants: progress and promise. *Antioxid Redox Signal* **10**:475–510.

Khanna KK and Jackson SP (2001) DNA double-strand breaks: signaling, repair and the cancer connection. *Nat Genet* **27**:247–254.

Khopde SM, Priyadarsini KI, Palit DK, and Mukherjee T (2000) Effect of solvent on the excited-state photophysical properties of curcumin. *Photochem Photobiol* **72**:625–631.

Khopde SM, Priyadarsini KI, Venkatesan P, and Rao MNA (1999) Free radical scavenging ability and antioxidant efficiency of curcumin and its substituted analogue. *Biophys Chem* **80**:85–91.

Khurana A and Ho CT (1988) High-performance liquid-chromatographic analysis of curcuminoids and their photo-oxidative decomposition compounds in curcuma-longa l. *J Liq Chromatogr* **11**:2295–2304.

Kikuzaki H, Hisamoto M, Hirose K, Akiyama K, and Taniguchi H (2002) Antioxidant properties of ferulic acid and its related compounds. *J Agric Food Chem* **50**:2161–2168.

Kim HI, Huang H, Cheepala S, Huang S, and Chung J (2008) Curcumin inhibition of integrin (alpha6beta4)-dependent breast cancer cell motility and invasion. *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)* **1**:385–391.

Kim JH, Xu C, Keum YS, Reddy B, Conney A, and Kong AN (2006) Inhibition of EGFR signaling in human prostate cancer PC-3 cells by combination treatment with beta-phenylethyl isothiocyanate and curcumin. *Carcinogenesis* **27**:475–482.

Kim JM, Araki S, Kim DJ, Park CB, Takasuka N, Baba-Toriyama H, Ota T, Nir Z, Khachik F, and Shimidzu N, et al. (1998) Chemopreventive effects of carotenoids and curcumins on mouse colon carcinogenesis after 1,2-dimethylhydrazine initiation. *Carcinogenesis* **19**:81–85.

Kim K, Ryu K, Ko Y, and Park C (2005) Effects of nuclear factor-kappaB inhibitors and its implication on natural killer T-cell lymphoma cells. *Br J Haematol* **131**:59–66.

Kim MC, Kim SJ, Kim DS, Jeon YD, Park SJ, Lee HS, Um JY, and Hong SH (2011) Vanillic acid inhibits inflammatory mediators by suppressing NF-κB in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated mouse peritoneal macrophages. *Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol* **33**:525–532.

King AA, Shaughnessy DT, Mure K, Leszczynska J, Ward WO, Umbach DM, Xu Z, Ducharme D, Taylor JA, and Demarini DM, et al. (2007) Antimutagenicity of cinnamaldehyde and vanillin in human cells: Global gene expression and possible role of DNA damage and repair. *Mutat Res* **616**:60–69.

Kirwin CJ and Galvin JB (1993) Ethers, in *Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology* (Clayton GD and Clayton FE, eds) pp 445–525, John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Kisfalvi K, Guha S, and Rozengurt E (2005) Neurotensin and EGF induce synergistic stimulation of DNA synthesis by increasing the duration of ERK signaling in ductal pancreatic cancer cells. *J Cell Physiol* **202**:880–890.

Kiuchi F, Goto Y, Sugimoto N, Akao N, Kondo K, and Tsuda Y (1993) Nematocidal activity of turmeric: synergistic action of curcuminoids. *Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)* **41**:1640–1643.

Kizhakkayil J, Thayyullathil F, Chathoth S, Hago A, Patel M, and Galadari S (2010) Modulation of curcumin-induced Akt phosphorylation and apoptosis by PI3K inhibitor in MCF-7 cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **394**:476–481.

Klapper LN, Glathe S, Vaisman N, Hynes NE, Andrews GC, Sela M, and Yarden Y (1999) The ErbB-2/HER2 oncoprotein of human carcinomas may function solely as a shared coreceptor for multiple stroma-derived growth factors. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **96**:4995–5000.

Knudsen ES and Knudsen KE (2008) Tailoring to RB: tumour suppressor status and therapeutic response. *Nat Rev Cancer* **8**:714–724.

Ko JC, Hong JH, Wang LH, Cheng CM, Ciou SC, Lin ST, Jheng MY, and Lin YW (2008) Role of repair protein Rad51 in regulating the response to gefitinib in human non-small cell lung cancer cells. *Mol Cancer Ther* **7**:3632–3641.

Koch S, Tugues S, Li X, Gualandi L, and Claesson-Welsh L (2011) Signal transduction by vascular endothelial growth factor receptors. *Biochem J* **437**:169–183.

Koeberle A, Northoff H, and Werz O (2009) Curcumin blocks prostaglandin E2 biosynthesis through direct inhibition of the microsomal prostaglandin E2 synthase-1. *Mol Cancer Ther* **8**:2348–2355.

Koga M, Eisman JA, and Sutherland RL (1988) Regulation of epidermal growth factor receptor levels by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 in human breast cancer cells. *Cancer Res* **48**:2734–2739.

Kojima M, Morisaki T, Izuhara K, Uchiyama A, Matsunari Y, Katano M, and Tanaka M (2000) Lipopolysaccharide increases cyclo-oxygenase-2 expression in a colon carcinoma cell line through nuclear factor-kappa B activation. *Oncogene* **19**: 1225–1231.

Kolch W, Heidecker G, Kochs G, Hummel R, Vahidi H, Mischak H, Finkenzeller G, Marmé D, and Rapp UR (1993) Protein kinase C alpha activates RAF-1 by direct phosphorylation. *Nature* **364**:249–252.

Kolch W and Pitt A (2010) Functional proteomics to dissect tyrosine kinase signalling pathways in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* **10**:618–629.
Kolev TM, Velcheva EA, Stamboliyska BA, and Spiteller M (2005) DFT and experimental studies of the structure and vibrational spectra of curcumin. *Int J Quantum Chem* **102**:1069–1079.
König J, Nies AT, Cui Y, Leier I, and Keppler D (1999) Conjugate export pumps of the multidrug resistance protein (MRP) family: localization, substrate specificity, and MRP2-mediated drug resistance. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1461**:377–394.
Koon H, Leung AW, Yue KK, and Mak NK (2006) Photodynamic effect of curcumin on NPC/CNE2 cells. *J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol* **25**:205–215.
Koonammackal MV, Nellipparambil UV, and Sudarsanakumar C (2011) Molecular dynamics simulations and binding free energy analysis of DNA minor groove complexes of curcumin. *J Mol Model* **17**:2805–2816.
Koosirirat C, Linpisarn S, Changsom D, Chawansuntati K, and Wipasa J (2010) Investigation of the anti-inflammatory effect of Curcuma longa in Helicobacter pylori-infected patients. *Int Immunopharmacol* **10**:815–818.
Kragh-Hansen U (1981) Molecular aspects of ligand binding to serum albumin. *Pharmacol Rev* **33**:17–53.
Krane IM and Leder P (1996) NDF/heregulin induces persistence of terminal end buds and adenocarcinomas in the mammary glands of transgenic mice. *Oncogene* **12**:1781–1788.
Kranenburg O, Gebbink MF, and Voest EE (2004) Stimulation of angiogenesis by Ras proteins. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1654**:23–37.
Krizková L, Nagy M, Polónyi J, Dobias J, Belicová A, Grancai D, and Krajcovic J (2000) Phenolic acids inhibit chloroplast mutagenesis in Euglena gracilis. *Mutat Res* **469**:107–114.
Kruse JP and Gu W (2009) Modes of p53 regulation. *Cell* **137**:609–622.
Kulkarni SK, Akula KK, and Deshpande J (2012) Evaluation of antidepressant-like activity of novel water-soluble curcumin formulations and St. John's wort in behavioral paradigms of despair. *Pharmacology* **89**:83–90.
Kumar S, Prahalathan P, and Raja B (2011) Antihypertensive and antioxidant potential of vanillic acid, a phenolic compound in L-NAME-induced hypertensive rats: a dose-dependence study. *Redox Rep* **16**:208–215.
Kunchandy E and Rao MN (1989) Effect of curcumin on hydroxyl radical generation through Fenton reaction. *Int J Pharm* **57**:173–176.
Kunchandy E and Rao MN (1990) Oxygen radical scavenging activity of curcumin. *Int J Pharm* **58**:237–240.
Kundu P, De R, Pal I, Mukhopadhyay AK, Saha DR, and Swarnakar S (2011) Curcumin alleviates matrix metalloproteinase-3 and -9 activities during eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection in cultured cells and mice. *PLoS ONE* **6**:e16306.
Kunnumakkara AB, Anand P, and Aggarwal BB (2008) Curcumin inhibits proliferation, invasion, angiogenesis and metastasis of different cancers through interaction with multiple cell signaling proteins. *Cancer Lett* **269**:199–225.
Kunnumakkara AB, Diagaradjane P, Anand P, Harikumar KB, Deorukhkar A, Gelovani J, Guha S, Krishnan S, and Aggarwal BB (2009) Curcumin sensitizes human colorectal cancer to capecitabine by modulation of cyclin D1, COX-2, MMP-9, VEGF and CXCR4 expression in an orthotopic mouse model. *Int J Cancer* **125**:2187–2197.
Kunnumakkara AB, Guha S, Krishnan S, Diagaradjane P, Gelovani J, and Aggarwal BB (2007) Curcumin potentiates antitumor activity of gemcitabine in an orthotopic model of pancreatic cancer through suppression of proliferation, angiogenesis, and inhibition of nuclear factor-kappaB-regulated gene products. *Cancer Res* **67**:3853–3861.
Kunwar A, Barik A, Pandey R, and Priyadarsini KI (2006) Transport of liposomal and albumin loaded curcumin to living cells: an absorption and fluorescence spectroscopic study. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1760**:1513–1520.
Kunwar A, Jayakumar S, Srivastava AK, and Priyadarsini KI (2012) Dimethoxycurcumin-induced cell death in human breast carcinoma MCF7 cells: evidence for pro-oxidant activity, mitochondrial dysfunction, and apoptosis. *Arch Toxicol* **86**:603–614.
Kusuhara H and Sugiyama Y (2009) In vitro-in vivo extrapolation of transporter-mediated clearance in the liver and kidney. *Drug Metab Pharmacokinet* **24**:37–52.
Kyriakis JM, App H, Zhang XF, Banerjee P, Brautigan DL, Rapp UR, and Avruch J (1992) Raf-1 activates MAP kinase-kinase. *Nature* **358**:417–421.
Labbozzetta M, Notarbartolo M, Poma P, Maurici A, Inguglia L, Marchetti P, Rizzi M, Baruchello R, Simoni D, and D'Alessandro N (2009) Curcumin as a possible lead compound against hormone-independent, multidrug-resistant breast cancer. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **1155**:278–283.
Lai CS, Wu JC, Yu SF, Badmaev V, Nagabhushanam K, Ho CT, and Pan MH (2011) Tetrahydrocurcumin is more effective than curcumin in preventing azoxymethane-induced colon carcinogenesis. *Mol Nutr Food Res* **55**:1819–1828.
Lamalice L, Houle F, and Huot J (2006) Phosphorylation of Tyr1214 within VEGFR-2 triggers the recruitment of Nck and activation of Fyn leading to SAPK2/p38 activation and endothelial cell migration in response to VEGF. *J Biol Chem* **281**:34009–34020.
Lao CD, Ruffin MT 4th, Normolle D, Heath DD, Murray SI, Bailey JM, Boggs ME, Crowell J, Rock CL, and Brenner DE (2006) Dose escalation of a curcuminoid formulation. *BMC Complement Altern Med* **6**:10.
Larson RA and Weber EJ (1994) Hydrolysis, in *Reaction Mechanisms in Environmental Organic Chemistry*, pp 103–168, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton.
Lasch J, Weissig V, and Brandl M (2003) Preparation of liposomes, in *Liposomes* (Torchilin VP and Weissig V, eds) pp 3–30, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
Lazzaro F, Giannattasio M, Puddu F, Granata M, Pellicioli A, Plevani P, and Muzi-Falconi M (2009) Checkpoint mechanisms at the intersection between DNA damage and repair. *DNA Repair (Amst)* **8**:1055–1067.
Lechner S, Müller-Ladner U, Neumann E, Spöttl T, Schlottmann K, Rüschoff J, Schölmerich J, and Kullmann F (2003) Thioredoxin reductase 1 expression in colon cancer: discrepancy between in vitro and in vivo findings. *Lab Invest* **83**:1321–1331.
Lee J, Choe JI, Jung S, and Ham SW (2006) Mechanism of oxygenation of 2,6-di-tert-butylphenol derivative. *Bull Korean Chem Soc* **27**:33–34.
Lee JH and Chung IK (2010) Curcumin inhibits nuclear localization of telomerase by dissociating the Hsp90 co-chaperone p23 from hTERT. *Cancer Lett* **290**:76–86.
Lee JY, Lee YM, Chang GC, Yu SL, Hsieh WY, Chen JJ, Chen HW, and Yang PC (2011a) Curcumin induces EGFR degradation in lung adenocarcinoma and modulates p38 activation in intestine: the versatile adjuvant for gefitinib therapy. *PLoS ONE* **6**:e23756.
Lee KW, Bode AM, and Dong Z (2011b) Molecular targets of phytochemicals for cancer prevention. *Nat Rev Cancer* **11**:211–218.
Lee MT, Chen FY, and Huang HW (2004) Energetics of pore formation induced by membrane active peptides. *Biochemistry* **43**:3590–3599.
Lee YK, Park SY, Kim YM, and Park OJ (2009) Regulatory effect of the AMPK-COX-2 signaling pathway in curcumin-induced apoptosis in HT-29 colon cancer cells. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **1171**:489–494.
Lee YS (2005) Role of NADPH oxidase-mediated generation of reactive oxygen species in the mechanism of apoptosis induced by phenolic acids in HepG2 human hepatoma cells. *Arch Pharm Res* **28**:1183–1189.
Legen I and Kristl A (2003) Factors affecting the microclimate pH of the rat jejunum in ringer bicarbonate buffer. *Biol Pharm Bull* **26**:886–889.
Le Good JA, Ziegler WH, Parekh DB, Alessi DR, Cohen P, and Parker PJ (1998) Protein kinase C isotypes controlled by phosphoinositide 3-kinase through the protein kinase PDK1. *Science* **281**:2042–2045.
Lemmon MA and Schlessinger J (2010) Cell signaling by receptor tyrosine kinases. *Cell* **141**:1117–1134.
Leow PC, Tian Q, Ong ZY, Yang Z, and Ee PL (2010) Antitumor activity of natural compounds, curcumin and PKF118-310, as Wnt/β-catenin antagonists against human osteosarcoma cells. *Invest New Drugs* **28**:766–782.
Lesca P (1983) Protective effects of ellagic acid and other plant phenols on benzo[a]pyrene-induced neoplasia in mice. *Carcinogenesis* **4**:1651–1653.
Leslie EM, Deeley RG, and Cole SP (2001) Toxicological relevance of the multidrug resistance protein 1, MRP1 (ABCC1) and related transporters. *Toxicology* **167**:3–23.
Leung DW, Cachianes G, Kuang WJ, Goeddel DV, and Ferrara N (1989) Vascular endothelial growth factor is a secreted angiogenic mitogen. *Science* **246**:1306–1309.
Lev-Ari S, Starr A, Vexler A, Karaush V, Loew V, Greif J, Fenig E, Aderka D, and Ben-Yosef R (2006) Inhibition of pancreatic and lung adenocarcinoma cell survival by curcumin is associated with increased apoptosis, down-regulation of COX-2 and EGFR and inhibition of Erk1/2 activity. *Anticancer Res* **26** (6B):4423–4430.
Lev-Ari S, Strier L, Kazanov D, Madar-Shapiro L, Dvory-Sobol H, Pinchuk I, Marian B, Lichtenberg D, and Arber N (2005) Celecoxib and curcumin synergistically inhibit the growth of colorectal cancer cells. *Clin Cancer Res* **11**:6738–6744.
Lev-Ari S, Vexler A, Starr A, Ashkenazy-Voghera M, Greif J, Aderka D, and Ben-Yosef R (2007) Curcumin augments gemcitabine cytotoxic effect on pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell lines. *Cancer Invest* **25**:411–418.
Levine AJ (1997) p53, the cellular gatekeeper for growth and division. *Cell* **88**:323–331.
Levine AJ and Oren M (2009) The first 30 years of p53: growing ever more complex. *Nat Rev Cancer* **9**:749–758.
Leyon PV and Kuttan G (2003) Studies on the role of some synthetic curcuminoid derivatives in the inhibition of tumour specific angiogenesis. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res* **22**:77–83.
Li F, Ling X, Huang H, Brattain L, Apontes P, Wu J, Binderup L, and Brattain MG (2005a) Differential regulation of survivin expression and apoptosis by vitamin D3 compounds in two isogenic MCF-7 breast cancer cell sublines. *Oncogene* **24**:1385–1395.
Li G, Scull C, Ozcan L, and Tabas I (2010) NADPH oxidase links endoplasmic reticulum stress, oxidative stress, and PKR activation to induce apoptosis. *J Cell Biol* **191**:1113–1125.
Li J, Dai CX, Sun H, Jin L, Guo CY, Cao W, Wu J, Tian HY, Luo C, and Ye WC, et al. (2012) Protective effects and mechanisms of curcumin on podophyllotoxin toxicity in vitro and in vivo. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* **265**:190–199.
Li J, Huang H, Sun L, Yang M, Pan C, Chen W, Wu D, Lin Z, Zeng C, and Yao Y, et al. (2009a) MiR-21 indicates poor prognosis in tongue squamous cell carcinomas as an apoptosis inhibitor. *Clin Cancer Res* **15**:3998–4008.
Li J, Lee B, and Lee AS (2006) Endoplasmic reticulum stress-induced apoptosis: multiple pathways and activation of p53-up-regulated modulator of apoptosis (PUMA) and NOXA by p53. *J Biol Chem* **281**:7260–7270.
Li J, Wang Y, Yang C, Wang P, Oelschlager DK, Zheng Y, Tian DA, Grizzle WE, Buchsbaum DJ, and Wan M (2009b) Polyethylene glycosylated curcumin conjugate inhibits pancreatic cancer cell growth through inactivation of Jab1. *Mol Pharmacol* **76**:81–90.
Li L, Braiteh FS, and Kurzrock R (2005b) Liposome-encapsulated curcumin: in vitro and in vivo effects on proliferation, apoptosis, signaling, and angiogenesis. *Cancer* **104**:1322–1331.
Li M, He Z, Ermakova S, Zheng D, Tang F, Cho YY, Zhu F, Ma WY, Sham Y, and Rogozin EA, et al. (2007) Direct inhibition of insulin-like growth factor-I receptor kinase activity by (-)-epigallocatechin-3-gallate regulates cell transformation. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* **16**:598–605.
Li MO and Flavell RA (2008) Contextual regulation of inflammation: a duet by transforming growth factor-beta and interleukin-10. *Immunity* **28**:468–476.
Li ZX, Ouyang KQ, Jiang X, Wang D, and Hu Y (2009c) Curcumin induces apoptosis and inhibits growth of human Burkitt's lymphoma in xenograft mouse model. *Mol Cells* **27**:283–289.
Liang G, Shao L, Wang Y, Zhao C, Chu Y, Xiao J, Zhao Y, Li X, and Yang S (2009) Exploration and synthesis of curcumin analogues with improved structural stability both in vitro and in vivo as cytotoxic agents. *Bioorg Med Chem* **17**:2623–2631.
Liang J and Slingerland JM (2003) Multiple roles of the PI3K/PKB (Akt) pathway in cell cycle progression. *Cell Cycle* **2**:339–345.
Limtrakul P, Chearwae W, Shukla S, Phisalphong C, and Ambudkar SV (2007) Modulation of function of three ABC drug transporters, P-glycoprotein (ABCB1),

mitoxantrone resistance protein (ABCG2) and multidrug resistance protein 1 (ABCC1) by tetrahydrocurcumin, a major metabolite of curcumin. *Mol Cell Biochem* **296**:85–95.

Lin HJ, Su CC, Lu HF, Yang JS, Hsu SC, Ip SW, Wu JJ, Li YC, Ho CC, and Wu CC, et al. (2010) Curcumin blocks migration and invasion of mouse-rat hybrid retina ganglion cells (N18) through the inhibition of MMP-2, -9, FAK, Rho A and Rock-1 gene expression. *Oncol Rep* **23**:665–670.

Lin JH and Yamazaki M (2003) Role of P-glycoprotein in pharmacokinetics: clinical implications. *Clin Pharmacokinet* **42**:59–98.

Lin L, Hutzen B, Ball S, Foust E, Sobo M, Deangelis S, Pandit B, Friedman L, Li C, and Li PK, et al. (2009) New curcumin analogues exhibit enhanced growth-suppressive activity and inhibit AKT and signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 phosphorylation in breast and prostate cancer cells. *Cancer Sci* **100**:1719–1727.

Lin SS, Huang HP, Yang JS, Wu JY, Hsia TC, Lin CC, Lin CW, Kuo CL, Gibson Wood W, and Chung JG (2008) DNA damage and endoplasmic reticulum stress mediated curcumin-induced cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in human lung carcinoma A-549 cells through the activation caspases cascade- and mitochondrial-dependent pathway. *Cancer Lett* **272**:77–90.

Lin YG, Kunnumakkara AB, Nair A, Merritt WM, Han LY, Armaiz-Pena GN, Kamat AA, Spannuth WA, Gershenson DM, and Lutgendorf SK, et al. (2007) Curcumin inhibits tumor growth and angiogenesis in ovarian carcinoma by targeting the nuclear factor-kappaB pathway. *Clin Cancer Res* **13**:3423–3430.

Lin YL, Liu YK, Tsai NM, Hsieh JH, Chen CH, Lin CM, and Liao KW (2012) A Lipo-PEG-PEI complex for encapsulating curcumin that enhances its antitumor effects on curcumin-sensitive and curcumin-resistance cells. *Nanomedicine* **8**:318–327.

Lindqvist A, Rodríguez-Bravo V, and Medema RH (2009) The decision to enter mitosis: feedback and redundancy in the mitotic entry network. *J Cell Biol* **185**: 193–202.

Liotta LA, Tryggvason K, Garbisa S, Hart I, Foltz CM, and Shafie S (1980) Metastatic potential correlates with enzymatic degradation of basement membrane collagen. *Nature* **284**:67–68.

Lirdprapamongkol K, Kramb JP, Suthiphongchai T, Surarit R, Srisomsap C, Dannhardt G, and Svasti J (2009) Vanillin suppresses metastatic potential of human cancer cells through PI3K inhibition and decreases angiogenesis in vivo. *J Agric Food Chem* **57**:3055–3063.

Lirdprapamongkol K, Sakurai H, Kawasaki N, Choo MK, Saitoh Y, Aozuka Y, Singhirunnusorn P, Ruchirawat S, Svasti J, and Saiki I (2005) Vanillin suppresses in vitro invasion and in vivo metastasis of mouse breast cancer cells. *Eur J Pharm Sci* **25**:57–65.

Lirdprapamongkol K, Sakurai H, Suzuki S, Koizumi K, Prangsaengtong O, Viriyaroj A, Ruchirawat S, Svasti J, and Saiki I (2010) Vanillin enhances TRAIL-induced apoptosis in cancer cells through inhibition of NF-kappaB activation. *In Vivo* **24**: 501–506.

Litwinienko G and Ingold KU (2004) Abnormal solvent effects on hydrogen atom abstraction. 2. Resolution of the curcumin antioxidant controversy. The role of sequential proton loss electron transfer. *J Org Chem* **69**:5888–5896.

Liu HL, Chen Y, Cui GH, and Zhou JF (2005) Curcumin, a potent anti-tumor reagent, is a novel histone deacetylase inhibitor regulating B-NHL cell line Raji proliferation. *Acta Pharmacol Sin* **26**:603–609.

Liu M, Lee MH, Cohen M, Bommakanti M, and Freedman LP (1996) Transcriptional activation of the Cdk inhibitor p21 by vitamin D3 leads to the induced differentiation of the myelomonocytic cell line U937. *Genes Dev* **10**:142–153.

Liu M, Yuan M, Luo M, Bu X, Luo HB, and Hu X (2010) Binding of curcumin with glyoxalase I: Molecular docking, molecular dynamics simulations, and kinetics analysis. *Biophys Chem* **147**:28–34.

Liu Y, Yang Z, Du J, Yao X, Lei R, Zheng X, Liu J, Hu H, and Li H (2008) Interaction of curcumin with intravenous immunoglobulin: a fluorescence quenching and Fourier transformation infrared spectroscopy study. *Immunobiology* **213**:651–661.

Llovet JM, Ricci S, Mazzaferro V, Hilgard P, Gane E, Blanc JF, de Oliveira AC, Santoro A, Raoul JL, and Forner A, et al.; SHARP Investigators Study Group (2008) Sorafenib in advanced hepatocellular carcinoma. *N Engl J Med* **359**: 378–390.

Löbrich M and Jeggo PA (2007) The impact of a negligent G2/M checkpoint on genomic instability and cancer induction. *Nat Rev Cancer* **7**:861–869.

Lock EA and Reed CJ (1998) Xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes of the kidney. *Toxicol Pathol* **26**:18–25.

Lohr JW, Willsky GR, and Acara MA (1998) Renal drug metabolism. *Pharmacol Rev* **50**:107–141.

Longley DB, Harkin DP, and Johnston PG (2003) 5-fluorouracil: mechanisms of action and clinical strategies. *Nat Rev Cancer* **3**:330–338.

Lopez-Bergami P, Lau E, and Ronai Z (2010) Emerging roles of ATF2 and the dynamic AP1 network in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* **10**:65–76.

Lösel R and Wehling M (2003) Nongenomic actions of steroid hormones. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **4**:46–56.

Losel RM, Falkenstein E, Feuring M, Schultz A, Tillmann HC, Rossol-Haseroth K, and Wehling M (2003) Nongenomic steroid action: controversies, questions, and answers. *Physiol Rev* **83**:965–1016.

Lu JJ, Cai YJ, and Ding J (2011) Curcumin induces DNA damage and caffeine-insensitive cell cycle arrest in colorectal carcinoma HCT116 cells. *Mol Cell Biochem* **354**:247–252.

Luo Y, Hurwitz J, and Massagué J (1995) Cell-cycle inhibition by independent CDK and PCNA binding domains in p21Cip1. *Nature* **375**:159–161.

Luttun A, Carmeliet G, and Carmeliet P (2002) Vascular progenitors: from biology to treatment. *Trends Cardiovasc Med* **12**:88–96.

Ma ZS, Haddadi A, Molavi O, Lavasanifar A, Lai R, and Samuel J (2008) Micelles of poly(ethylene oxide)-b-poly(epsilon-caprolactone) as vehicles for the solubilization, stabilization, and controlled delivery of curcumin. *J Biomed Mater Res A* **86**: 300–310.

Mackay HJ and Twelves CJ (2007) Targeting the protein kinase C family: are we there yet? *Nat Rev Cancer* **7**:554–562.

Magalska A, Sliwinska M, Szczepanowska J, Salvioli S, Franceschi C, and Sikora E (2006) Resistance to apoptosis of HCW-2 cells can be overcome by curcumin- or vincristine-induced mitotic catastrophe. *Int J Cancer* **119**:1811–1818.

Mahady GB, Pendland SL, Yun G, and Lu ZZ (2002) Turmeric (Curcuma longa) and curcumin inhibit the growth of Helicobacter pylori, a group 1 carcinogen. *Anticancer Res* **22** (6C):4179–4181.

Maher DM, Bell MC, O'Donnell EA, Gupta BK, Jaggi M, and Chauhan SC (2011) Curcumin suppresses human papillomavirus oncoproteins, restores p53, Rb, and PTPN13 proteins and inhibits benzo[a]pyrene-induced upregulation of HPV E7. *Mol Carcinog* **50**:47–57.

Mahic M, Yaqub S, Johansson CC, Taskén K, and Aandahl EM (2006) FOXP3+CD4+CD25+ adaptive regulatory T cells express cyclooxygenase-2 and suppress effector T cells by a prostaglandin E2-dependent mechanism. *J Immunol* **177**:246–254.

Maistro EL, Angeli JP, Andrade SF, and Mantovani MS (2011) In vitro genotoxicity assessment of caffeic, cinnamic and ferulic acids. *Genet Mol Res* **10**:1130–1140.

Maiti K, Mukherjee K, Gantait A, Saha BP, and Mukherjee PK (2007) Curcumin-phospholipid complex: Preparation, therapeutic evaluation and pharmacokinetic study in rats. *Int J Pharm* **330**:155–163.

Majhi A, Rahman GM, Panchal S, and Das J (2010) Binding of curcumin and its long chain derivatives to the activator binding domain of novel protein kinase C. *Bioorg Med Chem* **18**:1591–1598.

Majumdar AP, Banerjee S, Nautiyal J, Patel BB, Patel V, Du J, Yu Y, Elliott AA, Levi E, and Sarkar FH (2009) Curcumin synergizes with resveratrol to inhibit colon cancer. *Nutr Cancer* **61**:544–553.

Makni M, Chtourou Y, Fetoui H, Garoui M, Boudawara T, and Zeghal N (2011) Evaluation of the antioxidant, anti-inflammatory and hepatoprotective properties of vanillin in carbon tetrachloride-treated rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **668**:133–139.

Malhotra JD, Miao H, Zhang K, Wolfson A, Pennathur S, Pipe SW, and Kaufman RJ (2008) Antioxidants reduce endoplasmic reticulum stress and improve protein secretion. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **105**:18525–18530.

Malumbres M and Barbacid M (2001) To cycle or not to cycle: a critical decision in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* **1**:222–231.

Mamidi N, Gorai S, Sahoo J, and Manna D (2012) Alkyl cinnamates as regulator for the C1 domain of protein kinase C isoforms. *Chem Phys Lipids* **165**:320–330.

Mandil R, Ashkenazi E, Blass M, Kronfeld I, Kazimirsky G, Rosenthal G, Umansky F, Lorenzo PS, Blumberg PM, and Brodie C (2001) Protein kinase Calpha and protein kinase Cdelta play opposite roles in the proliferation and apoptosis of glioma cells. *Cancer Res* **61**:4612–4619.

Manning BD and Cantley LC (2007) AKT/PKB signaling: navigating downstream. *Cell* **129**:1261–1274.

Manning BD, Tee AR, Logsdon MN, Blenis J, and Cantley LC (2002) Identification of the tuberous sclerosis complex-2 tumor suppressor gene product tuberin as a target of the phosphoinositide 3-kinase/akt pathway. *Mol Cell* **10**:151–162.

Maoret JJ, Anini Y, Rouyer-Fessard C, Gully D, and Laburthe M (1999) Neurotensin and a non-peptide neurotensin receptor antagonist control human colon cancer cell growth in cell culture and in cells xenografted into nude mice. *Int J Cancer* **80**:448–454.

Marciniak SJ, Yun CY, Oyadomari S, Novoa I, Zhang Y, Jungreis R, Nagata K, Harding HP, and Ron D (2004) CHOP induces death by promoting protein synthesis and oxidation in the stressed endoplasmic reticulum. *Genes Dev* **18**: 3066–3077.

Marcu MG, Jung YJ, Lee S, Chung EJ, Lee MJ, Trepel J, and Neckers L (2006) Curcumin is an inhibitor of p300 histone acetylatransferase. *Med Chem* **2**:169–174.

Marczylo TH, Steward WP, and Gescher AJ (2009) Rapid analysis of curcumin and curcumin metabolites in rat biomatrices using a novel ultraperformance liquid chromatography (UPLC) method. *J Agric Food Chem* **57**:797–803.

Marczylo TH, Verschoyle RD, Cooke DN, Morazzoni P, Steward WP, and Gescher AJ (2007) Comparison of systemic availability of curcumin with that of curcumin formulated with phosphatidylcholine. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* **60**:171–177.

Marklund S (1976) Spectrophotometric study of spontaneous disproportionation of superoxide anion radical and sensitive direct assay for superoxide dismutase. *J Biol Chem* **251**:7504–7507.

Marnett LJ (1999) Lipid peroxidation-DNA damage by malondialdehyde. *Mutat Res* **424**:83–95.

Martín-Cordero C, López-Lázaro M, Gálvez M, and Ayuso MJ (2003) Curcumin as a DNA topoisomerase II poison. *J Enzyme Inhib Med Chem* **18**:505–509.

Martínez-Corral I, Olmeda D, Diéguez-Hurtado R, Tammela T, Alitalo K, and Ortega S (2012) In vivo imaging of lymphatic vessels in development, wound healing, inflammation, and tumor metastasis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **109**:6223–6228.

Masuda T, Hidaka K, Shinohara A, Maekawa T, Takeda Y, and Yamaguchi H (1999) Chemical studies on antioxidant mechanism of curcuminoid: analysis of radical reaction products from curcumin. *J Agric Food Chem* **47**:71–77.

Masuda T, Maekawa T, Hidaka K, Bando H, Takeda Y, and Yamaguchi H (2001) Chemical studies on antioxidant mechanism of curcumin: analysis of oxidative coupling products from curcumin and linoleate. *J Agric Food Chem* **49**:2539–2547.

Masuda T, Toi Y, Bando H, Maekawa T, Takeda Y, and Yamaguchi H (2002) Structural identification of new curcumin dimers and their contribution to the antioxidant mechanism of curcumin. *J Agric Food Chem* **50**:2524–2530.

Mathews S and Rao MN (1991) Interaction of curcumin with glutathione. *Int J Pharm* **76**:257–259.

Matsumoto T, Bohman S, Dixelius J, Berge T, Dimberg A, Magnusson P, Wang L, Wikner C, Qi JH, and Wernstedt C, et al. (2005) VEGF receptor-2 Y951 signaling and a role for the adapter molecule TSAd in tumor angiogenesis. *EMBO J* **24**: 2342–2353.

Matsunaga T, Endo S, Soda M, Zhao HT, El-Kabbani O, Tajima K, and Hara A (2009) Potent and selective inhibition of the tumor marker AKR1B10 by bisdemethoxycurcumin: probing the active site of the enzyme with molecular modeling and site-directed mutagenesis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **389**:128–132.

Matsuura T, Yoshimura N, Nishinaga N, and Saito I (1972) Photoinduced reactions - LVI: participation of singlet oxygen in the hydrogen abstraction from a phenol in the photosensitized oxygenation. *Tetrahedron* **28**:4933–4938.

Matusiak D, Murillo G, Carroll RE, Mehta RG, and Benya RV (2005) Expression of vitamin D receptor and 25-hydroxyvitamin D3-1alpha-hydroxylase in normal and malignant human colon. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* **14**:2370–2376.

Maurya DK, Adhikari S, Nair CK, and Devasagayam TP (2007) DNA protective properties of vanillin against gamma-radiation under different conditions: possible mechanisms. *Mutat Res* **634**:69–80.

Mayo LD and Donner DB (2001) A phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/Akt pathway promotes translocation of Mdm2 from the cytoplasm to the nucleus. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **98**:11598–11603.

Mayo MW, Wang CY, Drouin SS, Madrid LV, Marshall AF, Reed JC, Weissman BE, and Baldwin AS (1999) WT1 modulates apoptosis by transcriptionally upregulating the bcl-2 proto-oncogene. *EMBO J* **18**:3990–4003.

McCullough KD, Martindale JL, Klotz LO, Aw TY, and Holbrook NJ (2001) Gadd153 sensitizes cells to endoplasmic reticulum stress by down-regulating Bcl2 and perturbing the cellular redox state. *Mol Cell Biol* **21**:1249–1259.

McElroy SJ, Hobbs S, Kallen M, Tejera N, Rosen MJ, Grishin A, Matta P, Schneider C, Upperman J, and Ford H, et al. (2012) Transactivation of EGFR by LPS induces COX-2 expression in enterocytes. *PLoS ONE* **7**:e38373.

McKie AT, Barrow D, Latunde-Dada GO, Rolfs A, Sager G, Mudaly E, Mudaly M, Richardson C, Barlow D, and Bomford A, et al. (2001) An iron-regulated ferric reductase associated with the absorption of dietary iron. *Science* **291**:1755–1759.

Meadows KN, Bryant P, and Pumiglia K (2001) Vascular endothelial growth factor induction of the angiogenic phenotype requires Ras activation. *J Biol Chem* **276**: 49289–49298.

Mellican RI, Li J, Mehansho H, and Nielsen SS (2003) The role of iron and the factors affecting off-color development of polyphenols. *J Agric Food Chem* **51**:2304–2316.

Mellor H and Parker PJ (1998) The extended protein kinase C superfamily. *Biochem J* **332**:281–292.

Mendonça LM, dos Santos GC, dos Santos RA, Takahashi CS, Bianchi MdeL, and Antunes LM (2010) Evaluation of curcumin and cisplatin-induced DNA damage in PC12 cells by the alkaline comet assay. *Hum Exp Toxicol* **29**:635–643.

Menegaz D, Mizwicki MT, Barrientos-Duran A, Chen N, Henry HL, and Norman AW (2011) Vitamin D receptor (VDR) regulation of voltage-gated chloride channels by ligands preferring a VDR-alternative pocket (VDR-AP). *Mol Endocrinol* **25**: 1289–1300.

Meng F, Henson R, Wehbe-Janek H, Ghoshal K, Jacob ST, and Patel T (2007) MicroRNA-21 regulates expression of the PTEN tumor suppressor gene in human hepatocellular cancer. *Gastroenterology* **133**:647–658.

Merga G, Schuchmann HP, Madhava Rao BS, and von Sonntag C (1996) OH radical-induced oxidation of chlorobenzene in aqueous solution in the absence and presence of oxygen. *J Chem Soc-Perkin Trans* **2**: 1097–1103.

Meunier V, Bourrié M, Berger Y, and Fabre G (1995) The human intestinal epithelial cell line Caco-2; pharmacological and pharmacokinetic applications. *Cell Biol Toxicol* **11**:187–194.

Meyerson M and Harlow E (1994) Identification of G1 kinase activity for cdk6, a novel cyclin D partner. *Mol Cell Biol* **14**:2077–2086.

Meyn RE, Munshi A, Haymach JV, Milas L, and Ang KK (2009) Receptor signaling as a regulatory mechanism of DNA repair. *Radiother Oncol* **92**:316–322.

Milacic V, Banerjee S, Landis-Piwowar KR, Sarkar FH, Majumdar AP, and Dou QP (2008) Curcumin inhibits the proteasome activity in human colon cancer cells in vitro and in vivo. *Cancer Res* **68**:7283–7292.

Milde-Langosch K (2005) The Fos family of transcription factors and their role in tumourigenesis. *Eur J Cancer* **41**:2449–2461.

Miller DM and Aust SD (1989) Studies of ascorbate-dependent, iron-catalyzed lipid peroxidation. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **271**:113–119.

Mirza A, Mustafa M, Talevich E, and Kannan N (2010) Co-conserved features associated with cis regulation of ErbB tyrosine kinases. *PLoS ONE* **5**:e14310.

Miyake Z, Takekawa M, Ge Q, and Saito H (2007) Activation of MTK1/MEKK4 by GADD45 through induced N-C dissociation and dimerization-mediated trans autophosphorylation of the MTK1 kinase domain. *Mol Cell Biol* **27**:2765–2776.

Miyashita T and Reed JC (1995) Tumor suppressor p53 is a direct transcriptional activator of the human bax gene. *Cell* **80**:293–299.

Mizwicki MT, Keidel D, Bula CM, Bishop JE, Zanello LP, Wurtz JM, Moras D, and Norman AW (2004) Identification of an alternative ligand-binding pocket in the nuclear vitamin D receptor and its functional importance in 1alpha,25(OH)2-vitamin D3 signaling. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **101**:12876–12881.

Mochizuki M, Yamazaki S, Kano K, and Ikeda T (2002) Kinetic analysis and mechanistic aspects of autoxidation of catechins. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1569**:35–44.

Mohri K, Watanabe Y, Yoshida Y, Satoh M, Isobe K, Sugimoto N, and Tsuda Y (2003) Synthesis of glycosylcurcuminoids. *Chem Pharm Bull (Tokyo)* **51**:1268–1272.

Monje P, Hernández-Losa J, Lyons RJ, Castellone MD, and Gutkind JS (2005) Regulation of the transcriptional activity of c-Fos by ERK. A novel role for the prolyl isomerase PIN1. *J Biol Chem* **280**:35081–35084.

Monje P, Marinissen MJ, and Gutkind JS (2003) Phosphorylation of the carboxyl-terminal transactivation domain of c-Fos by extracellular signal-regulated kinase mediates the transcriptional activation of AP-1 and cellular transformation induced by platelet-derived growth factor. *Mol Cell Biol* **23**:7030–7043.

Montopoli M, Ragazzi E, Froldi G, and Caparrotta L (2009) Cell-cycle inhibition and apoptosis induced by curcumin and cisplatin or oxaliplatin in human ovarian carcinoma cells. *Cell Prolif* **42**:195–206.

Moon DO, Jin CY, Lee JD, Choi YH, Ahn SC, Lee CM, Jeong SC, Park YM, and Kim GY (2006) Curcumin decreases binding of Shiga-like toxin-1B on human intestinal epithelial cell line HT29 stimulated with TNF-alpha and IL-1beta: suppression of p38, JNK and NF-kappaB p65 as potential targets. *Biol Pharm Bull* **29**:1470–1475.

Mori H, Kawabata K, Matsunaga K, Ushida J, Fujii K, Hara A, Tanaka T, and Murai H (2000) Chemopreventive effects of coffee bean and rice constituents on colorectal carcinogenesis. *Biofactors* **12**:101–105.

Mori H, Kawabata K, Yoshimi N, Tanaka T, Murakami T, Okada T, and Murai H (1999) Chemopreventive effects of ferulic acid on oral and rice germ on large bowel carcinogenesis. *Anticancer Res* **19** (5A):3775–3778.

Morrissey KM, Stocker SL, Wittwer MB, Xu L, and Giacomini KM (2013) Renal transporters in drug development. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* **53**:503–529.

Moscatello DK, Holgado-Madruga M, Godwin AK, Ramirez G, Gunn G, Zoltick PW, Biegel JA, Hayes RL, and Wong AJ (1995) Frequent expression of a mutant epidermal growth factor receptor in multiple human tumors. *Cancer Res* **55**: 5536–5539.

Mosley CA, Liotta DC, and Snyder JP (2007) Highly active anticancer curcumin analogues. *Adv Exp Med Biol* **595**:77–103.

Moussavi M, Assi K, Gómez-Muñoz A, and Salh B (2006) Curcumin mediates ceramide generation via the de novo pathway in colon cancer cells. *Carcinogenesis* **27**:1636–1644.

Mukhopadhyay A, Bueso-Ramos C, Chatterjee D, Pantazis P, and Aggarwal BB (2001) Curcumin downregulates cell survival mechanisms in human prostate cancer cell lines. *Oncogene* **20**:7597–7609.

Murakami M, Nakashima K, Kamei D, Masuda S, Ishikawa Y, Ishii T, Ohmiya Y, Watanabe K, and Kudo I (2003) Cellular prostaglandin E2 production by membrane-bound prostaglandin E synthase-2 via both cyclooxygenases-1 and -2. *J Biol Chem* **278**:37937–37947.

Murakami M, Naraba H, Tanioka T, Semmyo N, Nakatani Y, Kojima F, Ikeda T, Fueki M, Ueno A, and Oh S, et al. (2000) Regulation of prostaglandin E2 biosynthesis by inducible membrane-associated prostaglandin E2 synthase that acts in concert with cyclooxygenase-2. *J Biol Chem* **275**:32783–32792.

Murakami Y, Hirata A, Ito S, Shoji M, Tanaka S, Yasui T, Machino M, and Fujisawa S (2007) Re-evaluation of cyclooxygenase-2-inhibiting activity of vanillin and guaiacol in macrophages stimulated with lipopolysaccharide. *Anticancer Res* **27**: 801–807.

Murdoch C, Muthana M, Coffelt SB, and Lewis CE (2008) The role of myeloid cells in the promotion of tumour angiogenesis. *Nat Rev Cancer* **8**:618–631.

Murphy LO, Smith S, Chen RH, Fingar DC, and Blenis J (2002) Molecular interpretation of ERK signal duration by immediate early gene products. *Nat Cell Biol* **4**:556–564.

Murugan P and Pari L (2006a) Antioxidant effect of tetrahydrocurcumin in streptozotocin-nicotinamide induced diabetic rats. *Life Sci* **79**:1720–1728.

Murugan P and Pari L (2006b) Effect of tetrahydrocurcumin on lipid peroxidation and lipids in streptozotocin-nicotinamide-induced diabetic rats. *Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol* **99**:122–127.

Muthenna P, Suryanarayana P, Gunda SK, Petrash JM, and Reddy GB (2009) Inhibition of aldose reductase by dietary antioxidant curcumin: mechanism of inhibition, specificity and significance. *FEBS Lett* **583**:3637–3642.

Mutti FG (2012) Alkene cleavage catalysed by heme and nonheme enzymes: reaction mechanisms and biocatalytic applications. *Bioinorg Chem Appl* **2012**:626909.

Nafisi S, Adelzadeh M, Norouzi Z, and Sarbolouki MN (2009) Curcumin binding to DNA and RNA. *DNA Cell Biol* **28**:201–208.

Nagai S, Kurimoto M, Washiyama K, Hirashima Y, Kumanishi T, and Endo S (2005) Inhibition of cellular proliferation and induction of apoptosis by curcumin in human malignant astrocytoma cell lines. *J Neurooncol* **74**:105–111.

Nakamura T, Sakaeda T, Ohmoto N, Tamura T, Aoyama N, Shirakawa T, Kamigaki T, Nakamura T, Kim KI, and Kim SR, et al. (2002) Real-time quantitative polymerase chain reaction for MDR1, MRP1, MRP2, and CYP3A-mRNA levels in Caco-2 cell lines, human duodenal enterocytes, normal colorectal tissues, and colorectal adenocarcinomas. *Drug Metab Dispos* **30**:4–6.

Nakanishi I, Miyazaki K, Shimada T, Iizuka Y, Inami K, Mochizuki M, Urano S, Okuda H, Ozawa T, and Fukuzumi S, et al. (2003) Kinetic study of the electron-transfer oxidation of the phenolate anion of a vitamin E model by molecular oxygen generating superoxide anion in an aprotic medium. *Org Biomol Chem* **1**: 4085–4088.

Nakano K and Vousden KH (2001) PUMA, a novel pro apoptotic gene, is induced by p53. *Mol Cell* **7**:683–694.

Nardo L, Andreoni A, Bondani M, Másson M, and Hjorth Tønnesen H (2009) Studies on curcumin and curcuminoids. XXXIV. Photophysical properties of a symmetrical, non-substituted curcumin analogue. *J Photochem Photobiol B* **97**:77–86.

Nardo L, Paderno R, Andreoni A, Masson M, Haukvik T, and Tønnesen HH (2008) Role of H-bond formation in the photoreactivity of curcumin. *Spectroscopy* **22**:187–198.

Naruhashi K, Kurahashi Y, Fujita Y, Kawakita E, Yamasaki Y, Hattori K, Nishimura A, and Shibata N (2011) Comparison of the expression and function of ATP binding cassette transporters in Caco-2 and T84 cells on stimulation by selected endogenous compounds and xenobiotics. *Drug Metab Pharmacokinet* **26**:145–153.

Nataraj C, Thomas DW, Tilley SL, Nguyen MT, Mannon R, Koller BH, and Coffman TM (2001) Receptors for prostaglandin E(2) that regulate cellular immune responses in the mouse. *J Clin Invest* **108**:1229–1235.

Nautiyal J, Banerjee S, Kanwar SS, Yu Y, Patel BB, Sarkar FH, and Majumdar AP (2011a) Curcumin enhances dasatinib-induced inhibition of growth and transformation of colon cancer cells. *Int J Cancer* **128**:951–961.

Nautiyal J, Kanwar SS, Yu Y, and Majumdar AP (2011b) Combination of dasatinib and curcumin eliminates chemo-resistant colon cancer cells. *J Mol Signal* **6**:7.

Ng AP, Chng WJ, and Khan M (2011) Curcumin sensitizes acute promyelocytic leukemia cells to unfolded protein response-induced apoptosis by blocking the loss of misfolded N-CoR protein. *Mol Cancer Res* **9**:878–888.

Ngo ST and Li MS (2012) Curcumin binds to a beta(1-40) peptides and fibrils stronger than ibuprofen and naproxen. *J Phys Chem B* **116**:10165–10175.

Nguyen TM, Lieberherr M, Fritsch J, Guillozo H, Alvarez ML, Fitouri Z, Jehan F, and Garabédian M (2004) The rapid effects of 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 require the vitamin D receptor and influence 24-hydroxylase activity: studies in human skin fibroblasts bearing vitamin D receptor mutations. *J Biol Chem* **279**: 7591–7597.

Ni TT, Marsischky GT, and Kolodner RD (1999) MSH2 and MSH6 are required for removal of adenine misincorporated opposite 8-oxo-guanine in S. cerevisiae. *Mol Cell* **4**:439–444.

Nico B and Ribatti D (2010) Aquaporins in tumor growth and angiogenesis. *Cancer Lett* **294**:135–138.

Nishimura M, Koeda A, Morikawa H, Satoh T, Narimatsu S, and Naito S (2009) Tissue-specific mRNA expression profiles of drug-metabolizing enzymes and transporters in the cynomolgus monkey. *Drug Metab Pharmacokinet* **24**:139–144.

Niwa K, Inanami O, Yamamori T, Ohta T, Hamasu T, and Kuwabara M (2003) Redox regulation of PI3K/Akt and p53 in bovine aortic endothelial cells exposed to hydrogen peroxide. *Antioxid Redox Signal* **5**:713–722.

Norman AW, Henry HL, Bishop JE, Song XD, Bula C, and Okamura WH (2001) Different shapes of the steroid hormone 1alpha,25(OH)(2)-vitamin D(3) act as agonists for two different receptors in the vitamin D endocrine system to mediate genomic and rapid responses. *Steroids* **66**:147–158.

Nowell S and Falany CN (2006) Pharmacogenetics of human cytosolic sulfotransferases. *Oncogene* **25**:1673–1678.

Nürnberg A, Kitzing T, and Grosse R (2011) Nucleating actin for invasion. *Nat Rev Cancer* **11**:177–187.

O'Brian CA, Liskamp RM, Solomon DH, and Weinstein IB (1985) Inhibition of protein kinase C by tamoxifen. *Cancer Res* **45**:2462–2465.

O'Donnell PB and Bokser AD (2005) Stability of pharmaceutical products, in *Remington: the Science and Practice of Pharmacy* (Troy DB, ed) pp 1025–1036, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore.

O'Sullivan-Coyne G, O'Sullivan GC, O'Donovan TR, Piwocka K, and McKenna SL (2009) Curcumin induces apoptosis-independent death in oesophageal cancer cells. *Br J Cancer* **101**:1585–1595.

Oda E, Ohki R, Murasawa H, Nemoto J, Shibue T, Yamashita T, Tokino T, Taniguchi T, and Tanaka N (2000) Noxa, a BH3-only member of the Bcl-2 family and candidate mediator of p53-induced apoptosis. *Science* **288**:1053–1058.

Oetari S, Sudibyo M, Commandeur JN, Samhoedi R, and Vermeulen NP (1996) Effects of curcumin on cytochrome P450 and glutathione S-transferase activities in rat liver. *Biochem Pharmacol* **51**:39–45.

Ofir-Rosenfeld Y, Boggs K, Michael D, Kastan MB, and Oren M (2008) Mdm2 regulates p53 mRNA translation through inhibitory interactions with ribosomal protein L26. *Mol Cell* **32**:180–189.

Ogasawara T, Ohnhaus EE, and Hoensch HP (1989) Glutathione and its related enzymes in the small intestinal mucosa of rats: effects of starvation and diet. *Res Exp Med (Berl)* **189**:195–204.

Ohori H, Yamakoshi H, Tomizawa M, Shibuya M, Kakudo Y, Takahashi A, Takahashi S, Kato S, Suzuki T, and Ishioka C, et al. (2006) Synthesis and biological analysis of new curcumin analogues bearing an enhanced potential for the medicinal treatment of cancer. *Mol Cancer Ther* **5**:2563–2571.

Ohshima H and Bartsch H (1994) Chronic infections and inflammatory processes as cancer risk factors: possible role of nitric oxide in carcinogenesis. *Mutat Res* **305**:253–264.

Ohta T, Watanabe M, Watanabe K, Shirasu Y, and Kada T (1986) Inhibitory effects of flavourings on mutagenesis induced by chemicals in bacteria. *Food Chem Toxicol* **24**:51–54.

Ohtsu H, Xiao Z, Ishida J, Nagai M, Wang HK, Itokawa H, Su CY, Shih C, Chiang T, and Chang E, et al. (2002) Antitumor agents. 217. Curcumin analogues as novel androgen receptor antagonists with potential as anti-prostate cancer agents. *J Med Chem* **45**:5037–5042.

Okamura WH, Midland MM, Hammond MW, Abd Rahman N, Dormanen MC, Nemere I, and Norman AW (1995) Chemistry and conformation of vitamin D molecules. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol* **53**:603–613.

Olivier M, Hollstein M, and Hainaut P (2010) TP53 mutations in human cancers: origins, consequences, and clinical use. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol* **2**:a001008.

Olsson AK, Dimberg A, Kreuger J, and Claesson-Welsh L (2006) VEGF receptor signalling - in control of vascular function. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **7**:359–371.

Onoda M and Inano H (2000) Effect of curcumin on the production of nitric oxide by cultured rat mammary gland. *Nitric Oxide* **4**:505–515.

Ortica F and Rodgers MAJ (2001) A laser flash photolysis study of curcumin in dioxane-water mixtures. *Photochem Photobiol* **74**:745–751.

Osawa T, Sugiyama Y, Inayoshi M, and Kawakishi S (1995) Antioxidative activity of tetrahydrocurcuminoids. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem* **59**:1609–1612.

Osogoe B and Courtice FC (1968) The effects of occlusion of the blood supply to the popliteal lymph node of the rabbit on the cell and protein content of the lymph and on the histology of the node. *Aust J Exp Biol Med Sci* **46**:515–524.

Ozbay T and Nahta R (2011) Delphinidin inhibits HER2 and Erk1/2 signaling and suppresses growth of HER2-overexpressing and triple negative breast cancer cell lines. *Breast Cancer (Auckl)* **5**:143–154.

Padhye S, Yang H, Jamadar A, Cui QC, Chavan D, Dominiak K, McKinney J, Banerjee S, Dou QP, and Sarkar FH (2009) New difluoro Knoevenagel condensates of curcumin, their Schiff bases and copper complexes as proteasome inhibitors and apoptosis inducers in cancer cells. *Pharm Res* **26**:1874–1880.

Pai R, Szabo IL, Soreghan BA, Atay S, Kawanaka H, and Tarnawski AS (2001) PGE (2) stimulates VEGF expression in endothelial cells via ERK2/JNK1 signaling pathways. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **286**:923–928.

Pan MH, Chang WL, Lin-Shiau SY, Ho CT, and Lin JK (2001) Induction of apoptosis by garcinol and curcumin through cytochrome c release and activation of caspases in human leukemia HL-60 cells. *J Agric Food Chem* **49**:1464–1474.

Pan MH, Huang TM, and Lin JK (1999) Biotransformation of curcumin through reduction and glucuronidation in mice. *Drug Metab Dispos* **27**:486–494.

Pan MH, Lin-Shiau SY, and Lin JK (2000) Comparative studies on the suppression of nitric oxide synthase by curcumin and its hydrogenated metabolites through down-regulation of IkappaB kinase and NFkappaB activation in macrophages. *Biochem Pharmacol* **60**:1665–1676.

Pan W, Yang H, Cao C, Song X, Wallin B, Kivlin R, Lu S, Hu G, Di W, and Wan Y (2008) AMPK mediates curcumin-induced cell death in CaOV3 ovarian cancer cells. *Oncol Rep* **20**:1553–1559.

Pani G, Galeotti T, and Chiarugi P (2010) Metastasis: cancer cell's escape from oxidative stress. *Cancer Metastasis Rev* **29**:351–378.

Panoutsopoulos GI and Beedham C (2005) Enzymatic oxidation of vanillin, isovanillin and protocatechuic aldehyde with freshly prepared Guinea pig liver slices. *Cell Physiol Biochem* **15**:89–98.

Pappalardo G, Guadalaxara A, Maiani G, Illomei G, Trifero M, Frattaroli FM, and Mobarhan S (1996) Antioxidant agents and colorectal carcinogenesis: role of beta-carotene, vitamin E and vitamin C. *Tumori* **82**:6–11.

Parise RA, Egorin MJ, Kanterewicz B, Taimi M, Petkovich M, Lew AM, Chuang SS, Nichols M, El-Hefnawy T, and Hershberger PA (2006) CYP24, the enzyme that catabolizes the antiproliferative agent vitamin D, is increased in lung cancer. *Int J Cancer* **119**:1819–1828.

Park J, Ayyappan V, Bae EK, Lee C, Kim BS, Kim BK, Lee YY, Ahn KS, and Yoon SS (2008) Curcumin in combination with bortezomib synergistically induced apoptosis in human multiple myeloma U266 cells. *Mol Oncol* **2**:317–326.

Patel BB, Gupta D, Elliott AA, Sengupta V, Yu Y, and Majumdar AP (2010) Curcumin targets FOLFOX-surviving colon cancer cells via inhibition of EGFRs and IGF-1R. *Anticancer Res* **30**:319–325.

Patel BB, Sengupta R, Qazi S, Vachhani H, Yu Y, Rishi AK, and Majumdar AP (2008) Curcumin enhances the effects of 5-fluorouracil and oxaliplatin in mediating growth inhibition of colon cancer cells by modulating EGFR and IGF-1R. *Int J Cancer* **122**:267–273.

Paulson M, Pisharody S, Pan L, Guadagno S, Mui AL, and Levy DE (1999) Stat protein transactivation domains recruit p300/CBP through widely divergent sequences. *J Biol Chem* **274**:25343–25349.

Payá M, Halliwell B, and Hoult JR (1992) Interactions of a series of coumarins with reactive oxygen species. Scavenging of superoxide, hypochlorous acid and hydroxyl radicals. *Biochem Pharmacol* **44**:205–214.

Payton F, Sandusky P, and Alworth WL (2007) NMR study of the solution structure of curcumin. *J Nat Prod* **70**:143–146.

Peeper DS and Bernards R (1997) Communication between the extracellular environment, cytoplasmic signalling cascades and the nuclear cell-cycle machinery. *FEBS Lett* **410**:11–16.

Pepper MS (2001) Role of the matrix metalloproteinase and plasminogen activator-plasmin systems in angiogenesis. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* **21**:1104–1117.

Pérez-Lara A, Ausili A, Aranda FJ, de Godos A, Torrecillas A, Corbalán-García S, and Gómez-Fernández JC (2010) Curcumin disorders 1,2-dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine membranes and favors the formation of nonlamellar structures by 1,2-dielaidoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine. *J Phys Chem B* **114**:9778–9786.

Perkins S, Verschoyle RD, Hill K, Parveen I, Threadgill MD, Sharma RA, Williams ML, Steward WP, and Gescher AJ (2002) Chemopreventive efficacy and pharmacokinetics of curcumin in the min/+ mouse, a model of familial adenomatous polyposis. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* **11**:535–540.

Perugorria MJ, Castillo J, Latasa MU, Goñi S, Segura V, Sangro B, Prieto J, Avila MA, and Berasain C (2009) Wilms' tumor 1 gene expression in hepatocellular carcinoma promotes cell dedifferentiation and resistance to chemotherapy. *Cancer Res* **69**:1358–1367.

Pesakhov S, Khanin M, Studzinski GP, and Danilenko M (2010) Distinct combinatorial effects of the plant polyphenols curcumin, carnosic acid, and silibinin on proliferation and apoptosis in acute myeloid leukemia cells. *Nutr Cancer* **62**: 811–824.

Petit PX, Susin SA, Zamzami N, Mignotte B, and Kroemer G (1996) Mitochondria and programmed cell death: back to the future. *FEBS Lett* **396**:7–13.

Pfeiffer E, Hoehle SI, Walch SG, Riess A, Sólyom AM, and Metzler M (2007) Curcuminoids form reactive glucuronides in vitro. *J Agric Food Chem* **55**:538–544.

Philips BJ, Coyle CH, Morrisroe SN, Chancellor MB, and Yoshimura N (2009) Induction of apoptosis in human bladder cancer cells by green tea catechins. *Biomed Res* **30**:207–215.

Pisano M, Pagnan G, Dettori MA, Cossu S, Caffa I, Sassu I, Emionite L, Fabbri D, Cilli M, and Pastorino F, et al. (2010) Enhanced anti-tumor activity of a new curcumin-related compound against melanoma and neuroblastoma cells. *Mol Cancer* **9**:137.

Plummer SM, Holloway KA, Manson MM, Munks RJ, Kaptein A, Farrow S, and Howells L (1999) Inhibition of cyclo-oxygenase 2 expression in colon cells by the chemopreventive agent curcumin involves inhibition of NF-kappaB activation via the NIK/IKK signalling complex. *Oncogene* **18**:6013–6020.

Pockaj BA, Basu GD, Pathangey LB, Gray RJ, Hernandez JL, Gendler SJ, and Mukherjee P (2004) Reduced T-cell and dendritic cell function is related to cyclooxygenase-2 overexpression and prostaglandin E2 secretion in patients with breast cancer. *Ann Surg Oncol* **11**:328–339.

Politzer P, Lane P, Concha MC, Ma Y, and Murray JS (2007) An overview of halogen bonding. *J Mol Model* **13**:305–311.

Poma P, Notarbartolo M, Labbozzetta M, Maurici A, Carina V, Alaimo A, Rizzi M, Simoni D, and D'Alessandro N (2007) The antitumor activities of curcumin and of its isoxazole analogue are not affected by multiple gene expression changes in an MDR model of the MCF-7 breast cancer cell line: analysis of the possible molecular basis. *Int J Mol Med* **20**:329–335.

Pommier Y (2006) Topoisomerase I inhibitors: camptothecins and beyond. *Nat Rev Cancer* **6**:789–802.

Potente M, Gerhardt H, and Carmeliet P (2011) Basic and therapeutic aspects of angiogenesis. *Cell* **146**:873–887.

Potter CJ, Pedraza LG, and Xu T (2002) Akt regulates growth by directly phosphorylating Tsc2. *Nat Cell Biol* **4**:658–665.

Powell SR and Wapnir RA (1994) Adventitious redox-active metals in Krebs-Henseleit buffer can contribute to Langendorff heart experimental results. *J Mol Cell Cardiol* **26**:769–778.

Prakobwong S, Gupta SC, Kim JH, Sung B, Pinlaor P, Hiraku Y, Wongkham S, Sripa B, Pinlaor S, and Aggarwal BB (2011) Curcumin suppresses proliferation and induces apoptosis in human biliary cancer cells through modulation of multiple cell signaling pathways. *Carcinogenesis* **32**:1372–1380.

Prasad NS, Raghavendra R, Lokesh BR, and Naidu KA (2004) Spice phenolics inhibit human PMNL 5-lipoxygenase. *Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids* **70**: 521–528.

Press B and Di Grandi D (2008) Permeability for intestinal absorption: Caco-2 assay and related issues. *Curr Drug Metab* **9**:893–900.

Prince PS, Dhanasekar K, and Rajakumar S (2011) Preventive effects of vanillic acid on lipids, bax, bcl-2 and myocardial infarct size on isoproterenol-induced myocardial infarcted rats: a biochemical and in vitro study. *Cardiovasc Toxicol* **11**:58–66.
Priyadarsini KI (1997) Free radical reactions of curcumin in membrane models. *Free Radic Biol Med* **23**:838–843.
Priyadarsini KI (2009) Photophysics, photochemistry and photobiology of curcumin: studies from organic solutions, bio-mimetics and living cells. *J Photochem Photobiol C: Photochem Rev* **10**:81–95.
Priyadarsini KI, Maity DK, Naik GH, Kumar MS, Unnikrishnan MK, Satav JG, and Mohan H (2003) Role of phenolic O-H and methylene hydrogen on the free radical reactions and antioxidant activity of curcumin. *Free Radic Biol Med* **35**: 475–484.
Prousek J (2007) Fenton chemistry in biology and medicine. *Pure Appl Chem* **79**: 2325–2338.
Pruijt JF, Fibbe WE, Laterveer L, Pieters RA, Lindley IJ, Paemen L, Masure S, Willemze R, and Opdenakker G (1999) Prevention of interleukin-8-induced mobilization of hematopoietic progenitor cells in rhesus monkeys by inhibitory antibodies against the metalloproteinase gelatinase B (MMP-9). *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **96**:10863–10868.
Pruitt K and Der CJ (2001) Ras and Rho regulation of the cell cycle and oncogenesis. *Cancer Lett* **171**:1–10.
Pugh S and Thomas GA (1994) Patients with adenomatous polyps and carcinomas have increased colonic mucosal prostaglandin E2. *Gut* **35**:675–678.
Puthalakath H, O'Reilly LA, Gunn P, Lee L, Kelly PN, Huntington ND, Hughes PD, Michalak EM, McKimm-Breschkin J, and Motoyama N, et al. (2007) ER stress triggers apoptosis by activating BH3-only protein Bim. *Cell* **129**:1337–1349.
Qian H, Yang Y, and Wang X (2011) Curcumin enhanced adriamycin-induced human liver-derived Hepatoma G2 cell death through activation of mitochondria-mediated apoptosis and autophagy. *Eur J Pharm Sci* **43**:125–131.
Qiao Y, Cao J, Xie L, and Shi X (2009) Cell growth inhibition and gene expression regulation by (-)-epigallocatechin-3-gallate in human cervical cancer cells. *Arch Pharm Res* **32**:1309–1315.
Quiroga A, Quiroga PL, Martínez E, Soria EA, and Valentich MA (2010) Anti-breast cancer activity of curcumin on the human oxidation-resistant cells ZR-75-1 with gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase inhibition. *J Exp Ther Oncol* **8**:261–266.
Radhakrishna Pillai G, Srivastava AS, Hassanein TI, Chauhan DP, and Carrier E (2004) Induction of apoptosis in human lung cancer cells by curcumin. *Cancer Lett* **208**:163–170.
Rådmark O and Samuelsson B (2010) Microsomal prostaglandin E synthase-1 and 5-lipoxygenase: potential drug targets in cancer. *J Intern Med* **268**:5–14.
Rahil J and Pratt RF (1977) On the alkaline hydrolysis of beta-dicarbonyl compounds. *J Am Chem Soc* **99**:2661–2665.
Rak J, Mitsuhashi Y, Bayko L, Filmus J, Shirasawa S, Sasazuki T, and Kerbel RS (1995) Mutant ras oncogenes upregulate VEGF/VPF expression: implications for induction and inhibition of tumor angiogenesis. *Cancer Res* **55**:4575–4580.
Rak J, Mitsuhashi Y, Sheehan C, Tamir A, Viloria-Petit A, Filmus J, Mansour SJ, Ahn NG, and Kerbel RS (2000) Oncogenes and tumor angiogenesis: differential modes of vascular endothelial growth factor up-regulation in ras-transformed epithelial cells and fibroblasts. *Cancer Res* **60**:490–498.
Ramachandran C and You W (1999) Differential sensitivity of human mammary epithelial and breast carcinoma cell lines to curcumin. *Breast Cancer Res Treat* **54**: 269–278.
Ranganathan P, Weaver KL, and Capobianco AJ (2011) Notch signalling in solid tumours: a little bit of everything but not all the time. *Nat Rev Cancer* **11**:338–351.
Rao CV, Rivenson A, Simi B, and Reddy BS (1995) Chemoprevention of colon carcinogenesis by dietary curcumin, a naturally occurring plant phenolic compound. *Cancer Res* **55**:259–266.
Rao RM and Aggarwal SK (2008) Determination of boron at sub-ppm levels in uranium oxide and aluminum by hyphenated system of complex formation reaction and high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). *Talanta* **75**:585–588.
Ravindranath V and Chandrasekhara N (1980) Absorption and tissue distribution of curcumin in rats. *Toxicology* **16**:259–265.
Ravindranath V and Chandrasekhara N (1981-1982) Metabolism of curcumin—studies with [3H]curcumin. *Toxicology* **22**:337–344.
Rechner AR, Spencer JP, Kuhnle G, Hahn U, and Rice-Evans CA (2001) Novel biomarkers of the metabolism of caffeic acid derivatives in vivo. *Free Radic Biol Med* **30**:1213–1222.
Reddy ACP and Lokesh BR (1994) Studies on the inhibitory effects of curcumin and eugenol on the formation of reactive oxygen species and the oxidation of ferrous iron. *Mol Cell Biochem* **137**:1–8.
Reddy S, Rishi AK, Xu H, Levi E, Sarkar FH, and Majumdar AP (2006) Mechanisms of curcumin- and EGF-receptor related protein (ERRP)-dependent growth inhibition of colon cancer cells. *Nutr Cancer* **55**:185–194.
Requejo R, Hurd TR, Costa NJ, and Murphy MP (2010) Cysteine residues exposed on protein surfaces are the dominant intramitochondrial thiol and may protect against oxidative damage. *FEBS J* **277**:1465–1480.
Reubi JC, Waser B, Friess H, Büchler M, and Laissue J (1998) Neurotensin receptors: a new marker for human ductal pancreatic adenocarcinoma. *Gut* **42**:546–550.
Reuter S, Gupta SC, Chaturvedi MM, and Aggarwal BB (2010) Oxidative stress, inflammation, and cancer: how are they linked? *Free Radic Biol Med* **49**: 1603–1616.
Reuter S, Gupta SC, Park B, Goel A, and Aggarwal BB (2011) Epigenetic changes induced by curcumin and other natural compounds. *Genes Nutr* **6**:93–108.
Riches Z, Stanley EL, Bloomer JC, and Coughtrie MW (2009) Quantitative evaluation of the expression and activity of five major sulfotransferases (SULTs) in human tissues: the SULT "pie". *Drug Metab Dispos* **37**:2255–2261.
Ridley AJ (2001) Rho GTPases and cell migration. *J Cell Sci* **114**:2713–2722.
Robinson TP, Hubbard RB 4th, Ehlers TJ, Arbiser JL, Goldsmith DJ, and Bowen JP (2005) Synthesis and biological evaluation of aromatic enones related to curcumin. *Bioorg Med Chem* **13**:4007–4013.
Rochat B (2009) Importance of influx and efflux systems and xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes in intratumoral disposition of anticancer agents. *Curr Cancer Drug Targets* **9**:652–674.
Rochel N, Wurtz JM, Mitschler A, Klaholz B, and Moras D (2000) The crystal structure of the nuclear receptor for vitamin D bound to its natural ligand. *Mol Cell* **5**:173–179.
Rogakou EP, Pilch DR, Orr AH, Ivanova VS, and Bonner WM (1998) DNA double-stranded breaks induce histone H2AX phosphorylation on serine 139. *J Biol Chem* **273**:5858–5868.
Rohrer JW and Coggin JH Jr (1995) CD8 T cell clones inhibit antitumor T cell function by secreting IL-10. *J Immunol* **155**:5719–5727.
Rolo AP, Teodoro JS, and Palmeira CM (2012) Role of oxidative stress in the pathogenesis of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. *Free Radic Biol Med* **52**:59–69.
Romano M and Claria J (2003) Cyclooxygenase-2 and 5-lipoxygenase converging functions on cell proliferation and tumor angiogenesis: implications for cancer therapy. *FASEB J* **17**:1986–1995.
Rondini L, Peyrat-Maillard MN, Marsset-Baglieri A, and Berset C (2002) Sulfated ferulic acid is the main in vivo metabolite found after short-term ingestion of free ferulic acid in rats. *J Agric Food Chem* **50**:3037–3041.
Rosati A, Graziano V, De Laurenzi V, Pascale M, and Turco MC (2011) BAG3: a multifaceted protein that regulates major cell pathways. *Cell Death Dis* **2**:e141.
Rosemond MJ, St John-Williams L, Yamaguchi T, Fujishita T, and Walsh JS (2004) Enzymology of a carbonyl reduction clearance pathway for the HIV integrase inhibitor, S-1360: role of human liver cytosolic aldo-keto reductases. *Chem Biol Interact* **147**:129–139.
Roughley PJ and Whiting DA (1973) Experiments in the biosynthesis of curcuminoids. *J Chem Soc, Perkin Trans* **1**:2379–2388.
Roussos ET, Condeelis JS, and Patsialou A (2011) Chemotaxis in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* **11**:573–587.
Roux PP and Blenis J (2004) ERK and p38 MAPK-activated protein kinases: a family of protein kinases with diverse biological functions. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev* **68**: 320–344.
Rowe DL, Ozbay T, O'Regan RM, and Nahta R (2009) Modulation of the BRCA1 protein and induction of apoptosis in triple negative breast cancer cell lines by the polyphenolic compound curcumin. *Breast Cancer (Auckl)* **3**:61–75.
Ruby AJ, Kuttan G, Babu KD, Rajasekharan KN, and Kuttan R (1995) Anti-tumour and antioxidant activity of natural curcuminoids. *Cancer Lett* **94**:79–83.
Russell WR, Scobbie L, Chesson A, Richardson AJ, Stewart CS, Duncan SH, Drew JE, and Duthie GG (2008) Anti-inflammatory implications of the microbial transformation of dietary phenolic compounds. *Nutr Cancer* **60**:636–642.
Ryder NM, Guha S, Hines OJ, Reber HA, and Rozengurt E (2001) G protein-coupled receptor signaling in human ductal pancreatic cancer cells: neurotensin responsiveness and mitogenic stimulation. *J Cell Physiol* **186**:53–64.
Ryu MJ, Cho M, Song JY, Yun YS, Choi IW, Kim DE, Park BS, and Oh S (2008) Natural derivatives of curcumin attenuate the Wnt/beta-catenin pathway through down-regulation of the transcriptional coactivator p300. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **377**:1304–1308.
Sagiv E, Rozovski U, Kazanov D, Liberman E, and Arber N (2007) Gene expression analysis proposes alternative pathways for the mechanism by which celecoxib selectively inhibits the growth of transformed but not normal enterocytes. *Clin Cancer Res* **13**:6807–6815.
Saha A, Kuzuhara T, Echigo N, Fujii A, Suganuma M, and Fujiki H (2010) Apoptosis of human lung cancer cells by curcumin mediated through up-regulation of "growth arrest and DNA damage inducible genes 45 and 153". *Biol Pharm Bull* **33**:1291–1299.
Sahai E and Marshall CJ (2002) RHO-GTPases and cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* **2**: 133–142.
Sahu RP, Batra S, and Srivastava SK (2009) Activation of ATM/Chk1 by curcumin causes cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in human pancreatic cancer cells. *Br J Cancer* **100**:1425–1433.
Saitô N (1989) Principles of protein architecture. *Adv Biophys* **25**:95–132.
Salomon DS, Brandt R, Ciardiello F, and Normanno N (1995) Epidermal growth factor-related peptides and their receptors in human malignancies. *Crit Rev Oncol Hematol* **19**:183–232.
Samiec PS, Dahm LJ, and Jones DP (2000) Glutathione S-transferase in mucus of rat small intestine. *Toxicol Sci* **54**:52–59.
Samuels Y, Wang Z, Bardelli A, Silliman N, Ptak J, Szabo S, Yan H, Gazdar A, Powell SM, and Riggins GJ, et al. (2004) High frequency of mutations of the PIK3CA gene in human cancers. *Science* **304**:554.
Samuelsson B, Morgenstern R, and Jakobsson PJ (2007) Membrane prostaglandin E synthase-1: a novel therapeutic target. *Pharmacol Rev* **59**:207–224.
Sandur SK, Deorukhkar A, Pandey MK, Pabón AM, Shentu S, Guha S, Aggarwal BB, and Krishnan S (2009) Curcumin modulates the radiosensitivity of colorectal cancer cells by suppressing constitutive and inducible NF-kappaB activity. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* **75**:534–542.
Sandur SK, Pandey MK, Sung B, Ahn KS, Murakami A, Sethi G, Limtrakul P, Badmaev V, and Aggarwal BB (2007) Curcumin, demethoxycurcumin, bisdemethoxycurcumin, tetrahydrocurcumin and turmerones differentially regulate anti-inflammatory and anti-proliferative responses through a ROS-independent mechanism. *Carcinogenesis* **28**:1765–1773.
Santel T, Pflug G, Hemdan NY, Schäfer A, Hollenbach M, Buchold M, Hintersdorf A, Lindner I, Otto A, and Bigl M, et al. (2008) Curcumin inhibits glyoxalase 1: a possible link to its anti-inflammatory and anti-tumor activity. *PLoS ONE* **3**: e3508.
Santos JH, Graf U, Reguly ML, and Rodrigues de Andrade HH (1999) The synergistic effects of vanillin on recombination predominate over its antimutagenic action in relation to MMC-induced lesions in somatic cells of Drosophila melanogaster. *Mutat Res* **444**:355–365.
Saramäki A, Banwell CM, Campbell MJ, and Carlberg C (2006) Regulation of the human p21(waf1/cip1) gene promoter via multiple binding sites for p53 and the vitamin D3 receptor. *Nucleic Acids Res* **34**:543–554.

Sasaki Y, Kamei D, Ishikawa Y, Ishii T, Uematsu S, Akira S, Murakami M, and Hara S (2012) Microsomal prostaglandin E synthase-1 is involved in multiple steps of colon carcinogenesis. *Oncogene* **31**:2943–2952.
Sasaki YF, Imanishi H, Ohta T, and Shirasu Y (1987) Effects of vanillin on sister-chromatid exchanges and chromosome aberrations induced by mitomycin C in cultured Chinese hamster ovary cells. *Mutat Res* **191**:193–200.
Sasaki YF, Ohta T, Imanishi H, Watanabe M, Matsumoto K, Kato T, and Shirasu Y (1990) Suppressing effects of vanillin, cinnamaldehyde, and anisaldehyde on chromosome aberrations induced by X-rays in mice. *Mutat Res* **243**:299–302.
Sato H, Takino T, Okada Y, Cao J, Shinagawa A, Yamamoto E, and Seiki M (1994) A matrix metalloproteinase expressed on the surface of invasive tumour cells. *Nature* **370**:61–65.
Satoh T, Matsui M, and Tamura H (2000) Sulfotransferases in a human colon carcinoma cell line, Caco-2. *Biol Pharm Bull* **23**:810–814.
Sawa T, Nakao M, Akaike T, Ono K, and Maeda H (1999) Alkylperoxyl radical-scavenging activity of various flavonoids and other phenolic compounds: implications for the anti-tumor-promoter effect of vegetables. *J Agric Food Chem* **47**:397–402.
Sawyer DT, Nanni EJ, and Roberts JL (1981) The reaction chemistry of superoxide ion in aprotic media. *Abstr Pap Am Chem S* **181**:164.
Sawyer DT and Valentine JS (1981) How super is superoxide. *Acc Chem Res* **14**: 393–400.
Saxena A, Saxena AK, Singh J, and Bhushan S (2010) Natural antioxidants synergistically enhance the anticancer potential of AP9-cd, a novel lignan composition from Cedrus deodara in human leukemia HL-60 cells. *Chem Biol Interact* **188**:580–590.
Saydmohammed M, Joseph D, and Syed V (2010) Curcumin suppresses constitutive activation of STAT-3 by up-regulating protein inhibitor of activated STAT-3 (PIAS-3) in ovarian and endometrial cancer cells. *J Cell Biochem* **110**:447–456.
Schafer FQ and Buettner GR (2001) Redox environment of the cell as viewed through the redox state of the glutathione disulfide/glutathione couple. *Free Radic Biol Med* **30**:1191–1212.
Scher HI, Sarkis A, Reuter V, Cohen D, Netto G, Petrylak D, Lianes P, Fuks Z, Mendelsohn J, and Cordon-Cardo C (1995) Changing pattern of expression of the epidermal growth factor receptor and transforming growth factor alpha in the progression of prostatic neoplasms. *Clin Cancer Res* **1**:545–550.
Schetter AJ, Leung SY, Sohn JJ, Zanetti KA, Bowman ED, Yanaihara N, Yuen ST, Chan TL, Kwong DL, and Au GK, et al. (2008) MicroRNA expression profiles associated with prognosis and therapeutic outcome in colon adenocarcinoma. *JAMA* **299**:425–436.
Schmidt CR, Gi YJ, Patel TA, Coffey RJ, Beauchamp RD, and Pearson AS (2005) E-cadherin is regulated by the transcriptional repressor SLUG during Ras-mediated transformation of intestinal epithelial cells. *Surgery* **138**:306–312.
Schubbert S, Shannon K, and Bollag G (2007) Hyperactive Ras in developmental disorders and cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* **7**:295–308.
Schwartz JL, Antoniades DZ, and Zhao S (1993) Molecular and biochemical reprogramming of oncogenesis through the activity of prooxidants and antioxidants. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **686**:262–278, discussion 278–279.
Scott BC, Butler J, Halliwell B, and Aruoma OI (1993) Evaluation of the antioxidant actions of ferulic acid and catechins. *Free Radic Res Commun* **19**:241–253.
Scott DW and Loo G (2004) Curcumin-induced GADD153 gene up-regulation in human colon cancer cells. *Carcinogenesis* **25**:2155–2164.
Scott DW and Loo G (2007) Curcumin-induced GADD153 upregulation: modulation by glutathione. *J Cell Biochem* **101**:307–320.
Selimovic D, Ahmad M, El-Khattouti A, Hannig M, Haïkel Y, and Hassan M (2011) Apoptosis-related protein-2 triggers melanoma cell death by a mechanism including both endoplasmic reticulum stress and mitochondrial dysregulation. *Carcinogenesis* **32**:1268–1278.
Selvam C, Jachak SM, Thilagavathi R, and Chakraborti AK (2005) Design, synthesis, biological evaluation and molecular docking of curcumin analogues as antioxidant, cyclooxygenase inhibitory and anti-inflammatory agents. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **15**:1793–1797.
Semsri S, Krig SR, Kotelawala L, Sweeney CA, and Anuchapreeda S (2011) Inhibitory mechanism of pure curcumin on Wilms' tumor 1 (WT1) gene expression through the PKCα signaling pathway in leukemic K562 cells. *FEBS Lett* **585**: 2235–2242.
Serafim TL, Carvalho FS, Marques MP, Calheiros R, Silva T, Garrido J, Milhazes N, Borges F, Roleira F, and Silva ET, et al. (2011) Lipophilic caffeic and ferulic acid derivatives presenting cytotoxicity against human breast cancer cells. *Chem Res Toxicol* **24**:763–774.
Serrano M, Lin AW, McCurrach ME, Beach D, and Lowe SW (1997) Oncogenic ras provokes premature cell senescence associated with accumulation of p53 and p16INK4a. *Cell* **88**:593–602.
Sevior DK, Pelkonen O, and Ahokas JT (2012) Hepatocytes: the powerhouse of biotransformation. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* **44**:257–261.
Shahrokh K, Cheatham TE 3rd, and Yost GS (2012) Conformational dynamics of CYP3A4 demonstrate the important role of Arg212 coupled with the opening of ingress, egress and solvent channels to dehydrogenation of 4-hydroxy-tamoxifen. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1820**:1605–1617.
Shaikh J, Ankola DD, Beniwal V, Singh D, and Kumar MN (2009) Nanoparticle encapsulation improves oral bioavailability of curcumin by at least 9-fold when compared to curcumin administered with piperine as absorption enhancer. *Eur J Pharm Sci* **37**:223–230.
Shankar S, Chen Q, Sarva K, Siddiqui I, and Srivastava RK (2007) Curcumin enhances the apoptosis-inducing potential of TRAIL in prostate cancer cells: molecular mechanisms of apoptosis, migration and angiogenesis. *J Mol Signal* **2**:10.
Shankar S and Srivastava RK (2007) Involvement of Bcl-2 family members, phosphatidylinositol 3′-kinase/AKT and mitochondrial p53 in curcumin (diferulolylmethane)-induced apoptosis in prostate cancer. *Int J Oncol* **30**:905–918.
Shao ZM, Shen ZZ, Liu CH, Sartippour MR, Go VL, Heber D, and Nguyen M (2002) Curcumin exerts multiple suppressive effects on human breast carcinoma cells. *Int J Cancer* **98**:234–240.
Sharma RA, Euden SA, Platton SL, Cooke DN, Shafayat A, Hewitt HR, Marczylo TH, Morgan B, Hemingway D, and Plummer SM, et al. (2004) Phase I clinical trial of oral curcumin: biomarkers of systemic activity and compliance. *Clin Cancer Res* **10**: 6847–6854.
Sharma RA, McLelland HR, Hill KA, Ireson CR, Euden SA, Manson MM, Pirmohamed M, Marnett LJ, Gescher AJ, and Steward WP (2001) Pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic study of oral Curcuma extract in patients with colorectal cancer. *Clin Cancer Res* **7**:1894–1900.
Sharma S, Yang SC, Zhu L, Reckamp K, Gardner B, Baratelli F, Huang M, Batra RK, and Dubinett SM (2005) Tumor cyclooxygenase-2/prostaglandin E2-dependent promotion of FOXP3 expression and CD4+ CD25+ T regulatory cell activities in lung cancer. *Cancer Res* **65**:5211–5220.
Shaughnessy DT, Schaaper RM, Umbach DM, and DeMarini DM (2006) Inhibition of spontaneous mutagenesis by vanillin and cinnamaldehyde in Escherichia coli: Dependence on recombinational repair. *Mutat Res* **602**:54–64.
Sheetz MP and Singer SJ (1974) Biological membranes as bilayer couples. A molecular mechanism of drug-erythrocyte interactions. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **71**: 4457–4461.
Shehzad A, Wahid F, and Lee YS (2010) Curcumin in cancer chemoprevention: molecular targets, pharmacokinetics, bioavailability, and clinical trials. *Arch Pharm (Weinheim)* **343**:489–499.
Sheikh MS, Hollander MC, and Fornance AJ Jr (2000) Role of Gadd45 in apoptosis. *Biochem Pharmacol* **59**:43–45.
Shen B, Jensen RG, and Bohnert HJ (1997) Mannitol protects against oxidation by hydroxyl radicals. *Plant Physiol* **115**:527–532.
Shen L and Ji HF (2007) Theoretical study on physicochemical properties of curcumin. *Spectrochim Acta A Mol Biomol Spectrosc* **67**:619–623.
Shen L and Ji HF (2009) Contribution of degradation products to the anticancer activity of curcumin. *Clin Cancer Res* **15**:7108–7109, author reply 7108–7109.
Shen L and Ji HF (2012) The pharmacology of curcumin: is it the degradation products? *Trends Mol Med* **18**:138–144.
Shen L, Ji HF, and Zhang HY (2005) A TD-DFT study on triplet excited-state properties of curcumin and its implications in elucidating the photo sensitizing mechanisms of the pigment. *Chem Phys Lett* **409**:300–303.
Sherr CJ (2006) Divorcing ARF and p53: an unsettled case. *Nat Rev Cancer* **6**: 663–673.
Sherr CJ and Roberts JM (1999) CDK inhibitors: positive and negative regulators of G1-phase progression. *Genes Dev* **13**:1501–1512.
Shi HS, Gao X, Li D, Zhang QW, Wang YS, Zheng Y, Cai LL, Zhong RM, Rui A, and Li ZY, et al. (2012) A systemic administration of liposomal curcumin inhibits radiation pneumonitis and sensitizes lung carcinoma to radiation. *Int J Nanomedicine* **7**: 2601–2611.
Shi M, Cai Q, Yao L, Mao Y, Ming Y, and Ouyang G (2006) Antiproliferation and apoptosis induced by curcumin in human ovarian cancer cells. *Cell Biol Int* **30**: 221–226.
Shim JH, Choi HS, Pugliese A, Lee SY, Chae JI, Choi BY, Bode AM, and Dong Z (2008) (-)-Epigallocatechin gallate regulates CD3-mediated T cell receptor signaling in leukemia through the inhibition of ZAP-70 kinase. *J Biol Chem* **283**: 28370–28379.
Shim JH, Su ZY, Chae JI, Kim DJ, Zhu F, Ma WY, Bode AM, Yang CS, and Dong Z (2010) Epigallocatechin gallate suppresses lung cancer cell growth through Ras-GTPase-activating protein SH3 domain-binding protein 1. *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)* **3**:670–679.
Shin DH, Nam JH, Lee ES, Zhang Y, and Kim SJ (2012) Inhibition of Ca(2+) release-activated Ca(2+) channel (CRAC) by curcumin and caffeic acid phenethyl ester (CAPE) via electrophilic addition to a cysteine residue of Orai1. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **428**:56–61.
Shin VY, Jin H, Ng EK, Cheng AS, Chong WW, Wong CY, Leung WK, Sung JJ, and Chu KM (2011) NF-κB targets miR-16 and miR-21 in gastric cancer: involvement of prostaglandin E receptors. *Carcinogenesis* **32**:240–245.
Shishodia S, Amin HM, Lai R, and Aggarwal BB (2005) Curcumin (diferuloylmethane) inhibits constitutive NF-kappaB activation, induces G1/S arrest, suppresses proliferation, and induces apoptosis in mantle cell lymphoma. *Biochem Pharmacol* **70**:700–713.
Shiyanov P, Bagchi S, Adami G, Kokontis J, Hay N, Arroyo M, Morozov A, and Raychaudhuri P (1996) p21 Disrupts the interaction between cdk2 and the E2F-p130 complex. *Mol Cell Biol* **16**:737–744.
Shoba G, Joy D, Joseph T, Majeed M, Rajendran R, and Srinivas PS (1998) Influence of piperine on the pharmacokinetics of curcumin in animals and human volunteers. *Planta Med* **64**:353–356.
Shu X, Wu W, Mosteller RD, and Broek D (2002) Sphingosine kinase mediates vascular endothelial growth factor-induced activation of ras and mitogen-activated protein kinases. *Mol Cell Biol* **22**:7758–7768.
Shukla S, Zaher H, Hartz A, Bauer B, Ware JA, and Ambudkar SV (2009) Curcumin inhibits the activity of ABCG2/BCRP1, a multidrug resistance-linked ABC drug transporter in mice. *Pharm Res* **26**:480–487.
Shyamala BN, Naidu MM, Sulochanamma G, and Srinivas P (2007) Studies on the antioxidant activities of natural vanilla extract and its constituent compounds through in vitro models. *J Agric Food Chem* **55**:7738–7743.
Siegers CP, Riemann D, Thies E, and Younes M (1988) Glutathione and GSH-dependent enzymes in the gastrointestinal mucosa of the rat. *Cancer Lett* **40**: 71–76.
Sies H (1999) Glutathione and its role in cellular functions. *Free Radic Biol Med* **27**: 916–921.
Sikora E, Bielak-Zmijewska A, Mosieniak G, and Piwocka K (2010) The promise of slow down ageing may come from curcumin. *Curr Pharm Des* **16**:884–892.
Simons MP, Leidal KG, Nauseef WM, and Griffith TS (2008) TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL) is expressed throughout myeloid development, resulting in a broad distribution among neutrophil granules. *J Leukoc Biol* **83**:621–629.

Singh DV, Godbole MM, and Misra K (2013) A plausible explanation for enhanced bioavailability of P-gp substrates in presence of piperine: simulation for next generation of P-gp inhibitors. *J Mol Model* **19**:227–238.

Singh DV and Misra K (2009) Curcuminoids as inhibitors of thioredoxin reductase: a receptor based pharmacophore study with distance mapping of the active site. *Bioinformation* **4**:187–192.

Singh S and Aggarwal BB (1995) Protein-tyrosine phosphatase inhibitors block tumor necrosis factor-dependent activation of the nuclear transcription factor NF-kappa B. *J Biol Chem* **270**:10631–10639.

Sintara K, Thong-Ngam D, Patumraj S, Klaikeaw N, and Chatsuwan T (2010) Curcumin suppresses gastric NF-kappaB activation and macromolecular leakage in Helicobacter pylori-infected rats. *World J Gastroenterol* **16**:4039–4046.

Skommer J, Wlodkowic D, and Pelkonen J (2006) Cellular foundation of curcumin-induced apoptosis in follicular lymphoma cell lines. *Exp Hematol* **34**:463–474.

Skopenko VV, Amirkhanov VM, Yu Sliva T, Vasilchenko IS, Anpilova EL, and Garnovskii AD (2004) Various types of metal complexes based on chelating β-diketones and their structural analogues. *Russ Chem Rev* **73**:737–752.

Skrzypczak-Jankun E, McCabe NP, Selman SH, and Jankun J (2000) Curcumin inhibits lipoxygenase by binding to its central cavity: theoretical and X-ray evidence. *Int J Mol Med* **6**:521–526.

Smith WL, Urade Y, and Jakobsson PJ (2011) Enzymes of the cyclooxygenase pathways of prostanoid biosynthesis. *Chem Rev* **111**:5821–5865.

Snowden AW, Anderson LA, Webster GA, and Perkins ND (2000) A novel transcriptional repression domain mediates p21(WAF1/CIP1) induction of p300 transactivation. *Mol Cell Biol* **20**:2676–2686.

Somers-Edgar TJ, Scandlyn MJ, Stuart EC, Le Nedelec MJ, Valentine SP, and Rosengren RJ (2008) The combination of epigallocatechin gallate and curcumin suppresses ER alpha-breast cancer cell growth in vitro and in vivo. *Int J Cancer* **122**:1966–1971.

Somers-Edgar TJ, Taurin S, Larsen L, Chandramouli A, Nelson MA, and Rosengren RJ (2011) Mechanisms for the activity of heterocyclic cyclohexanone curcumin derivatives in estrogen receptor negative human breast cancer cell lines. *Invest New Drugs* **29**:87–97.

Somparn P, Phisalaphong C, Nakornchai S, Unchern S, and Morales NP (2007) Comparative antioxidant activities of curcumin and its demethoxy and hydrogenated derivatives. *Biol Pharm Bull* **30**:74–78.

Song Z, Feng R, Sun M, Guo C, Gao Y, Li L, and Zhai G (2011) Curcumin-loaded PLGA-PEG-PLGA triblock copolymeric micelles: Preparation, pharmacokinetics and distribution in vivo. *J Colloid Interface Sci* **354**:116–123.

Soucie EL, Annis MG, Sedivy J, Filmus J, Leber B, Andrews DW, and Penn LZ (2001) Myc potentiates apoptosis by stimulating Bax activity at the mitochondria. *Mol Cell Biol* **21**:4725–4736.

Soung YH and Chung J (2011) Curcumin inhibition of the functional interaction between integrin α6β4 and the epidermal growth factor receptor. *Mol Cancer Ther* **10**:883–891.

Sparmann A and Bar-Sagi D (2004) Ras-induced interleukin-8 expression plays a critical role in tumor growth and angiogenesis. *Cancer Cell* **6**:447–458.

Spencer JP, Chowrimootoo G, Choudhury R, Debnam ES, Srai SK, and Rice-Evans C (1999) The small intestine can both absorb and glucuronidate luminal flavonoids. *FEBS Lett* **458**:224–230.

Spinella F, Rosanò L, Di Castro V, Natali PG, and Bagnato A (2004) Endothelin-1-induced prostaglandin E2-EP2, EP4 signaling regulates vascular endothelial growth factor production and ovarian carcinoma cell invasion. *J Biol Chem* **279**: 46700–46705.

Squires MS, Hudson EA, Howells L, Sale S, Houghton CE, Jones JL, Fox LH, Dickens M, Prigent SA, and Manson MM (2003) Relevance of mitogen activated protein kinase (MAPK) and phosphotidylinositol-3-kinase/protein kinase B (PI3K/PKB) pathways to induction of apoptosis by curcumin in breast cells. *Biochem Pharmacol* **65**:361–376.

Sreejayan and Rao MN (1997) Nitric oxide scavenging by curcuminoids. *J Pharm Pharmacol* **49**:105–107.

Sreejayan N and Rao MN (1996) Free radical scavenging activity of curcuminoids. *Arzneimittelforschung* **46**:169–171.

Sreekanth CN, Bava SV, Sreekumar E, and Anto RJ (2011) Molecular evidences for the chemosensitizing efficacy of liposomal curcumin in paclitaxel chemotherapy in mouse models of cervical cancer. *Oncogene* **30**:3139–3152.

Srimuangwong K, Tocharus C, Tocharus J, Suksamrarn A, and Chintana PY (2012a) Effects of hexahydrocurcumin in combination with 5-fluorouracil on dimethylhydrazine-induced colon cancer in rats. *World J Gastroenterol* **18**:6951–6959.

Srimuangwong K, Tocharus C, Yoysungnoen Chintana P, Suksamrarn A, and Tocharus J (2012b) Hexahydrocurcumin enhances inhibitory effect of 5-fluorouracil on HT-29 human colon cancer cells. *World J Gastroenterol* **18**:2383–2389.

Srinivasan M, Sudheer AR, and Menon VP (2007) Ferulic acid: therapeutic potential through its antioxidant property. *J Clin Biochem Nutr* **40**:92–100.

Srivastava RK, Chen Q, Siddiqui I, Sarva K, and Shankar S (2007) Linkage of curcumin-induced cell cycle arrest and apoptosis by cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor p21(/WAF1/CIP1). *Cell Cycle* **6**:2953–2961.

St Clair D, Zhao Y, Chaiswing L, and Oberley T (2005) Modulation of skin tumorigenesis by SOD. *Biomed Pharmacother* **59**:209–214.

Stanely Mainzen Prince P, Rajakumar S, and Dhanasekar K (2011) Protective effects of vanillic acid on electrocardiogram, lipid peroxidation, antioxidants, pro inflammatory markers and histopathology in isoproterenol induced cardiotoxic rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **668**:233–240.

Steele VE, Holmes CA, Hawk ET, Kopelovich L, Lubet RA, Crowell JA, Sigman CC, and Kelloff GJ (1999) Lipoxygenase inhibitors as potential cancer chemopreventives. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* **8**:467–483.

Stolina M, Sharma S, Lin Y, Dohadwala M, Gardner B, Luo J, Zhu L, Kronenberg M, Miller PW, and Portanova J, et al. (2000) Specific inhibition of cyclooxygenase 2 restores antitumor reactivity by altering the balance of IL-10 and IL-12 synthesis. *J Immunol* **164**:361–370.

Strassburg CP, Nguyen N, Manns MP, and Tukey RH (1999) UDP-glucuronosyltransferase activity in human liver and colon. *Gastroenterology* **116**:149–160.

Ströfer M, Jelkmann W, and Depping R (2011) Curcumin decreases survival of Hep3B liver and MCF-7 breast cancer cells: the role of HIF. *Strahlenther Onkol* **187**:393–400.

Su CC, Wang MJ, and Chiu TL (2010) The anti-cancer efficacy of curcumin scrutinized through core signaling pathways in glioblastoma. *Int J Mol Med* **26**:217–224.

Su JL, Shih JY, Yen ML, Jeng YM, Chang CC, Hsieh CY, Wei LH, Yang PC, and Kuo ML (2004) Cyclooxygenase-2 induces EP1- and HER-2/Neu-dependent vascular endothelial growth factor-C up-regulation: a novel mechanism of lymphangiogenesis in lung adenocarcinoma. *Cancer Res* **64**:554–564.

Subbaramaiah K, Chung WJ, and Dannenberg AJ (1998) Ceramide regulates the transcription of cyclooxygenase-2. Evidence for involvement of extracellular signal-regulated kinase/c-Jun N-terminal kinase and p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathways. *J Biol Chem* **273**:32943–32949.

Subramaniam D, Ponnurangam S, Ramamoorthy P, Standing D, Battafarano RJ, Anant S, and Sharma P (2012) Curcumin induces cell death in esophageal cancer cells through modulating Notch signaling. *PLoS ONE* **7**:e30590.

Subramanian M, Sreejayan, Rao MN, Devasagayam TP, and Singh BB (1994) Diminution of singlet oxygen-induced DNA damage by curcumin and related antioxidants. *Mutat Res* **311**:249–255.

Suganuma M, Watanabe T, Yamaguchi K, Takahashi A, and Fujiki H (2012) Human gastric cancer development with TNF-α-inducing protein secreted from Helicobacter pylori. *Cancer Lett* **322**:133–138.

Sugimoto Y and Narumiya S (2007) Prostaglandin E receptors. *J Biol Chem* **282**: 11613–11617.

Sugiyama Y, Kawakishi S, and Osawa T (1996) Involvement of the beta-diketone moiety in the antioxidative mechanism of tetrahydrocurcumin. *Biochem Pharmacol* **52**:519–525.

Sun M, Su X, Ding B, He X, Liu X, Yu A, Lou H, and Zhai G (2012a) Advances in nanotechnology-based delivery systems for curcumin. *Nanomedicine (Lond)* **7**: 1085–1100.

Sun SH, Huang HC, Huang C, and Lin JK (2012b) Cycle arrest and apoptosis in MDA-MB-231/Her2 cells induced by curcumin. *Eur J Pharmacol* **690**:22–30.

Sun Y, Chen J, and Rigas B (2009) Chemopreventive agents induce oxidative stress in cancer cells leading to COX-2 overexpression and COX-2-independent cell death. *Carcinogenesis* **30**:93–100.

Sun Y, Lee CC, Hung WC, Chen FY, Lee MT, and Huang HW (2008) The bound states of amphipathic drugs in lipid bilayers: study of curcumin. *Biophys J* **95**: 2318–2324.

Sun YM, Zhang HY, Chen DZ, and Liu CB (2002) Theoretical elucidation on the antioxidant mechanism of curcumin: a DFT study. *Org Lett* **4**:2909–2911.

Sun ZJ, Chen G, Zhang W, Hu X, Liu Y, Zhou Q, Zhu LX, and Zhao YF (2011) Curcumin dually inhibits both mammalian target of rapamycin and nuclear factor-κB pathways through a crossed phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/Akt/IκB kinase complex signaling axis in adenoid cystic carcinoma. *Mol Pharmacol* **79**:106–118.

Suntres ZE (2011) Liposomal antioxidants for protection against oxidant-induced damage. *J Toxicol* **2011**:152474.

Suresh D and Srinivasan K (2010) Tissue distribution & elimination of capsaicin, piperine & curcumin following oral intake in rats. *Indian J Med Res* **131**: 682–691.

Suzuki H and Sugiyama Y (2000) Role of metabolic enzymes and efflux transporters in the absorption of drugs from the small intestine. *Eur J Pharm Sci* **12**:3–12.

Suzuki M, Suzuki H, Sugimoto Y, and Sugiyama Y (2003) ABCG2 transports sulfated conjugates of steroids and xenobiotics. *J Biol Chem* **278**:22644–22649.

Swamy MV, Citineni B, Patlolla JM, Mohammed A, Zhang Y, and Rao CV (2008) Prevention and treatment of pancreatic cancer by curcumin in combination with omega-3 fatty acids. *Nutr Cancer* **60** (Suppl 1):81–89.

Tabas I and Ron D (2011) Integrating the mechanisms of apoptosis induced by endoplasmic reticulum stress. *Nat Cell Biol* **13**:184–190.

Tai A, Sawano T, Yazama F, and Ito H (2011) Evaluation of antioxidant activity of vanillin by using multiple antioxidant assays. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1810**: 170–177.

Takahashi K, Sekiguchi M, and Kawazoe Y (1990) Effects of vanillin and o-vanillin on induction of DNA-repair networks: modulation of mutagenesis in Escherichia coli. *Mutat Res* **230**:127–134.

Takahashi T, Ueno H, and Shibuya M (1999) VEGF activates protein kinase C-dependent, but Ras-independent Raf-MEK-MAP kinase pathway for DNA synthesis in primary endothelial cells. *Oncogene* **18**:2221–2230.

Takayama K, García-Cardena G, Sukhova GK, Comander J, Gimbrone MA Jr, and Libby P (2002) Prostaglandin E2 suppresses chemokine production in human macrophages through the EP4 receptor. *J Biol Chem* **277**:44147–44154.

Takekawa M and Saito H (1998) A family of stress-inducible GADD45-like proteins mediate activation of the stress-responsive MTK1/MEKK4 MAPKKK. *Cell* **95**: 521–530.

Takenaga K and Takahashi K (1986) Effects of 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate on adhesiveness and lung-colonizing ability of Lewis lung carcinoma cells. *Cancer Res* **46**:375–380.

Tamai K, Tezuka H, and Kuroda Y (1992) Different modifications by vanillin in cytotoxicity and genetic changes induced by EMS and H2O2 in cultured Chinese hamster cells. *Mutat Res* **268**:231–237.

Tamvakopoulos C, Dimas K, Sofianos ZD, Hatziantoniou S, Han Z, Liu ZL, Wyche JH, and Pantazis P (2007a) Metabolism and anticancer activity of the curcumin analogue, dimethoxycurcumin. *Clin Cancer Res* **13**:1269–1277.

Tamvakopoulos C, Sofianos ZD, Garbis SD, and Pantazis P (2007b) Analysis of the in vitro metabolites of diferuloylmethane (curcumin) by liquid chromatography—tandem mass spectrometry on a hybrid quadrupole linear ion trap system: newly identified metabolites. *Eur J Drug Metab Pharmacokinet* **32**:51–57.

Tan TW, Tsai HR, Lu HF, Lin HL, Tsou MF, Lin YT, Tsai HY, Chen YF, and Chung JG (2006) Curcumin-induced cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in human acute

promyelocytic leukemia HL-60 cells via MMP changes and caspase-3 activation. *Anticancer Res* **26** (6B):4361–4371.

Tan X, Sidell N, Mancini A, Huang RP, Shenming Wang, Horowitz IR, Liotta DC, Taylor RN, and Wieser F (2010) Multiple anticancer activities of EF24, a novel curcumin analog, on human ovarian carcinoma cells. *Reprod Sci* **17**:931–940.

Tanaka T, Kojima T, Kawamori T, Wang A, Suzui M, Okamoto K, and Mori H (1993) Inhibition of 4-nitroquinoline-1-oxide-induced rat tongue carcinogenesis by the naturally occurring plant phenolics caffeic, ellagic, chlorogenic and ferulic acids. *Carcinogenesis* **14**:1321–1325.

Tatsumi N, Oji Y, Tsuji N, Tsuda A, Higashio M, Aoyagi S, Fukuda I, Ito K, Nakamura J, and Takashima S, et al. (2008) Wilms' tumor gene WT1-shRNA as a potent apoptosis-inducing agent for solid tumors. *Int J Oncol* **32**:701–711.

Tennant DA, Durán RV, and Gottlieb E (2010) Targeting metabolic transformation for cancer therapy. *Nat Rev Cancer* **10**:267–277.

Tennis M, Krishnan S, Bonner M, Ambrosone CB, Vena JE, Moysich K, Swede H, McCann S, Hall P, and Shields PG, et al. (2006) p53 Mutation analysis in breast tumors by a DNA microarray method. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* **15**: 80–85.

Teubner W, Meinl W, Florian S, Kretzschmar M, and Glatt H (2007) Identification and localization of soluble sulfotransferases in the human gastrointestinal tract. *Biochem J* **404**:207–215.

Thangapazham RL, Puri A, Tele S, Blumenthal R, and Maheshwari RK (2008a) Evaluation of a nanotechnology-based carrier for delivery of curcumin in prostate cancer cells. *Int J Oncol* **32**:1119–1123.

Thangapazham RL, Shaheduzzaman S, Kim KH, Passi N, Tadese A, Vahey M, Dobi A, Srivastava S, and Maheshwari RK (2008b) Androgen responsive and refractory prostate cancer cells exhibit distinct curcumin regulated transcriptome. *Cancer Biol Ther* **7**:1427–1435.

Thiebaut F, Tsuruo T, Hamada H, Gottesman MM, Pastan I, and Willingham MC (1987) Cellular localization of the multidrug-resistance gene product P-glycoprotein in normal human tissues. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **84**:7735–7738.

Thompson KH, Böhmerle K, Polishchuk E, Martins C, Toleikis P, Tse J, Yuen V, McNeill JH, and Orvig C (2004) Complementary inhibition of synoviocyte, smooth muscle cell or mouse lymphoma cell proliferation by a vanadyl curcumin complex compared to curcumin alone. *J Inorg Biochem* **98**:2063–2070.

Thomsen LL, Lawton FG, Knowles RG, Beesley JE, Riveros-Moreno V, and Moncada S (1994) Nitric oxide synthase activity in human gynecological cancer. *Cancer Res* **54**:1352–1354.

Thomsen LL, Miles DW, Happerfield L, Bobrow LG, Knowles RG, and Moncada S (1995) Nitric oxide synthase activity in human breast cancer. *Br J Cancer* **72**: 41–44.

Thomson AJ and Gray HB (1998) Bio-inorganic chemistry. *Curr Opin Chem Biol* **2**: 155–158.

Thun MJ, Jacobs EJ, and Patrono C (2012) The role of aspirin in cancer prevention. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol* **9**:259–267.

Tian B, Wang Z, Zhao Y, Wang D, Li Y, Ma L, Li X, Li J, Xiao N, and Tian J, et al. (2008) Effects of curcumin on bladder cancer cells and development of urothelial tumors in a rat bladder carcinogenesis model. *Cancer Lett* **264**:299–308.

Tikhomirov O and Carpenter G (2001) Caspase-dependent cleavage of ErbB-2 by geldanamycin and staurosporin. *J Biol Chem* **276**:33675–33680.

Tiwari AK, Sodani K, Dai CL, Ashby CR Jr, and Chen ZS (2011) Revisiting the ABCs of multidrug resistance in cancer chemotherapy. *Curr Pharm Biotechnol* **12**: 570–594.

Tomren MA, Másson M, Loftsson T, and Tønnesen HH (2007) Studies on curcumin and curcuminoids XXXI. Symmetric and asymmetric curcuminoids: stability, activity and complexation with cyclodextrin. *Int J Pharm* **338**:27–34.

Tong QS, Zheng LD, Lu P, Jiang FC, Chen FM, Zeng FQ, Wang L, and Dong JH (2006) Apoptosis-inducing effects of curcumin derivatives in human bladder cancer cells. *Anticancer Drugs* **17**:279–287.

Tong WM, Hofer H, Ellinger A, Peterlik M, and Cross HS (1999) Mechanism of antimitogenic action of vitamin D in human colon carcinoma cells: relevance for suppression of epidermal growth factor-stimulated cell growth. *Oncol Res* **11**: 77–84.

Tønnesen HH (1989a) Studies on curcumin and curcuminoids. XIV. Effect of curcumin on hyaluronic acid degradation in vitro. *Int J Pharm* **50**:91–95.

Tønnesen HH (1989b) Studies on curcumin and curcuminoids. XVI. Effect of curcumin analogs on hyaluronic acid degradation in vitro. *Int J Pharm* **51**:259–261.

Tønnesen HH, Arrieta AF, and Lerner D (1995) Studies on curcumin and curcuminoids. XXIV. Characterization of the spectroscopic properties of the naturally occurring curcuminoids and selected derivatives. *Pharmazie* **50**:689–693.

Tønnesen HH and Greenhill JV (1992) Studies on curcumin and curcuminoids. XXII. Curcumin as a reducing agent and as a radical scavenger. *Int J Pharm* **87**:79–87.

Tønnesen HH and Karlsen J (1985a) Studies on curcumin and curcuminoids. 5. Alkaline degradation of curcumin. *Z Lebensm Unters Forsch* **180**:132–134.

Tønnesen HH and Karlsen J (1985b) Studies on curcumin and curcuminoids. VI. Kinetics of curcumin degradation in aqueous solution. *Z Lebensm Unters Forsch* **180**:402–404.

Tønnesen HH, Karlsen J, and van Henegouwen GB (1986) Studies on curcumin and curcuminoids. VIII. Photochemical stability of curcumin. *Z Lebensm Unters Forsch* **183**:116–122.

Toth G, Roth M, Weckerle B, and Schreier P (2000) Structural elucidation of two novel products from the soybean lipoxygenase-catalysed dioxygenation of curcumin. *Magn Reson Chem* **38**:51–54.

Toulany M, Dittmann K, Fehrenbacher B, Schaller M, Baumann M, and Rodemann HP (2008) PI3K-Akt signaling regulates basal, but MAP-kinase signaling regulates radiation-induced XRCC1 expression in human tumor cells in vitro. *DNA Repair (Amst)* **7**:1746–1756.

Toulany M, Kasten-Pisula U, Brammer I, Wang S, Chen J, Dittmann K, Baumann M, Dikomey E, and Rodemann HP (2006) Blockage of epidermal growth factor receptor-phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase-AKT signaling increases radiosensitivity of K-RAS mutated human tumor cells in vitro by affecting DNA repair. *Clin Cancer Res* **12**:4119–4126.

Toullec J (1990) *The Chemistry of Enols*, John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Tressl R, Renner R, and Apetz M (1976) [Volatile phenolic components in beer, smoked beer, and sherry]. *Z Lebensm Unters Forsch* **162**:115–122.

Trombino S, Serini S, Di Nicuolo F, Celleno L, Andò S, Picci N, Calviello G, and Palozza P (2004) Antioxidant effect of ferulic acid in isolated membranes and intact cells: synergistic interactions with alpha-tocopherol, beta-carotene, and ascorbic acid. *J Agric Food Chem* **52**:2411–2420.

Trush MA and Kensler TW (1991) An overview of the relationship between oxidative stress and chemical carcinogenesis. *Free Radic Biol Med* **10**:201–209.

Tschantz WR, Pfeifer ND, Meade CL, Wang L, Lanzetti A, Kamath AV, Berlioz-Seux F, and Hashim MF (2008) Expression, purification and characterization of the human membrane transporter protein OATP2B1 from Sf9 insect cells. *Protein Expr Purif* **57**:163–171.

Tsuchida S and Sato K (1992) Glutathione transferases and cancer. *Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol* **27**:337–384.

Tsujii M, Kawano S, Tsuji S, Sawaoka H, Hori M, and DuBois RN (1998) Cyclooxygenase regulates angiogenesis induced by colon cancer cells. *Cell* **93**:705–716.

Tsvetkov P, Asher G, Reiss V, Shaul Y, Sachs L, and Lotem J (2005) Inhibition of NAD(P)H:quinone oxidoreductase 1 activity and induction of p53 degradation by the natural phenolic compound curcumin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **102**:5535–5540.

Tudek B, Winczura A, Janik J, Siomek A, Foksinski M, and Oliński R (2010) Involvement of oxidatively damaged DNA and repair in cancer development and aging. *Am J Transl Res* **2**:254–284.

Tukey RH and Strassburg CP (2000) Human UDP-glucuronosyltransferases: metabolism, expression, and disease. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* **40**:581–616.

Tung YT, Chen HL, Lai CW, Shen CJ, Lai YW, and Chen CM (2011) Curcumin reduces pulmonary tumorigenesis in vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF)-overexpressing transgenic mice. *Mol Nutr Food Res* **55**:1036–1043.

Uddin S, Hussain AR, Manogaran PS, Al-Hussein K, Platanias LC, Gutierrez MI, and Bhatia KG (2005) Curcumin suppresses growth and induces apoptosis in primary effusion lymphoma. *Oncogene* **24**:7022–7030.

Um HJ, Park JW, and Kwon TK (2011) Melatonin sensitizes Caki renal cancer cells to kahweol-induced apoptosis through CHOP-mediated up-regulation of PUMA. *J Pineal Res* **50**:359–366.

Unnikrishnan MK and Rao MN (1995) Curcumin inhibits nitrogen dioxide induced oxidation of hemoglobin. *Mol Cell Biochem* **146**:35–37.

Unterhalt B (1980) Turmeric and its application in mustard. *Z Lebensm Unters Forsch* **170**:425–428.

Uribe P and Gonzalez S (2011) Epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) and squamous cell carcinoma of the skin: molecular bases for EGFR-targeted therapy. *Pathol Res Pract* **207**:337–342.

Usta M, Wortelboer HM, Vervoort J, Boersma MG, Rietjens IM, van Bladeren PJ, and Cnubben NH (2007) Human glutathione S-transferase-mediated glutathione conjugation of curcumin and efflux of these conjugates in Caco-2 cells. *Chem Res Toxicol* **20**:1895–1902.

Vaidya SS, Walsh SW, and Gerk PM (2009) Formation and efflux of ATP-binding cassette transporter substrate 2,4-dinitrophenyl-S-glutathione from cultured human term placental villous tissue fragments. *Mol Pharm* **6**:1689–1702.

Vajragupta O, Boonchoong P, and Berliner LJ (2004) Manganese complexes of curcumin analogues: evaluation of hydroxyl radical scavenging ability, superoxide dismutase activity and stability towards hydrolysis. *Free Radic Res* **38**:303–314.

Vajragupta O, Boonchoong P, Morris GM, and Olson AJ (2005) Active site binding modes of curcumin in HIV-1 protease and integrase. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **15**: 3364–3368.

Vander Heiden MG, Cantley LC, and Thompson CB (2009) Understanding the Warburg effect: the metabolic requirements of cell proliferation. *Science* **324**: 1029–1033.

van de Steeg E, Wagenaar E, van der Kruijssen CM, Burggraaff JE, de Waart DR, Elferink RP, Kenworthy KE, and Schinkel AH (2010) Organic anion transporting polypeptide 1a/1b-knockout mice provide insights into hepatic handling of bilirubin, bile acids, and drugs. *J Clin Invest* **120**:2942–2952.

van Golen RF, van Gulik TM, and Heger M (2012a) Mechanistic overview of reactive species-induced degradation of the endothelial glycocalyx during hepatic ischemia/reperfusion injury. *Free Radic Biol Med* **52**:1382–1402.

van Golen RF, van Gulik TM, and Heger M (2012b) The sterile immune response during hepatic ischemia/reperfusion. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev* **23**:69–84.

van Iersel ML, Ploemen JP, Lo Bello M, Federici G, and van Bladeren PJ (1997) Interactions of alpha, beta-unsaturated aldehydes and ketones with human glutathione S-transferase P1-1. *Chem Biol Interact* **108**:67–78.

van Iersel ML, Ploemen JP, Struik I, van Amersfoort C, Keyzer AE, Schefferlie JG, and van Bladeren PJ (1996) Inhibition of glutathione S-transferase activity in human melanoma cells by alpha,beta-unsaturated carbonyl derivatives. Effects of acrolein, cinnamaldehyde, citral, crotonaldehyde, curcumin, ethacrynic acid, and trans-2-hexenal. *Chem Biol Interact* **102**:117–132.

van Zijl F, Krupitza G, and Mikulits W (2011) Initial steps of metastasis: cell invasion and endothelial transmigration. *Mutat Res* **728**:23–34.

Vareed SK, Kakarala M, Ruffin MT, Crowell JA, Normolle DP, Djuric Z, and Brenner DE (2008) Pharmacokinetics of curcumin conjugate metabolites in healthy human subjects. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* **17**:1411–1417.

Varga A, Czifra G, Tállai B, Németh T, Kovács I, Kovács L, and Bíró T (2004) Tumor grade-dependent alterations in the protein kinase C isoform pattern in urinary bladder carcinomas. *Eur Urol* **46**:462–465.

Vassilev LT, Vu BT, Graves B, Carvajal D, Podlaski F, Filipovic Z, Kong N, Kammlott U, Lukacs C, and Klein C, et al. (2004) In vivo activation of the p53 pathway by small-molecule antagonists of MDM2. *Science* **303**:844–848.

Veeraraghavan J, Natarajan M, Herman TS, and Aravindan N (2010) Curcumin-altered p53-response genes regulate radiosensitivity in p53-mutant Ewing's sarcoma cells. *Anticancer Res* **30**:4007–4015.

Venkatesan P and Rao MN (2000) Structure-activity relationships for the inhibition of lipid peroxidation and the scavenging of free radicals by synthetic symmetrical curcumin analogues. *J Pharm Pharmacol* **52**:1123–1128.

Venkateswarlu S, Ramachandra MS, and Subbaraju GV (2005) Synthesis and biological evaluation of polyhydroxycurcuminoids. *Bioorg Med Chem* **13**:6374–6380.

Vermeulen K, Van Bockstaele DR, and Berneman ZN (2003) The cell cycle: a review of regulation, deregulation and therapeutic targets in cancer. *Cell Prolif* **36**: 131–149.

Verstraete KL, Van der Woude HJ, Hogendoorn PC, De-Deene Y, Kunnen M, and Bloem JL (1996) Dynamic contrast-enhanced MR imaging of musculoskeletal tumors: basic principles and clinical applications. *J Magn Reson Imaging* **6**: 311–321.

Villegas I, Sánchez-Fidalgo S, and Alarcón de la Lastra C (2008) New mechanisms and therapeutic potential of curcumin for colorectal cancer. *Mol Nutr Food Res* **52**: 1040–1061.

Villunger A, Michalak EM, Coultas L, Müllauer F, Böck G, Ausserlechner MJ, Adams JM, and Strasser A (2003) p53- and drug-induced apoptotic responses mediated by BH3-only proteins puma and noxa. *Science* **302**:1036–1038.

Visse R and Nagase H (2003) Matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases: structure, function, and biochemistry. *Circ Res* **92**:827–839.

Vivanco I and Sawyers CL (2002) The phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase AKT pathway in human cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* **2**:489–501.

Vlachodimitropoulou E, Naftalin RJ, and Sharp PA (2010) Quercetin is a substrate for the transmembrane oxidoreductase Dcytb. *Free Radic Biol Med* **48**:1366–1369.

Volak LP, Ghirmai S, Cashman JR, and Court MH (2008) Curcuminoids inhibit multiple human cytochromes P450, UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, and sulfotransferase enzymes, whereas piperine is a relatively selective CYP3A4 inhibitor. *Drug Metab Dispos* **36**:1594–1605.

Voulgaridou GP, Anestopoulos I, Franco R, Panayiotidis MI, and Pappa A (2011) DNA damage induced by endogenous aldehydes: current state of knowledge. *Mutat Res* **711**:13–27.

Wagner PJ (1976) Chemistry of excited triplet organic carbonyl compounds, in *Topics in Current Chemistry*, pp 1–52, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Wahl H, Tan L, Griffith K, Choi M, and Liu JR (2007) Curcumin enhances Apo2L/TRAIL-induced apoptosis in chemoresistant ovarian cancer cells. *Gynecol Oncol* **105**:104–112.

Wahlang B, Pawar YB, and Bansal AK (2011) Identification of permeability-related hurdles in oral delivery of curcumin using the Caco-2 cell model. *Eur J Pharm Biopharm* **77**:275–282.

Wahlström B and Blennow G (1978) A study on the fate of curcumin in the rat. *Acta Pharmacol Toxicol (Copenh)* **43**:86–92.

Waldron KJ and Robinson NJ (2009) How do bacterial cells ensure that metalloproteins get the correct metal? *Nat Rev Microbiol* **7**:25–35.

Walters DK, Muff R, Langsam B, Born W, and Fuchs B (2008) Cytotoxic effects of curcumin on osteosarcoma cell lines. *Invest New Drugs* **26**:289–297.

Wan SB, Yang H, Zhou Z, Cui QC, Chen D, Kanwar J, Mohammad I, Dou QP, and Chan TH (2010) Evaluation of curcumin acetates and amino acid conjugates as proteasome inhibitors. *Int J Mol Med* **26**:447–455.

Wang B, Matsuoka S, Carpenter PB, and Elledge SJ (2002) 53BP1, a mediator of the DNA damage checkpoint. *Science* **298**:1435–1438.

Wang D and Dubois RN (2004) Cyclooxygenase-2: a potential target in breast cancer. *Semin Oncol* **31**(1, Suppl 3)64–73.

Wang D, Veena MS, Stevenson K, Tang C, Ho B, Suh JD, Duarte VM, Faull KF, Mehta K, and Srivatsan ES, et al. (2008a) Liposome-encapsulated curcumin suppresses growth of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma in vitro and in xenografts through the inhibition of nuclear factor kappaB by an AKT-independent pathway. *Clin Cancer Res* **14**:6228–6236.

Wang J, Evans AM, Knights KM, and Miners JO (2011a) Differential disposition of intra-renal generated and preformed glucuronides: studies with 4-methylumbelliferone and 4-methylumbelliferyl glucuronide in the filtering and nonfiltering isolated perfused rat kidney. *J Pharm Pharmacol* **63**:507–514.

Wang JY, Chen BK, Wang YS, Tsai YT, Chen WC, Chang WC, Hou MF, Wu YC, and Chang WC (2012) Involvement of store-operated calcium signaling in EGF-mediated COX-2 gene activation in cancer cells. *Cell Signal* **24**:162–169.

Wang P, Zhu F, Lee NH, and Konstantopoulos K (2010) Shear-induced interleukin-6 synthesis in chondrocytes: roles of E prostanoid (EP) 2 and EP3 in cAMP/protein kinase A- and PI3-K/Akt-dependent NF-kappaB activation. *J Biol Chem* **285**: 24793–24804.

Wang WH, Huang JQ, Zheng GF, Lam SK, Karlberg J, and Wong BC (2003) Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug use and the risk of gastric cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Natl Cancer Inst* **95**:1784–1791.

Wang X, Wang Q, Ives KL, and Evers BM (2006a) Curcumin inhibits neurotensin-mediated interleukin-8 production and migration of HCT116 human colon cancer cells. *Clin Cancer Res* **12**:5346–5355.

Wang XW, Zhan Q, Coursen JD, Khan MA, Kontny HU, Yu L, Hollander MC, O'Connor PM, Fornace AJ Jr, and Harris CC (1999) GADD45 induction of a G2/M cell cycle checkpoint. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **96**:3706–3711.

Wang Y, Xiao J, Zhou H, Yang S, Wu X, Jiang C, Zhao Y, Liang D, Li X, and Liang G (2011b) A novel monocarbonyl analogue of curcumin, (1E,4E)-1,5-bis(2,3-dimethoxyphenyl)penta-1,4-dien-3-one, induced cancer cell H460 apoptosis via activation of endoplasmic reticulum stress signaling pathway. *J Med Chem* **54**:3768–3778.

Wang YJ, Pan MH, Cheng AL, Lin LI, Ho YS, Hsieh CY, and Lin JK (1997) Stability of curcumin in buffer solutions and characterization of its degradation products. *J Pharm Biomed Anal* **15**:1867–1876.

Wang Z, Desmoulin S, Banerjee S, Kong D, Li Y, Deraniyagala RL, Abbruzzese J, and Sarkar FH (2008b) Synergistic effects of multiple natural products in pancreatic cancer cells. *Life Sci* **83**:293–300.

Wang Z, Zhang Y, Banerjee S, Li Y, and Sarkar FH (2006b) Notch-1 down-regulation by curcumin is associated with the inhibition of cell growth and the induction of apoptosis in pancreatic cancer cells. *Cancer* **106**:2503–2513.

Warburg O (1956) On respiratory impairment in cancer cells. *Science* **124**:269–270.

Wargovich MJ, Eng VW, and Newmark HL (1985) Inhibition by plant phenols of benzo[a]pyrene-induced nuclear aberrations in mammalian intestinal cells: a rapid in vivo assessment method. *Food Chem Toxicol* **23**:47–49.

Warhurst G, Fogg KE, Higgs NB, Tonge A, and Grundy J (1994) Ca(2+)-mobilising agonists potentiate forskolin- and VIP-stimulated cAMP production in human colonic cell line, HT29-cl.19A: role of [Ca2+]i and protein kinase C. *Cell Calcium* **15**: 162–174.

Watson JL, Greenshields A, Hill R, Hilchie A, Lee PW, Giacomantonio CA, and Hoskin DW (2010a) Curcumin-induced apoptosis in ovarian carcinoma cells is p53-independent and involves p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase activation and downregulation of Bcl-2 and survivin expression and Akt signaling. *Mol Carcinog* **49**:13–24.

Watson JL, Hill R, Lee PW, Giacomantonio CA, and Hoskin DW (2008) Curcumin induces apoptosis in HCT-116 human colon cancer cells in a p21-independent manner. *Exp Mol Pathol* **84**:230–233.

Watson JL, Hill R, Yaffe PB, Greenshields A, Walsh M, Lee PW, Giacomantonio CA, and Hoskin DW (2010b) Curcumin causes superoxide anion production and p53-independent apoptosis in human colon cancer cells. *Cancer Lett* **297**:1–8.

Watts RG, Huang C, Young MR, Li JJ, Dong Z, Pennie WD, and Colburn NH (1998) Expression of dominant negative Erk2 inhibits AP-1 transactivation and neoplastic transformation. *Oncogene* **17**:3493–3498.

Webster B, Ekland EH, Agle LM, Chyou S, Ruggieri R, and Lu TT (2006) Regulation of lymph node vascular growth by dendritic cells. *J Exp Med* **203**:1903–1913.

Weinberg RA (1995) The retinoblastoma protein and cell cycle control. *Cell* **81**: 323–330.

Weis SM and Cheresh DA (2005) Pathophysiological consequences of VEGF-induced vascular permeability. *Nature* **437**:497–504.

Weissenberger J, Priester M, Bernreuther C, Rakel S, Glatzel M, Seifert V, and Kögel D (2010) Dietary curcumin attenuates glioma growth in a syngeneic mouse model by inhibition of the JAK1,2/STAT3 signaling pathway. *Clin Cancer Res* **16**:5781–5795.

Welch KD, Davis TZ, and Aust SD (2002) Iron autoxidation and free radical generation: effects of buffers, ligands, and chelators. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **397**: 360–369.

Wenger DE and Wold LE (2000) Malignant vascular lesions of bone: radiologic and pathologic features. *Skeletal Radiol* **29**:619–631.

Werlen C, Kohler HP, and van der Meer JR (1996) The broad substrate chlorobenzene dioxygenase and cis-chlorobenzene dihydrodiol dehydrogenase of Pseudomonas sp. strain P51 are linked evolutionarily to the enzymes for benzene and toluene degradation. *J Biol Chem* **271**:4009–4016.

Wincewicz A, Baltaziak M, Kanczuga-Koda L, Lesniewicz T, Rutkowski R, Sobaniec-Lotowska M, Sulkowski S, Koda M, and Sulkowska M (2010) Aberrant distributions and relationships among E-cadherin, beta-catenin, and connexin 26 and 43 in endometrioid adenocarcinomas. *Int J Gynecol Pathol* **29**:358–365.

Winterbourn CC and Kettle AJ (2003) Radical-radical reactions of superoxide: a potential route to toxicity. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **305**:729–736.

Witsch E, Sela M, and Yarden Y (2010) Roles for growth factors in cancer progression. *Physiology (Bethesda)* **25**:85–101.

Wodarz A and Nusse R (1998) Mechanisms of Wnt signaling in development. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* **14**:59–88.

Wolf JS, Chen Z, Dong G, Sunwoo JB, Bancroft CC, Capo DE, Yeh NT, Mukaida N, and Van Waes C (2001) IL (interleukin)-1alpha promotes nuclear factor-kappaB and AP-1-induced IL-8 expression, cell survival, and proliferation in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. *Clin Cancer Res* **7**:1812–1820.

Wong AJ, Ruppert JM, Bigner SH, Grzeschik CH, Humphrey PA, Bigner DS, and Vogelstein B (1992) Structural alterations of the epidermal growth factor receptor gene in human gliomas. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **89**:2965–2969.

Wong TF, Takeda T, Li B, Tsuiji K, Kitamura M, Kondo A, and Yaegashi N (2011) Curcumin disrupts uterine leiomyosarcoma cells through AKT-mTOR pathway inhibition. *Gynecol Oncol* **122**:141–148.

Wong TS, Chan WS, Li CH, Liu RW, Tang WW, Tsao SW, Tsang RK, Ho WK, Wei WI, and Chan JY (2010) Curcumin alters the migratory phenotype of nasopharyngeal carcinoma cells through up-regulation of E-cadherin. *Anticancer Res* **30**: 2851–2856.

Woo MS, Jung SH, Kim SY, Hyun JW, Ko KH, Kim WK, and Kim HS (2005) Curcumin suppresses phorbol ester-induced matrix metalloproteinase-9 expression by inhibiting the PKC to MAPK signaling pathways in human astroglioma cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **335**:1017–1025.

Wood AW, Huang MT, Chang RL, Newmark HL, Lehr RE, Yagi H, Sayer JM, Jerina DM, and Conney AH (1982) Inhibition of the mutagenicity of bay-region diol epoxides of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by naturally occurring plant phenols: exceptional activity of ellagic acid. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **79**:5513–5517.

Wortelboer HM, Usta M, van der Velde AE, Boersma MG, Spenkelink B, van Zanden JJ, Rietjens IM, van Bladeren PJ, and Cnubben NH (2003) Interplay between MRP inhibition and metabolism of MRP inhibitors: the case of curcumin. *Chem Res Toxicol* **16**:1642–1651.

Wortelboer HM, Usta M, van Zanden JJ, van Bladeren PJ, Rietjens IM, and Cnubben NH (2005) Inhibition of multidrug resistance proteins MRP1 and MRP2 by a series of alpha,beta-unsaturated carbonyl compounds. *Biochem Pharmacol* **69**:1879–1890.

Wright JS (2002) Predicting the antioxidant activity of curcumin and curcuminoids. *J Mol Struc-Theochem* **591**:207–217.

Wu HM, Yuan Y, Zawieja DC, Tinsley J, and Granger HJ (1999) Role of phospholipase C, protein kinase C, and calcium in VEGF-induced venular hyperpermeability. *Am J Physiol* **276**:H535–H542.

Wu JC, Lai CS, Badmaev V, Nagabhushanam K, Ho CT, and Pan MH (2011) Tetrahydrocurcumin, a major metabolite of curcumin, induced autophagic cell death through coordinative modulation of PI3K/Akt-mTOR and MAPK signaling pathways in human leukemia HL-60 cells. *Mol Nutr Food Res* **55**:1646–1654.

Wu SH, Hang LW, Yang JS, Chen HY, Lin HY, Chiang JH, Lu CC, Yang JL, Lai TY, and Ko YC, et al. (2010) Curcumin induces apoptosis in human non-small cell lung

cancer NCI-H460 cells through ER stress and caspase cascade- and mitochondria-dependent pathways. *Anticancer Res* **30**:2125–2133.
Wullschleger S, Loewith R, and Hall MN (2006) TOR signaling in growth and metabolism. *Cell* **124**:471–484.
Xia X, Batra N, Shi Q, Bonewald LF, Sprague E, and Jiang JX (2010) Prostaglandin promotion of osteocyte gap junction function through transcriptional regulation of connexin 43 by glycogen synthase kinase 3/beta-catenin signaling. *Mol Cell Biol* **30**:206–219.
Xu H, Xu Y, Zhang W, Shen L, Yang L, and Xu Z (2011) Aquaporin-3 positively regulates matrix metalloproteinases via PI3K/AKT signal pathway in human gastric carcinoma SGC7901 cells. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res* **30**:86.
Yacoub A, Park JS, Qiao L, Dent P, and Hagan MP (2001) MAPK dependence of DNA damage repair: ionizing radiation and the induction of expression of the DNA repair genes XRCC1 and ERCC1 in DU145 human prostate carcinoma cells in a MEK1/2 dependent fashion. *Int J Radiat Biol* **77**:1067–1078.
Yadav B, Taurin S, Rosengren RJ, Schumacher M, Diederich M, Somers-Edgar TJ, and Larsen L (2010a) Synthesis and cytotoxic potential of heterocyclic cyclohexanone analogues of curcumin. *Bioorg Med Chem* **18**:6701–6707.
Yadav V, Yanez NC, Fenton SE, and Denning MF (2010b) Loss of protein kinase C delta gene expression in human squamous cell carcinomas: a laser capture microdissection study. *Am J Pathol* **176**:1091–1096.
Yamada J and Tomita Y (1996) Antimutagenic activity of caffeic acid and related compounds. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem* **60**:328–329.
Yamanaka Y, Friess H, Kobrin MS, Buchler M, Beger HG, and Korc M (1993) Coexpression of epidermal growth factor receptor and ligands in human pancreatic cancer is associated with enhanced tumor aggressiveness. *Anticancer Res* **13**: 565–569.
Yan G, Graham K, and Lanza-Jacoby S (2013) Curcumin enhances the anticancer effects of trichostatin a in breast cancer cells. *Mol Carcinog* **52**:404–411.
Yan HH, Pickup M, Pang Y, Gorska AE, Li Z, Chytil A, Geng Y, Gray JW, Moses HL, and Yang L (2010) Gr-1+CD11b+ myeloid cells tip the balance of immune protection to tumor promotion in the premetastatic lung. *Cancer Res* **70**:6139–6149.
Yang C and Kazanietz MG (2003) Divergence and complexities in DAG signaling: looking beyond PKC. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **24**:602–608.
Yang F, Sun J, Zheng R, Qiu W, Tang J, and He M (2004a) Oxidation of toluenes to benzoic acids by oxygen in non-acidic solvents. *Tetrahedron* **60**:1225–1228.
Yang KY, Lin LC, Tseng TY, Wang SC, and Tsai TH (2007a) Oral bioavailability of curcumin in rat and the herbal analysis from Curcuma longa by LC-MS/MS. *J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci* **853**:183–189.
Yang L, DeBusk LM, Fukuda K, Fingleton B, Green-Jarvis B, Shyr Y, Matrisian LM, Carbone DP, and Lin PC (2004b) Expansion of myeloid immune suppressor Gr +CD11b+ cells in tumor-bearing host directly promotes tumor angiogenesis. *Cancer Cell* **6**:409–421.
Yang L, Han Y, Suarez Saiz F, and Minden MD (2007b) A tumor suppressor and oncogene: the WT1 story. *Leukemia* **21**:868–876.
Yarden Y and Sliwkowski MX (2001) Untangling the ErbB signalling network. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **2**:127–137.
Ye MX, Zhao YL, Li Y, Miao Q, Li ZK, Ren XL, Song LQ, Yin H, and Zhang J (2012) Curcumin reverses cis-platin resistance and promotes human lung adenocarcinoma A549/DDP cell apoptosis through HIF-1α and caspase-3 mechanisms. *Phytomedicine* **19**:779–787.
Yee S (1997) In vitro permeability across Caco-2 cells (colonic) can predict in vivo (small intestinal) absorption in man—fact or myth. *Pharm Res* **14**:763–766.
Yeh CT and Yen GC (2003) Effects of phenolic acids on human phenolsulfotransferases in relation to their antioxidant activity. *J Agric Food Chem* **51**: 1474–1479.
Yen GC and Hsieh CL (1997) Antioxidant effects of dopamine and related compounds. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem* **61**:1646–1649.
Yodkeeree S, Garbisa S, and Limtrakul P (2008) Tetrahydrocurcumin inhibits HT1080 cell migration and invasion via downregulation of MMPs and uPA. *Acta Pharmacol Sin* **29**:853–860.
Yokose T, Doy M, Taniguchi T, Shimada T, Kakiki M, Horie T, Matsuzaki Y, and Mukai K (1999) Immunohistochemical study of cytochrome P450 2C and 3A in human non-neoplastic and neoplastic tissues. *Virchows Arch* **434**:401–411.
Yoo J and Medina-Franco JL (2011) Homology modeling, docking and structure-based pharmacophore of inhibitors of DNA methyltransferase. *J Comput Aided Mol Des* **25**:555–567.
Youssoufian H, Hicklin DJ, and Rowinsky EK (2007) Review: monoclonal antibodies to the vascular endothelial growth factor receptor-2 in cancer therapy. *Clin Cancer Res* **13**:5544s–5548s.
Yoysungnoen P, Wirachwong P, Changtam C, Suksamrarn A, and Patumraj S (2008) Anti-cancer and anti-angiogenic effects of curcumin and tetrahydrocurcumin on implanted hepatocellular carcinoma in nude mice. *World J Gastroenterol* **14**: 2003–2009.
Yu H, Pardoll D, and Jove R (2009) STATs in cancer inflammation and immunity: a leading role for STAT3. *Nat Rev Cancer* **9**:798–809.
Yu T, Li J, Qiu Y, and Sun H (2012) 1-phenyl-2-decanoylamino-3-morpholino-1-propanol (PDMP) facilitates curcumin-induced melanoma cell apoptosis by enhancing ceramide accumulation, JNK activation, and inhibiting PI3K/AKT activation. *Mol Cell Biochem* **361**:47–54.
Yuan M, Luo M, Song Y, Xu Q, Wang X, Cao Y, Bu X, Ren Y, and Hu X (2011) Identification of curcumin derivatives as human glyoxalase I inhibitors: A combination of biological evaluation, molecular docking, 3D-QSAR and molecular dynamics simulation studies. *Bioorg Med Chem* **19**:1189–1196.
Yuan XL, Chen L, Li MX, Dong P, Xue J, Wang J, Zhang TT, Wang XA, Zhang FM, and Ge HL, et al. (2010) Elevated expression of Foxp3 in tumor-infiltrating Treg cells suppresses T-cell proliferation and contributes to gastric cancer progression in a COX-2-dependent manner. *Clin Immunol* **134**:277–288.
Yue GG, Cheng SW, Yu H, Xu ZS, Lee JK, Hon PM, Lee MY, Kennelly EJ, Deng G, and Yeung SK, et al. (2012) The role of turmerones on curcumin transportation and P-glycoprotein activities in intestinal Caco-2 cells. *J Med Food* **15**:242–252.
Yun JM, Afaq F, Khan N, and Mukhtar H (2009) Delphinidin, an anthocyanidin in pigmented fruits and vegetables, induces apoptosis and cell cycle arrest in human colon cancer HCT116 cells. *Mol Carcinog* **48**:260–270.
Zabaleta J (2012) Multifactorial etiology of gastric cancer. *Methods Mol Biol* **863**: 411–435.
Zabrenetzky V, Harris CC, Steeg PS, and Roberts DD (1994) Expression of the extracellular matrix molecule thrombospondin inversely correlates with malignant progression in melanoma, lung and breast carcinoma cell lines. *Int J Cancer* **59**:191–195.
Zaidi SF, Yamamoto T, Refaat A, Ahmed K, Sakurai H, Saiki I, Kondo T, Usmanghani K, Kadowaki M, and Sugiyama T (2009) Modulation of activation-induced cytidine deaminase by curcumin in Helicobacter pylori-infected gastric epithelial cells. *Helicobacter* **14**:588–595.
Zanello LP and Norman AW (2004) Rapid modulation of osteoblast ion channel responses by 1alpha,25(OH)2-vitamin D3 requires the presence of a functional vitamin D nuclear receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **101**:1589–1594.
Zanotto-Filho A, Braganhol E, Edelweiss MI, Behr GA, Zanin R, Schröder R, Simões-Pires A, Battastini AM, and Moreira JC (2012) The curry spice curcumin selectively inhibits cancer cells growth in vitro and in preclinical model of glioblastoma. *J Nutr Biochem* **23**:591–601.
Zanotto-Filho A, Braganhol E, Schröder R, de Souza LH, Dalmolin RJ, Pasquali MA, Gelain DP, Battastini AM, and Moreira JC (2011) NFκB inhibitors induce cell death in glioblastomas. *Biochem Pharmacol* **81**:412–424.
Zebib B, Mouloungui Z, and Noirot V (2010) Stabilization of curcumin by complexation with divalent cations in glycerol/water system. *Bioinorg Chem Appl* 292760.
Zhang C, Li B, Zhang X, Hazarika P, Aggarwal BB, and Duvic M (2010a) Curcumin selectively induces apoptosis in cutaneous T-cell lymphoma cell lines and patients' PBMCs: potential role for STAT-3 and NF-kappaB signaling. *J Invest Dermatol* **130**:2110–2119.
Zhang J, Du Y, Wu C, Ren X, Ti X, Shi J, Zhao F, and Yin H (2010b) Curcumin promotes apoptosis in human lung adenocarcinoma cells through miR-186* signaling pathway. *Oncol Rep* **24**:1217–1223.
Zhang J, Zhang T, Ti X, Shi J, Wu C, Ren X, and Yin H (2010c) Curcumin promotes apoptosis in A549/DDP multidrug-resistant human lung adenocarcinoma cells through an miRNA signaling pathway. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **399**:1–6.
Zhang JY, Wang Y, and Prakash C (2006) Xenobiotic-metabolizing enzymes in human lung. *Curr Drug Metab* **7**:939–948.
Zhang X, Jiang F, Li P, Li C, Ma Q, Nicosia SV, and Bai W (2005) Growth suppression of ovarian cancer xenografts in nude mice by vitamin D analogue EB1089. *Clin Cancer Res* **11**:323–328.
Zhang Y, Xiong Y, and Yarbrough WG (1998) ARF promotes MDM2 degradation and stabilizes p53: ARF-INK4a locus deletion impairs both the Rb and p53 tumor suppression pathways. *Cell* **92**:725–734.
Zhao L, Lee JY, and Hwang DH (2011) Inhibition of pattern recognition receptor-mediated inflammation by bioactive phytochemicals. *Nutr Rev* **69**:310–320.
Zhao Z, Egashira Y, and Sanada H (2003a) Digestion and absorption of ferulic acid sugar esters in rat gastrointestinal tract. *J Agric Food Chem* **51**:5534–5539.
Zhao Z, Egashira Y, and Sanada H (2003b) Ferulic acid sugar esters are recovered in rat plasma and urine mainly as the sulfoglucuronide of ferulic acid. *J Nutr* **133**: 1355–1361.
Zhao Z, Egashira Y, and Sanada H (2004) Ferulic acid is quickly absorbed from rat stomach as the free form and then conjugated mainly in liver. *J Nutr* **134**: 3083–3088.
Zheng M, Ekmekcioglu S, Walch ET, Tang CH, and Grimm EA (2004) Inhibition of nuclear factor-kappaB and nitric oxide by curcumin induces G2/M cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in human melanoma cells. *Melanoma Res* **14**:165–171.
Zheng RL, Kang JW, Chen FY, Wang PF, Ren JG, and Liu QL (1997) Difference of antioxidation for schisandrins and schisantherin between bio and chemo-systems. *Phytother Res* **11**:600–602.
Zhong H, Voll RE, and Ghosh S (1998) Phosphorylation of NF-kappa B p65 by PKA stimulates transcriptional activity by promoting a novel bivalent interaction with the coactivator CBP/p300. *Mol Cell* **1**:661–671.
Zhongfa L, Chiu M, Wang J, Chen W, Yen W, Fan-Havard P, Yee LD, and Chan KK (2012) Enhancement of curcumin oral absorption and pharmacokinetics of curcuminoids and curcumin metabolites in mice. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* **69**:679–689.
Zhou H, Beevers CS, and Huang S (2011) The targets of curcumin. *Curr Drug Targets* **12**:332–347.
Zhou Y, Zheng S, Lin J, Zhang QJ, and Chen A (2007) The interruption of the PDGF and EGF signaling pathways by curcumin stimulates gene expression of PPARgamma in rat activated hepatic stellate cell in vitro. *Lab Invest* **87**: 488–498.
Ziegler WH, Parekh DB, Le Good JA, Whelan RD, Kelly JJ, Frech M, Hemmings BA, and Parker PJ (1999) Rapamycin-sensitive phosphorylation of PKC on a carboxy-terminal site by an atypical PKC complex. *Curr Biol* **9**:522–529.
Zindy F, Eischen CM, Randle DH, Kamijo T, Cleveland JL, Sherr CJ, and Roussel MF (1998) Myc signaling via the ARF tumor suppressor regulates p53-dependent apoptosis and immortalization. *Genes Dev* **12**:2424–2433.
Zinser GM, Suckow M, and Welsh J (2005) Vitamin D receptor (VDR) ablation alters carcinogen-induced tumorigenesis in mammary gland, epidermis and lymphoid tissues. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol* **97**:153–164.
Zong H, Wang F, Fan QX, and Wang LX (2012) Curcumin inhibits metastatic progression of breast cancer cell through suppression of urokinase-type plasminogen activator by NF-kappa B signaling pathways. *Mol Biol Rep* **39**:4803–4808.
Zou L and Elledge SJ (2003) Sensing DNA damage through ATRIP recognition of RPA-ssDNA complexes. *Science* **300**:1542–1548.
Zsila F, Bikadi Z, and Simonyi M (2003) Molecular basis of the cotton effects induced by the binding of curcumin to human serum albumin. *Tetrahedron Asymmetry* **14**: 2433–2444.
Zsila F, Bikadi Z, and Simonyi M (2004) Circular dichroism spectroscopic studies reveal pH dependent binding of curcumin in the minor groove of natural and synthetic nucleic acids. *Org Biomol Chem* **2**:2902–2910.